THE LIBRARY OF THE
UNIVERSITY OF
NORTH CAROLINA

THE COLLECTION OF
NORTH CAROLINIANA

C364
S88u
v.50-51
1962-63

UNIVERSITY OF N.C. AT CHAPEL HILL
00043188905

This book must not be taken from the Library building.

THIS TITLE HAS BEEN MICROFILMED

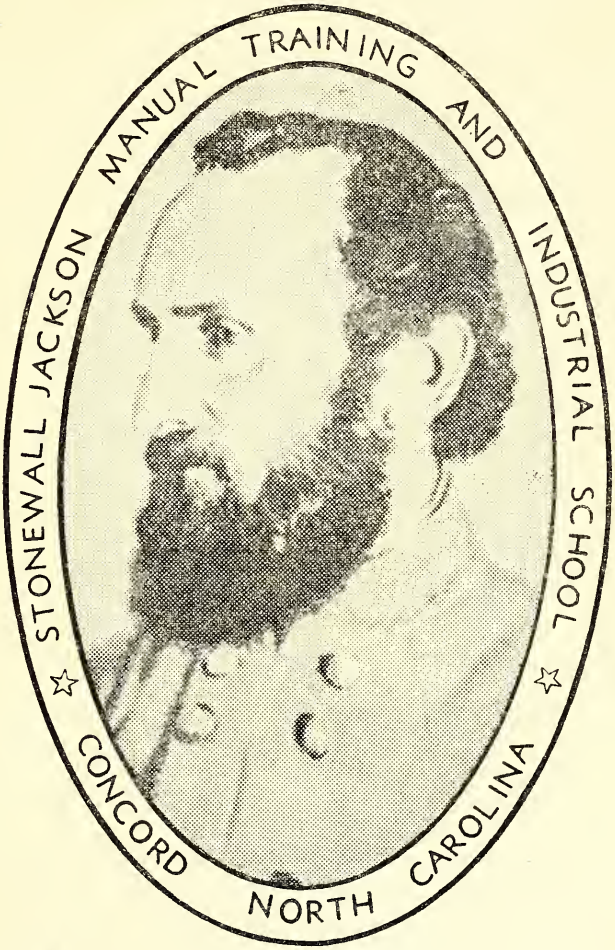
Digitized by the Internet Archive
in 2012 with funding from
University of North Carolina at Chapel Hill

http://archive.org/details/upliftserial50112ston

S88u

The UPLIFT

"Maxima Debetur Puero Reveventia"



STONEWALL JACKSON
1824 — 1863

JANUARY

THE UPLIFT

NORTH CAROLINA BOARD OF CORRECTION AND TRAINING
BLAINE M. MADISON, Commissioner

VOLUME L JANUARY 1962 NUMBER 1

CONTENTS

Feature Story 1
Commissioner's Comments . . . 3
Meditations 4
Sunday Services 5
Campus News 7
School News 13
Farm and Trade News 15
Honor Rolls 18
Sports 22
New Students 24
Birthdays 26
News from Swannanoa 29

J. FRANK SCOTT
SUPERINTENDENT

HOYT O. SLOOP
EDITOR

MRS. AGNES YARBROUGH
ASSOCIATE EDITOR

JAMES L. COGGINS
NEWS EDITOR

ROBERT L. READLING
PRINTING INSTRUCTOR

STUDENT REPORTERS
DAVID CRAWFORD
NICKY IANNONE
TED POPE
JOHN HIX

LINOTYPE OPERATORS
ADRIAN SCARBOROUGH
JAMES SANDS
SAM COOKE
JAMES PETWAY
DENNIS CROSBY

PRESSMAN
RONALD KELLY
DEAN STAMPER

BINDERY
KENNETH ALLGOOD
RALPH BUCHANAN
CARL PRUITT
WAYNE GURLEY

PUBLISHED BY
The authority of the Stonewall Jackson Manual Training and Industrial School
Founded: 1909
Subscription: Two dollars the year in advance.
Entered as second-class matter December 4, 1920 at the Post Office at Concord, N. C.
under Act of March 3, 1897. Acceptance for mailing at a special rate.

Feature Story...

FOURTEEN RECEIVE AWARDS

On January 17, the North Carolina Board of Correction and Training held its annual meeting at the Stonewall Jackson Training School with the Chairman , Mr. Clyde Dillon, presiding. In the afternoon a special program was presented by the Board honoring those employees who have been working here at the school for 15 years or more.

The program opened with the Boys Choir, under the direction of Mr. and Mrs. Liske, singing "The Battle Hymn of The Republic" and "Somebody Did A Golden Deed." The Rev. V. R. Masters, pastor of Rocky Ridge Methodist Church, gave the invocation after which Mr. Steed Rollins of the Board of Correction and Training and editor of the Durahm Herald, delivered the address.

Mr. Rollins, speaking to the fourteen employees receiving the awards, told the story of two seamen aboard the Narcissus on one of her regular trips around the continent of South Africa. He said these two men, whose duties were practically the same, were as different as day and night. One was a quiet man who had learned the meaning of duty and service. He was a steadfast seaman who had, through long years at sea, learned to distinguish the difference between the important and the unimportant. To this steadfast man his duty to his captain was his primary concern.

As the ship was making the turn around the peninsula of South Africa it encountered a fierce storm and for awhile it seemed to the men on board that all would be lost. After days of fighting the terrifying waves the Narcissus floated safely into quiet waters. In the rush and confusion that followed someone noticed that the steadfast seaman had been at the wheel fighting and struggling to hold the ship on its course. The cold wet winds had frozen his arms and his whole body was exhausted, yet at midnight he returned to his regular duties. The steadfast one received no metal for his heroic deed, nor was he given recognition

704399

from his shipmates for steering them safely through the stormy seas.

Mr. Rollins said that was a stirring example of a man at his best; one who serves quietly, putting duty and service before himself. Unlike the lazy dodger of work who hid in fear for his life, the steadfast one went above and beyond the call of duty to help his fellowman.

Mr. Rollins told the audience that the North Carolina Board of Correction and Training believes there is no greater field than the one our training schools cover. Some will say the spirit of unselfish service is gone from the world, but these fifteen years given by these workers is evident that this spirit lives on. Because of this belief Mr. Rollins said the Board had decided to pay tribute to those who have worked fifteen years or more for our training schools by awarding them a citation. He concluded his address by expressing the appreciation of the Board to the fourteen employees receiving the awards.

Mr. J. Frank Scott, Superintendent of the school presented the candidates, and Mr. Blaine M. Madison, Commissioner of Correction, presented the certificates.

Those awarded the Service of Staff Recognition and Appreciation were as follows:

James F. Caldwell	Teacher - Academic	15 years
Myrtle C. Hooker	Assistant Counselor	16 years
Ross S. Hooker	Counselor	16 years
Henry F. Liske	Trades Supervisor	38 years
Rachel P. Liske	Teacher - Academic	34 years
James K. Peck	Counselor	16 years
Ruth B. Peck	Assistant Counselor	16 years
James L. Query	Farm Supervisor	27 years
Harry L. Rouse	Counselor	17 years
Selma M. Rouse	Assistant Counselor	17 years
Mary W. Russell	Food Service Supervisor	20 years
Emma E. Spears	Teacher-Vocational	17 years
Anna H. Tomkinson	Assistant Counselor	17 years
Henry F. Tomkinson	Counselor	17 years

COMMISSIONER'S COMMENTS

Blaine M. Madison

This is the Fiftieth Anniversary issue of THE UPLIFT. In view of this achievement, we can appropriately think in terms of long years of service. THE UPLIFT has been a significant part of Jackson Training School for half a century, and has provided information concerning the successful rehabilitation program in this school to numerous people across the years. I wish to commend the present Editor, the editorial staff, the Vocational Printing Instructor and all the students who share in the responsibility of this publication.

It is also appropriate to recognize in this issue members of the staff of Jackson Training School who have been associated with the program over a long period of time. Recently the North Carolina Board of Correction and Training determined that it would issue Certificates of Merit to all members of the personnel who had been employed with the Board for fifteen or more years. On January 17 a special service of staff recognition and appreciation was held in conjunction with a meeting of the Board. It was a stimulating and exciting experience when Superintendent Scott presented fourteen members of the Jackson Training School staff who had fifteen or more years of service. The address by Mr. Steed Rollins on this occasion was a challenge to everyone as he emphasized steadfastness as a cardinal characteristic for those who seek to serve their fellow men. It is a high compliment to Jackson Training School to have on its staff fourteen people with fifteen or more years of service. No program is any better than its personnel, and certainly our students are fortunate in having the counsel and assistance of

Continued on page 23

Meditations

A JEWEL FOR YOUR MEMORY COLLECTION

(LET'S MEMORIZE IT)

Be not overcome with evil, but overcome evil with good.
Romans: 12:21

* * * * * *

During the early days of America when the West was being settled, a weather-beaten farmer, driving a covered wagon stopped his horses on the main street of a young town and called out, "Howdy! Any saloons in this town?" "Sure, we got four nice ones!" was the reply of a bystander. "Giddup!" shouted the driver, and hurriedly rushed his wagon out of town.

"Stop!" called the man in the street.

"Can't stop here," was the answer. "I've got four boys in this here wagon."

"Why, what's your business," he was asked.

"My business is raising boys for God, and I can't do that in a town with four saloons around."

The business of raising boys is a rewarding one. The profits sometimes are slow in returning, but more often than not the dividends are high. The conditions we allow to surround our youth are a deciding factor in the success of this venture, and every precaution should be taken to remove all stumbling blocks from their paths.

Dear Father: Teach us to love you and show us what you want our lives to be. We want to be more.. Christ-like, and pray for the joy that comes from perfect obedience. Amen.

Sunday Services

By David Crawford

The guest minister for Sunday January 14, was Rev. George H. Cooke from Bethlehem Baptist Church in Concord. who took the scripture from Revelation the third chapter verse twenty through twenty-two.

Mr. Cooke talked to us about how we can better our lives. He said everyone can make mistakes but we do not have to keep on making them. He spoke of a man which he had known for years. When he first met this man he was always cursing and using bad language and had left his wife and children. Just about a year ago he saw his mistake and accepted the Lord as his personal saviour. He will never make up to his wife and children for what he did but he is trying. For the first time he is holding down a respectable job. God has done all of this for him.

Mr. Cooke left us with this one closing thought. "Won't you accept the Lord God as your personal saviour and let Him better your lives for you?

The guest minister for Sunday January 7, was the Rev. Charles Coffey from the First Baptist Church in Concord.

Mr. Coffey talked to us briefly about God in our lives. He asked if God was big enough for us. Everyone has someone to pattern after, something like a hero. You want to be like that certain person.

God wants everyone to do the right thing. Some of us pattern ourselves after someone who does not always do the right thing, but we should always try to do right. It might be hard at first to do what is right but it will be easier in the long-run.

He closed by leaving us this one thought, "God is big enough for all, and he wants you to follow in his path".

——:——

The guest minister for Sunday, January 21, was the Rev. Robert Swygert, from the Prosperity Luther-

an Church in Concord.

Mr. Swygert took the reading from Timothy 4:2.

He told us the story of his life, excluding his personal life such as his sorrows, joy, and education.

Mr. Swygert said "first of all I was born, born a creature of God. I received a soul when the breath of life was breathed into me. God has chosen me through Holy Baptism to be a Christain and to stand up for Christ. When I preach to a congregation, God gives me the words to tell them of his divine love. I know that I will die as everyone else will die at one time or another. I know too, that I will have to give an account of my life here on earth. I know that when I die that it isn't the end of my life, but only the beginning. I am not afraid of eternity, God, or judgement day. I know Christ is my personal Saviour."

"This too can be your life if you will let it be. All you have to do is ask Him to come into your life, and He will lead, guide ,and direct you."

——:——

ON BEING RIGHT

It does cost something to do the right thing under all circumstances. It sometimes costs us our friends. It may keep money from coming into pockets. It may cause us to lose our positions. The like has been heard of many a time. There are moments when we see clearly how in departing from the truth and in lowering our ideals we would be profited in a material way. No one would dare say that wordly gain may not come to him, at least for a time, who carries water on both shoulders and seeks the favor of everybody regardless of principle. The thought of such advantage socially, politically, financially, has led multitudes of people from the straight and narrow way.

On the contrary, however, we are sure to suffer the rebuke of our own consciences and of our best friends. Our country has never wanted for individuals who pledged themselves to the right, no matter what the cost of it was. That old, historic illustration comes to mind. Henry Clay thought he ought to introduce a certain measure into Congress, but before doing so, he felt he should confer with one of his friends. This friend, when the matter had been thoroughly laid before him, said to Clay, "If you do that, it will kill your chances for the presidency."

"But," said Clay. "is the measure right?" "Yes, it is right." "Then I would rather be right than president," anwered the statesman. We may forget everything else Clay said or did, but we can never cease to remember and honor him for his adherence to the principle that there is nothing higher than doing the thing that is right.

——:——

Taxes—"Ouch!"

The word "tax" comes from the Latin taxare, meaning "to touch sharply." And that's exactly what taxes do to all of us!

CAMPUS NEWS

COTTAGE ONE

Each year here at the Training School, January has become known as Religious Emphasis Month. Although religion is part of our every day life here at the school we always place special emphasis on studying and worshiping together during January. The Rev. G. N. Dulin paster of Kerr Street Methodist Church in Concord was in charge of services at our cottage. He would read the Bible to us and explain how we could and should place confidence in God's word. He would hold question and answering sessions where there were many questions ask by the boys. One of the questions asked was, HOW CAN I LIVE A CHRISTIAN LIFE? He said we would have to trust in God and apply him to our every day activities. In his last service with us he used for his text Matthew 27:22.

"Pilate saith unto them, what shall I do then with Jesus which is called Christ? They all say unto Him. Let Him be crucified."

He asked us the same question that Pilate ask, "What are you going to do with Christ? Are you going to let Christ come into your life and save you from your sin, or are you going to deny Him?" We have all received a great blessing out of his services and look foward to him coming back to visit with us in our regular weekly religious program.

—Jimmy Petway

COTTAGE TWO

The guest speaker for January 3, and January 10, was Mr. Sloop, our Assistant Superintendent. His topic for January 3, was on The Ten Commandments and the topic for January 10 was the Life of Jesus.

Mr. Sloop's text for his discussion of The Ten Commandments was from Exodus the tenth chapter. He pointed out that The Ten Commandments are laws of God. We must abide by them if we are to obtain our eternal goal. All of man's laws are connected either directly or indirectly with The Ten Commandments. He told how God gave Moses the laws after which Moses came down from Mt. Sinai. Moses saw all of his people worshiping a golden calf. This made him very angry. He threw down The Ten Commandments, thus breaking them. God was very angry but gave The Ten Commandments to Moses again.

When Mr. Sloop came the second time, he discussed a part of the life of Jesus. He reviewed the familiar story of the disciples sleeping while Jesus prayed in the Garden of Gethsemane, how Judas betrayed Jesus for the silver during the preparation for the Lord's Supper, and how Peter denied Jesus three times before the cock crowed. Mr. Sloop then asked twelve questions about the life of Jesus and his disciples. We all enjoyed his discussions as well as learning a great deal. Our thanks to to Mr. Sloop.

The guest speaker for January 15

and 22 was the Rev. J. W. Parker. His topics were on "Christian Life" and "Eternal Life".

On his first visit, Mr. Parker took his text from Luke 9:62. He began by telling us about Moses leading the children of Israel out of Egypt.

Mr. Parker also told us that Jesus said for people not to look backward on the old life but to look forward to the new way of life. Jesus said to look to new hope. No one can be at his best without hope.

After Rev. Parker finished his lesson, we sang two songs, "What a Friend We Have in Jesus" and "The Old Rugged Cross."

On his second Mr. Parker chose for his scripture reading St. John 3:14-17.

The topic of Mr. Parker's talk was "Eternal Life." He told us several stories about the great Prophets and Disciples and how they received eternal life through God. He told the story of Paul on the road to Damascus and how he accepted Christ. He told the story of the Good Samaritan pointing out that the priest, supposably God's servant, passed the opportunity to help his fellow man.

Mr. Parker using. John 3:16, told us how to receive eternal life.

We would like to express our deep appreciation to Rev. J. W. Parker for his talks and personnel help

—Sammy Cooke
—Ronald Kelly

——:——

COTTAGE FIVE

On Wednesday evening, January 3rd, the Rev. C. W. Jennings from Rocky River Presbyterian Church visited the cottage. Mr. Jennings took his scripture from the twelfth chapter of St. Luke, verse thirteen. He talked to us about the parable of the inheritance.

On January 10, Mr. Jennings took his scripture from the twenty-fifth chapter of St. Matthew. He talked about ability and talents. As he talked about talents he told us about a very rich man who was going to a far away land. To his first servant he gave ten thousand dollars and told him to use his talent and put the money to a good use. He gave the second five thousand dollars, and the third one thousand. After the man returned, the first servant stepped forward and gave back twenty thousand dollars and told him that he had used his talents. Then the second servant came before the man and in return gave ten thousand, but the third one thought someone would try to rob him so he had buried his money and had not put it to a good use. The rich man took it and gave it to another servant to use, because this servant did not use his talents.

On January 17, Mr. Jennings took his scripture from the twenty-first chapter of St. Matthew where Jesus said, "ask all things, whatsoever ye shall ask in prayer, believe, ye shall receive."

On January 24, Mr. Jennings spoke on the parable of the prodigal son. There was a certain man who had two sons. And the younger son told his father to give him his portion that falleth to him and, a few days

later the son gathered together all he owned, and started out on a far journey to another land. After the son had spent all of his money he hunted for a job finally he found one taking care of pigs. But he did not make enough money so he decided to return home and maybe his father would except him as a servant. So he started on his way home and when his father saw him coming he ran to meet him and said, "you are my son, for my son was dead, and is alive again, and was lost, and is found."

The boys of cottage five would like to thank Mr. Jennings for conducting the services, and hope that he can come back again and visit us.

—Wayne Deaton

——:——

COTTAGE SIX

On January 9, 1962, the guest minister was the Rev. James Burchett of the First Church of God of Concord. Mr. Burchett opened his services by telling a few jokes and asking the boys to tell a few. Next Mr. Burchett read from Psalm 1st chapter, 1st through the 6th verses. He said if a man walketh in the way of the ungodly he would not go to heaven, but if he walked in the way of the godly he would go to heaven.

On Jan. 16, he visited our cottage again, this time he read from the book of Genesis. He talked about Isaac's son, Esau selling his birth right to his brother Jacob.

On Jan. 23, Mr. Burchett read from the book of St. Mark, 2nd chapter, 14th verse. He said Jesus passed by the custom and saw Levie, the son of Alphaeus sitting there and He said follow me. He got up and followed Him. Mr. Burchett said if you follow Jesus you would surely go to heaven.

We were glad to have Rev. Burchett during the month of January and hope he will come back and visit us again soon.

—Ted Pope
—Jimmy McGinnis

——:——

COTTAGE SEVEN

Since volleyball season, Cottage Seven has been going to the gym practicing basketball. We have been playing scrimmage games, practicing lay ups, and shooting foul shots. Cottage Seven holds the volleyball, basketball, and softball trophies and hope to win the basketball trophy again this year.

We have two new boys to come into Cottage Seven. They are Steve Starnes and James Haire. We would like to wish them the best of luck the remainder of their stay and hope they get along fine. We also had a boy to go to Lake Waccamaw. His name is Howard Mosley and we hope he gets along fine with the other boys he meets there.

—Dennis Crosby
—Kenneth Allgood

——:——

COTTAGE SEVEN AND EIGHT

Cottage seven and eight were fortunate to have Rev. George Cook come out and talk to us during Religious Emphasis Month. He spoke to us about sin and how sin adds on to sin. He explained to us how the

devil will lead us on if he gets a hold on us. He defined the word sin:S for Selfish; I for Iniquity; and N for Neglect.

He explained the advantage of boys being able to come here instead of being at a First Offenders Camp. He has preached at some of those camps.

He also told us that we can do what we set our minds to do if we tried hard enough.

He left school and got married, but he soon realized he should have finished school. He then returned to school and completed his high school education and then went to college. He continued his education by entering the seminary.

He told us a joke about a certain minister: One time a certain minister asked the congregation how many wanted to go to Heaven, all raised their hands but one. The minister asked him "don't you want to go." he said "yes, but I thought you was making up a load right now."

We sure did enjoy having Mr. Cook and we hope that he can come back sometime soon and talk to us.

—John Hix

——:——

COTTAGE TEN

January was Religious Emphasis month at Jackson Training School. The Rev. Joe E. King was the visiting minister at Cottage Ten. Our first service was held on January 8 at which time he used for his topic, "Man's Relationship with God." He brought out some very important points in this service. Everyone enjoyed his sermon.

On January 15, Mr. King came back to visit us. This time his topic was "The Ten Commandments". He told us that Moses received the Commandments from God. The Hebrews whom he was leading were worshiping idols when he returned. After this meeting, Mr. King told us that on the last Friday of the month he was going to bring a missionary who had been working in Nigeria, Africa.

On January 22, he used for his topic, "Is a Christian a Sissy?" This was a very good topic because some people think that if they become Christians, people will call them a "sissy." But he explained that the apostle Paul was a Christian and that he was threatened to be killed. He was put in jail and he was called names but did not give up. He fought a good fight and was faithful to God.

Finally the big night came. On Friday January 26, Mr. and Mrs. King, Mr. Carlson, and Mrs. Carlson came to the cottage to visit with us. Mr. Carlson talked to us about himself and about the place where he has been working. Mr. Carlson has been working as a missionary for two four-year terms in Nigeria, Africa. He and Mrs. Carlson have been doing wonderful work teaching about the Lord. They work in their clinic and take

care of many natives who have leprosy. He showed us many color slides about the people and country in which they work. We're sure Cottage Ten boys were helped very much by Mr. King and Mr. Carlson's fine messages. We want to thank them very much for this.

— Perry Davis
— Norman Stevens

——:——

COTTAGE ELEVEN

The Rev. Jack E. Hames from West Concord Baptist Church and his congregation conducted Religious Emphasis at Cottage Eleven during the month of January.

On the night of January 8, Mr. Hames and 33 members of his congregation were present. Mr. Hames text was from the book of Joshua chapter 24 verses 14-16.

He gave each boy a calendar. On this he emphasised. There were five points brought out by Mr. Hames about the calendar. The first is, it was given to you. The second is, that it didn't cost you anything. The third is, you can do with it as you wish. The fourth is, it is not stained. The fifth is, you have to do something with it.

Mr. Hames brought with him a tape recorder and recorded some songs sung by six boys. These boys are members of Cottage Eleven and the School Choir. The tape was later played back to the group. They were accompanied by Mrs. Arnold Byrd at the piano. Mr. Hames closed the service with a prayer.

On the night of January 15, Mr. Hames and 52 membes of his congregation were present. This time the message was brought to us by Gene Raymer an eighteen year old follower of Christ.

For his text he chose John 3:16, but he referred to other quotations In these chapters he talked to us about making decisions.

Prayers were said by various ones. Miss Shirley Green accompanied the group on the piano. Mr. Hames, Shirley Green, and Carl Kissiah sang a hymn, "How Great Thou Art." Geraldine Cleaver, Jack Cleaver, Troy Hill, and Carl Kissiah sang, "Do You Know My Jesus." The benediction was given by Mr. Hames.

On January 22, instead of Mr. Hames bringing us the message, Mr. Arnold Byrd a Deacon from West Concord brought it to us. His topic was "The Peace of a Christian." He talked at length about the topic. Service was closed with prayer.

On the night of January 30, Mr. Hames topic was "A God Who Never Lets Down."

Invitation was given after service and many members of the cottage group made a confession of faith to Christ.

At this service there were 44 presons. Many of the members brought cakes. There was cake, coffee, cookies, and Pepsi's for all. We would like to thank Mr. Hames and the fellowship of West Concord for coming out to Cottage Eleven and holding Religious Emphasis.

—David Crawford

COTTAGE THIRTEEN

Religious Emphasis Month was observed at Cottage 13. The Rev. Banks Shephard of St. James United Church of Christ in Mt. Pleasant was the minister. He held four services in the cottage, then attended the group service on Friday night.

Mr. Shephard's topic of discussion was found in different parts of the Lord's Prayer. He emphasized the words of "Our Father" very much in each service. He also emphasized the power of prayer.

At the closing service a choir group from Mr. Shephard's Church came with him. They sang four songs which everyone enjoyed hearing. The group enjoyed the work of the cottage. We enjoyed having Mr. and Mrs. Liske as our guests that night. Refreshments were served to all. We enjoyed and appreciate having Mr. Shephard come to Cottage 13 for these services.

—Mike Karangelen

——:——

COTTAGE FOURTEEN

The boys of Cottage Fourteen would like to thank Mr. and Mrs. Hooker for the wonderful birthday party they gave to us on January 10. We all played games and the winners were given wonderful prizes. After the games, we were served refreshments which were R. C. Colas, peanuts, cookies, and cake. We all had a wonderful time and hope it won't be long until we have another party.

—Ray Worley

COTTAGE FIFTEEN

On Wednesday, January 3, Rev. V. R. Masters of Rocky Ridge Methodist Church came to our cottage to have the devotionals. The group sang"This Is My Father's World."

Mr. Masters read a few verses from the Bible, then he talked to us about taking the advantage of the beauty about us and to try to see the good in others. To illustrate his story. he told us of a blind professor who asked one of his students to take him out on the mountain side and tell him about what he saw. So when they came back the blind man was able to tell the class about all the wonderful and beautiful scenes he saw on the trip. This was followed by prayer.

The next Wed. Rev. Masters was afraid to get out because of the ice.

On January 17. he came again and he brought Mrs. Masters with him.

The group sang "Saviour Like A Shepard Lead Us." Then we read in Unison "Jesus The Good Shepherd" and Mr. Masters lead us in prayer. He brought his color slides of the many beautiful scenes which he had taken in the Mountains of N. C. where he was born and lived many years. He had two snow scenes taken on campus here at J. T. S. He also showed some pictures of his little grand-daughters.

We enjoyed these pictures very much. Two of the boys popped corn and served us. The next week Mr. Masters was sick with a cold. The choir from Rocky Ridge came out and

sang for us. We enjoyed this very much also.

We want to thank Mr. Masters and the choir for the service and time they gave us. And will be happy to have them come again.

—Mrs. Peck

——:——

INFIRMARY

We have been very fortunate this winter, to have just the usual run of headaches, colds, and sore throats. We did have a few boys with fractured hands during the Christmas holidays. We haven't had any boys sick enough to be in bed this month.

We are hoping Mr. Dry finishes his painting here this winter. and we will have a nice freshly painted Infirmary. The two Infirmary boys, Wayne Hinsley and Clarence Barnett just celebrated their 17th birthday with a big cake from home. We hope they have many more happy birthdays. Our school Physician, Dr. Fred Craven, visits the school to see all sick boys on Tuesday, Friday, and Sunday at 12:30 P. M.. All boys that wish to see the doctor, please note the day and time he is here.

Mrs. Mullis

——:——

Sign seen on the wall of a weekly newspaper office: "Accuracy Is Our Watchward—We Never Make Misteaks!"

SCHOOL ROOM NEWS

SPECIAL C

We have just finished one of the most interesting lessons in our spelling book. The title of this chapter is "The Caterpillar and the Moth". When we take up a new lesson we practice pronouncing the words, writing them, defining them, spelling them, and then how to use the words so that they become a part of our vocabulary.

Here are a few of the words that we studied in this chapter: green, glass jar, quietly, scarcely, living, spinning, thread, cocoon, fasten. careful, twig, protected, sleep, spring, crawl, spread, wings, hardly, and of course moth and caterpillar. Everyone in the class, except one or two will be able to spell every word before we leave the lesson to take up a new one. The lesson and words become easy after Mrs. Liske helps us to divide and study them.

——:——

SPECIAL D

In arithmetic we are studying how to find the area and squares of rectangles.

We have just finished studying fractions.

In Health we are studying how the body grows.

In our Social Studies we are studying about the North Central States.

Some of the boys are going home soon. We wish them the best of luck.

Mr. Caldwell

—:—

SIXTH GRADE HISTORY CLASS

We have just started a unit on England. We already knew some thing about the early history of England. Now we are studying the geography of England.

We have learned that the British Isles are made up of three countries, England, Scotland and Ireland. We have also learned that the physical make up of the country helped determine the fact that England is a manufacturing country. England produces most of its own iron and coal but has to import raw cotton and wool. In turn England exports finished cotton and wool products. England also has to import practically all their food.

We saw an educational film named the Industrial Revolution in England.

—:—

SIXTH GRADE SOCIAL STUDIES

This month we have been studying a unit on the Scandinavian countries. This seems like a very timely subject since the weather here has been near to that of those countries. It is surprising to find that the Gulf Stream keeps the Western part of Norway ice free the year around. It seems strange to find this out as Norway is so far north and the eastern boundry is so cold. We found Norway's mountains so steep that they pass the cows from pasture to barn lot by block and tackle. The title of our unit is "Lands of The Northmen."

—:—

SEVENTH GRADE

In the Seventh Grade we have been placing the states in their geographic section. In this system we use nine geographical limits. Under each section are divisons. We are placing historical, geographic, and work interest facts under each section.

We are listing important facts under each state. From this we hope to have a "thumb nail" sketch of the United States.

—:—

EIGHTH GRADE

The Eighth Grades are working on World War II and the year of difficulty that followed.

—:—

EIGHTH GRADE

In the eighth grade we have been studying about the changes in the surface of the earth from, a molten state to the present, and the age of the earth.

— R. Dwiggins

—:—

NINTH GRADE

In ninth grade civics we have just started a unit named "A Good Citizen in the Economic World." We have not read but a few pages in this unit, but we know it is going to be about

money, prices, wages, supplies, and demand.

Thomas Beck is doing a good job keeping the School Building warm during the winter months.

——:——

TENTH GRADE

In our tenth grade History class we are just about to finish our book. Our last chapter is entitled World at Mid-Century. We have been doing some outside reading, daily newspapers, Everyweek, and Time magazine, in order to find out what is going on in the world today.

Mr. Lentz

——:——

LIBRARY

In the library this month we have been doing about the same as usual. We have been checking books in and out, keeping them straight and in order. The boys are sure enjoying the new books that were bought last year. Mrs. Barbee's boys decorated the library this month. On one board she placed some snowmen. On another a picture of a boy and a girl playing in the snow. Then on the other a picture of Little Jack eating fruits and on it says "Eat fruits instead of sweets for stronger and prettier teeth."

We are sure that most of the boys are taking advantage of the library and reading plenty of books. We also hope that more boys will begin reading books, because being able to read is the most important part of an education.

—Norman Stevens

FARM AND TRADE NEWS

PRINT SHOP

The boys in the Print Shop have been working hard this past month getting ready to put the "Uplift" to press. We have been setting up a lot of CT. Forms this month. We have quite a few new boys in the Print Shop. Their names are, Wayne Gurley, Ralph Buchanan, Nicky Iannone, Carl Pruitt, and Ted Pope.

— David Crawford

——:——

COTTON MILL

The cotton mill boys have been very busy this week, making cloth for the sewing room boys. We have been having trouble with the spinning frame, that has slowed us down a little this week.

We have had three new boys in the cotton mill the past three weeks. They are Mickey Daniels, Charles Watson, and David Huffsteller. They are learning to spin and are doing a good job.

— The Cotton Mill Boys

——:——

LAUNDRY

The boys in the laundry have been

working hard since Christmas to get caught up. We have had three new boys to come in the laundry, Wayne Powers, James Haire and Cecil Whiteside. We have had some repair done on the tumbler so that the clothes will dry quicker.

— Edward Lamm

——:——

DAIRY

The boys have been working hard keeping everything cleaned up around the dairy barn. They have done a good job milking. Some of the cows are up in their milk. We have been feeding them good, and hope they will continue to give a lot of milk. We are now milking about 29 cows. The cows are averaging about 45 crates of milk per day, which is very good.

The Dairy boys seem to enjoy their work very much.

Mr. Auten

——:——

MACHINE SHOP

We haven't had much to do in the month of January. We have been studying more about our wrenches and the sizes of them and the sizes of bolts and nuts. We also have been learning how to cut with the torch, and weld with the welder. We have been learning how to wire up V-8 motors but we have much more to learn about them. We have learned how to set points, plugs, and other wiring, and how to put in a crankshaft and main bearings.

We have three new boys to come to the shop. Their names are David Poole. Robert McDonald, and William Phipps.

— Elbert Ward
— Steve Turner

——:——

BARN FORCE

The boys on the barn force have been grinding a lot of feed for the dairy and for the hogs. We have been killing hogs and cows for the Cafeteria, and trying to keep everything clean and in order around the hog pens and grainery.

The boys have made a good record. We haven't had any new boys this past month.

—Mr. Faggart

——:——

SEWING ROOM

The boy's in the Sewing Room have been pretty busy this month. We have been making a new style of shirt. We also have been making some barber shirts for the barber shop boys and some pot holders for the Laundry boys.

We had two boys to go home this month and two new boys in.

——:——

CARPENTER SHOP

The boys in the Carpenter Shop have been working in the laundry repairing the dryers and replacing and painting all the windows in the pressroom. Mr. Dry is painting at the

new school house. He has completed all but the rest rooms and the hall. We have also been working and cleaning up around the shop. One boy has gone home this month, his name is Herbert Perry. We wish him luck and hope he makes good. We have some new boys in the Carpentry Shop. They are Frankie Allen, Jimmy McClain, Harry Huffman, James Gnatt, Steve Starnes, and Aron Chase. We hope these boys will like the Carpenter Shop and hope they make good.

—Allen Spilker

——:——

PLUMBING SHOP

The boys in the Plumbing Shop have been cleaning out the new school house boiler. We put in a new oil drum at the Chapel. We repaired some pipes at the dairy barn. We also put a new light fixture up in the Print Shop. We cleaned up the office and the Chapel in preparation for the board meeting. We have been working on the oil furnaces at Mr. Sloop's and Mr. Query's home. We have been checking the boilers in the cottages and trades' buldings, and putting up new certificates. We cleaned out the fans at the gym and put in a new light fixture in the Carpenter Shop.

—Woodrow Scott

——:——

CAFETERIA

We had just finished patting ourselves on the back for a job well done, when lo, and behold, we got patted again by the Board! And we don't mean a pine board either. The Board of Correction and Training held its meeting here at Jackson Training School on Jan. 17, 1962.

We prepared and served what we modestly and unblushingly called a banquet. There was baked chicken, dressing, oodles of giblet gravy, green peas bubbling in butter, candied yams, cranberry sause, salad tossed just high enough, and to futher enlarge the waist line we had delicious cherry pie.

It took some doing to get everything ready and served, but the compliments we got more than offset the labor. We would do it again.

—Cafeteria Boys

——:——

SHOE SHOP

The boys in the Shoe Shop have been fairly busy this month. The boys have been putting double soles on the shoes this month. We have changed the Shoe Shop around this last month. We have a lot more room in the shop now. Eddie Walston and Butch Gunnell have been changed from the evening to the morning.

Mr. Burr has been helping us out a lot and showing us more about the shoes. We think he is really concerned about the way we learn how to fix shoes.

Richard Estes went home this last month. We wish him the best of luck.

Honor Rolls

COTTAGE HONOR ROLL

COTTAGE NO. 1

Rodger Hegler
Jimmy Petway
Ray Price
George Shinn

COTTAGE NO. 2

Jerry Anderson
Michael Bentley
Harvey Cantrell
Sammy Cooke
James Sands
Allen Spilker
John Thompson
Jerry Wilson

COTTAGE NO. 3

Wayne Bateman
Jerry Bean
Wayne Blevins
Calvin Wilson

COTTAGE NO. 4

Nicky Iannone
Franklin Jernigan
Gary McCracken
Troy Miller
Larry Stone

COTTAGE NO. 5

Henry Faircloth

COTTAGE NO. 6

Jewell Colvard
Terry Jarrett
Ted Pope

COTTAGE NO. 7

Bennie Bloom
Darrell Foust
Jack George
Leon Long
Broughton Oxendine
William Steele
Steve White

COTTAGE NO. 9

James Chavis
Eddie Gates
William Gunnell
Edward Jones
Homer Luther
Markham Mazzanti
Johnny Shephard
Jimmy Smith
Bobby Trivette

COTTAGE NO. 10

Adrian Scarborough
Norman Stevens

COTTAGE NO. 11

Franklin Gragg
Glenn Lewis
Ronald Mull
Thomas Newberry

Danny Ray

COTTAGE NO. 13

Russell Bowen
Eddie Davis
Larry Palmer
James Smith

COTTAGE NO. 14

Douglas Bibee
Gerald Gathings
Joe Hinson
David Poole
James Turner

COTTAGE NO. 15

James Craig
Ernest Lewis
James O'Shields
Morris Evans
Rodney Day

COTTAGE NO. 17

James Aiken
Richard Clark
Toy Harrison
Paul Waters

INFIRMARY

Clarence Barnett
Wayne Hensley

TRADE HONOR ROLL

OFFICE

James Harris
Douglas Bibee
Morris Evans
Leonard Moose

PRINT SHOP

Kenneth Allgood
James Sands
Ronald Kelly
James Petway
Adrian Scarborough
Dean Stamper
Sam Cook
David Crawford
Ted Pope
Ralph Buchanan

COTTON MILL

Troy Miller
Gerald Gathings
Tommy Holbrook
Gerald Stanford
Berry Baker
Mitchell Furr
Jerry Wilson
Benny Bloom
Dennis Baker
Jerry Musselwhite

SEWING ROOM

Calvin Wilson
Henry Faircloth
Paul McGinnis
Kenneth Potts
Donald Ritchey

CARPENTER SHOP

Allen Spilker
John Thompson
Wayne Deaton
David Scoggins
Henry Cranfill
Larry Davis
Glenn Lewis
Bobby Crump
Barry Schronce

Eugene McClain
Steve Starnes
Aaron Chase
Frankie Allen
James Gantt
Guy Butler
Larry Rominger
Ernest Rich
Marvin Raines

PLUMBING SHOP

Bobby Fulp
Woodrow Scott
Toy Harrison
Leon Long
Charles Kimbrell
Dennis Cutshaw
Charles Stevens
Jackie George

SCHOOL CUSTODIAN

Thomas Beck

GYM

William Wellons
Harvey Cantrell

MACHINE SHOP

Robert Isenhour
Ernest Lewis
Franklin Gragg
James Turner
Luther Cassidy
Sammy Todd

BARBER SHOP

Phillip Green
Darrell Foust
Gary McCracken
Eddie Carlson

SHOE SHOP

Butch Nipper
Butch Gunnell
Bobby Trivette
Junior Bowen
Jerry Bean
Eddie Walston
Alfred Beddingfield

LAUNDRY

Lewis Lumley
Edward Lamm
George Kelbaugh
David Correll
George Davis
Dalton Morton
Richard Clarke
Donnie Osborne
Vernon Pinkleton
Terry Carver
Billy Crouch
Mike Karangelan
Ray Price
Horace Jacobs
Mike Bentley
Wayne Taylor
James Chavis
James Locklear
Delbert Buchanan
Ralph Powers
James Laughter

INFIRMARY

Clarence Barnette
Wayne Hensley

CAFETERIA

George Shinn
Jonathan Smith
Jackie Nunn
Ronald Husky
Elmer Whitmire
William Steele
Jerry Anderson
Joe Bryant

Gary Clark
Wayne Blevins
Jerry McSwain
Bobby Carswell
Larry Bridges
Ronald Calloway
Eddie Corne
Steve White
Bobby Carroll
Elvin Fisher
Frankie Jernigan
Richard Brinkley
Billy Starling
Mitchell Johnson
James Ross
Ernest Smith
Stanford Higgs
Johnny Shepherd
Joe Hinson
Marvin Rogers
Lewis Rogers
Wayne Heath
Larry Coggins
Mark Mazzanti
Chester Strange
Jerry Smith
Ken Westbrook
Ronald Mull
Richard Jarrett
Wayne Bateman
Tommy Austin

FARM

Carl Keith
Bobby George
Thomas Graham
Bobby Stevens
Ronald Cuthbertson
Vaughn Rice
Dean Akers
Virgil Trotter
Melvin Warren
Kenneth Turner
Buford Higgs
John Dollard
Mike Griffin
Charles Cook

POULTRY AND FARM

Jimmy McGinnis
David Justice
Charles Cato
Terry Jarrett
Roy Rogers
Ray Wooten
Mike Lowery

——:——

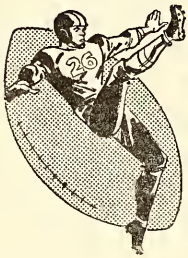
FIGURE THIS ONE OUT

You are an engineer of a train going from New York to Chicago. During the trip the train passes six cities whose names end in .....town, seven whose names end in .....ton, four whose names end in .....ford, and three whose names end in .....burg. Remember, that the train is 40 cars long, and the fireman's name is Stevenson. Can you give the name of the engineer?

Well, if you fail, you may have overlooked something. Read it over again, and then see if you can give the name of the engineer in five seconds. If you still can't figure it out, read the puzzle to your dad, or brother, or sister, or teacher, or anybody, and see what they say. Won't you feel funny when you discover the name of the engineer!

Answer. . . see page 23

——:——



SPORTS

JAMES PETWAY

COTTAGE 14 RAPS COTTAGE 15

In the basketball game between Cottage 14 and Cottage 15, Cottage 14 won by a score of 34 to 14. The high scorer for the game was Gerald Gathings for no. 14 with 14 points. Second was Ronald Husky with 10 points. Doug Pearce had 5 points and Jesse Lossiah had five points.

The high scorer for no. 15 was Ralph Hinsley with eight points. Ernest Lewis had 2 points, Mike Bercini had 2 points and Ervin Sampson had 2 points. Congratulation Cottage 14 on your victory.

COTTAGE 9 LOSES TO COTTAGE 3

In the game between No. 3 and 9 the score was 36 to 22 in favor of No. 3. The high scorer in the game was Mitchell Furr for No. 3 with 15 points. Second was Wayne Bateman with 8 points. Jerry Bean had 4 points, Calvin Wilson had 5 points, and Charles Kimbel had 4 points.

For No. 9 the high scorer was Vernon Pinkleton with five points. Delbert Buchanan had 4 points, Johnny Shephard had 4 points, Eddie Gates had 4 points, Homer Luther had 3 points and Mark Mazzanti had 2 points. Congratulation Cottage 3 on your victory.

SCOREBOARD

Position	Cottage 14 (34)		Cottage 15 (14)	
F	Clark		Sampson	2
F	Lossiah	5	Lewis	2
C	Husky	10	Norton	0

G	Gathings 14	Hinsley 8
G	Pearce 5	Bercini 2
Position	**Cottage 3 (36)**	**Cottage 9 (22)**
F	Wilson 5	Pinkleton 5
F	Kimbrell 4	Mazzanti 2
C	Bean 4	Buchanan 4
G	Furr 15	Luther 3
G	Bateman 8	Lamm 0

Substitutions: Cottage 9 ..... Sheperd 4, Gates 4.

VOLLEY BALL LEAGUE WINNERS

"A" LEAGUE

In "A" League competition Cottage No. 7 was the trophy winner with a record of five wins and no losses. For the trophy they defeated Cottage No. 4 by a score of 21 to 6.

"B" LEAGUE

In "B" League competition Cottage No. 11 was the trophy winner with a record of four wins and 1 loss. For the trophy they defeated Cottage No. 14 by a score of 21 to 14.

"C" LEAGUE

In "C" League competition Cottage No. 3 was the trophy winner with a record of 4 wins and 1 loss. For the trophy they defeated Cottage No. 13 by a score of 21 to 8.

* * * * * *

Comments . . .

staff members who have served long and well. I am sure that I speak for the people of our State in an expression of deep appreciation for the steadfast, loyal, and efficient service rendered by the Jackson Training School staff.

* * * * * *

Answer . . .

The answer is — YOU.

NEW STUDENTS

James Clifton Haire ..... Wadesboro

George Smith, Jr. ..... Lumberton

Charles Ellis Watson ..... Tuckaseegee

James Lee Frick ..... Reidsville

Charles Robert Benton ..... Wilmington

Harry Lee Huffman ..... High Point

Henry Patterson ..... Lenoir

William Wesley Waters ..... Brevard

"Buddy" Wayne Waters ..... Brevard

Terry Wayne Edwards ..... Salisbury

James Leroy Gantt ..... Hickory

Ricky Norman Love ..... Lexington

Joe Arcemus Wilson ..... Lake Lure

Lee Roy Kell ..... Franklin

Larry Edward Norton ..... Greensboro

Kenneth Eugene Parnell ..... Mt. Pleasant

Javan Mason Chatman ..... Walnut Cove

Charles Douglas Creakman ..... Lexington

Roger Dale Younts ..... Lexington

Mitchell Wayne Watts ..... Thomasville

Ted Jerome Gurley ..... Morganton

Michael Rand Smith ..... Wilmington

Jay Tolbert Whisnant ..... Lenoir

Howard Edward Stewart ..... Jamestown

Harry Lee Freeman ..... Winston-Salem

J. C. Lawson ..... Rural Hall

Richard David Miller ..... Winston-Salem

Walter Vance Webb ..... Marion

Ronnie Monroe Grant ..... Lincolnton

James Wilson Boggs ..... Carthage

Everett Chick Heritage ..... Burlington

Danny Kay McGrew ..... Raleigh

George Packard Champion, Jr. ..... Shelby

Paul Douglas Pearce ..... Greensboro

Charles Bruce Calloway ..... Asheville

Harold Jerry Reagan ..... W. Asheville

Marvin Claud Tucker ..... Charlotte

Harry Lee Newton ..... Charlotte

Gary Franklin Brown ..... Charlotte

William Lee Bevins ..... Goldsboro

Larry Donald Billings ..... Wilkesboro

Robert Luther McDaniel ..... Orrum

Thomas Wayne Pittman ..... Roanoke Rapids

* * * * * *

Teacher: "Who can tell me what Paul Revere said at the end of his famous ride?"

Jerry: "I 'spect he said 'Whoa."

BIRTHDAYS

JANUARY

Douglas Bibee ..... Jan. 2
James Mosteller ..... Jan. 2
Glenn Porter ..... Jan. 2
Robert Cox ..... Jan. 3
Larry Davis ..... Jan. 3
Marvin Raines ..... Jan. 4
Dewey Ward ..... Jan. 5
James Turner ..... Jan. 6
Barry Schronce ..... Jan. 7
Jimmy Price ..... Jan. 9
Wayne Hensley ..... Jan. 11
James Holt ..... Jan. 11
Clarence Barnette ..... Jan. 12
Clifford Dickens ..... Jan. 12
Javan Chatman ..... Jan. 12
James Gantt ..... Jan. 13
Leon Long ..... Jan. 14
Howard Stewart ..... Jan. 15
Thomas Pittman ..... Jan. 15
James Craig ..... Jan. 18
Robert McDonald ..... Jan. 18
James Locklear ..... Jan. 20

Alfred Beddingfield ..... Jan. 22

James Sands ..... Jan. 24

Carl Keith ..... Jan. 26

Ernest Smith ..... Jan. 27

Maynard Goodson ..... **Jan. 28**

Bobby Stewart ..... Jan. 28

Lindsey Morton ..... Jan. 29

Donald Osborne ..... Jan. 29

FEBUARY

Jerry Musselwhite ..... Feb. 3

Marvin Clayton ..... Feb. 6

Delbert Buchanan ..... Feb. 7

James Harris ..... Feb. 10

Allen White ..... Feb. 12

Jerry R. Smith ..... Feb. 13

Gary Deaton ..... Feb. 14

Dennis Baker ..... Feb. 14

Mike Bercini ..... Feb. 14

Packard Champion ..... Feb. 14

Roger Lewis ..... Feb. 17

Roger Caldwell ..... Feb. 17

Charles Creakman ..... Feb. 17

Robert Goforth ..... Feb. 22

Billy Talbert ..... Feb. 23

Wayne Spivey ..... Feb. 24

Carlos Bradshaw ..... Feb. 26

Mike Strider ..... Feb. 26

Robert Church ..... Feb. 28

* * * * * *

Everyone has his good days and bad days. Many suggestions have been made on how to "climb out of the dumps." Public opinion polls report that as a tonic for the blues, the average person turns to entertainment, religion, or to occupational theraphy, otherwise known as just plain hard work.

In a world such as ours filled with fear, hate, ill will, and mounting armaments, there is a great dearth of kindness. The favorite motto of Ian MacLaren was, "Be kind, for everyone you meet is fighting a hard battle."

The reason so few people are agreeable in conversation is that each is thinking more of what he is intending to say than of what others are saying; and we never listen when we are planing to speak.

Do not be anxious about tomorrow. Do today's duty, fight today's temptation, and do not weaken and distract yourself by looking forward to things you cannot see, and could not understand if you saw them.

Teacher: "Tommy, use these words in a sentence—defeat, deduct, defense, and detail."

Tommy: "De feat of de duct went over de fense before de tail."

NEWS FROM SWANNANOA

"TRIP ON THE SCENIC HIGHWAY"

One Saturday afternoon in August, Mr. Robertson and Mr. Morris took the boys of the Juvenile Center on a picnic to the Blue Ridge Parkway.

We left the campus at about 1:00 o'clock. Mr. Robertson drove the station wagon and Mr. Morris the panel truck.

On the way to the picnic grounds we passed through Craggy Gardens and stopped at Lookout Point on Mount Mitchell and bought some candy and coffee. Then we left Lookout Point and started to the picnic grounds.

We saw beautiful scenery near Asheville's water supply and on the mountains. We arrived at the picnic grounds about 4:30 p.m. and two of the boys prepared supper, which consisted of sandwiches and pepsi colas. A group of people were using the table next to ours and they sang hymns which we enjoyed hearing.

After we ate supper we cleaned up the grounds and started down the Parkway toward the Center. On the way we saw two boys that were trying to climb the side of a mountain and got out on a ledge and could not get back. The Ranger was stopping traffic while they were trying to get the boys down. We did not have time to stay and watch, so we headed back to the Center. We all enjoyed the trip very much but we were also glad to get back to the Center and relax.

Steve Rice

* * * * * *

Have you ever judged someone as being stubborn because he would not take your word for it? It may have been that he wanted to do his own thinking, and work out his own salvation.

It isn't how little you know that matters, but how anxious you are to learn.

"We all are blind until we see
That in the human plan
Nothing is worth the making
If it does not make a man.
Why build the nations glorious
If the child unbuilded goes?
In vain we build the city
Unless the child also grows."

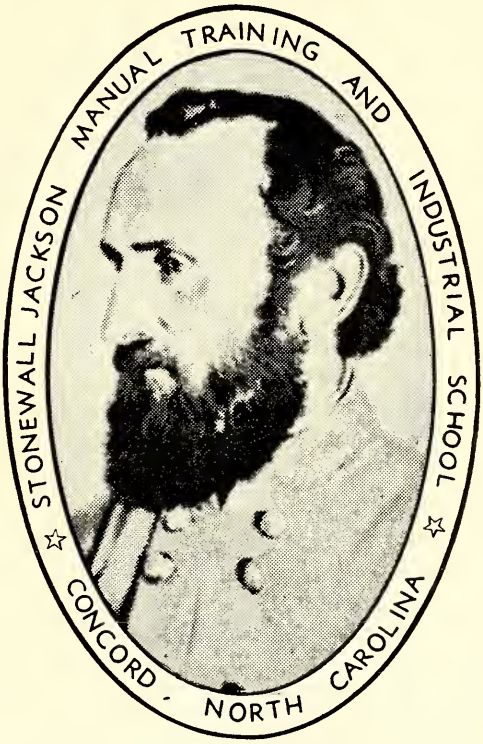
— **Edwin Markham**

— PUBLISHED MONTHLY BY —
THE VOCATIONAL PRINTING CLASS
OF STONEWALL JACKSON TRAINING SCHOOL
CONCORD, NORTH CAROLINA

C 367
S88u

The UPLIFT

"Maxima Debetur Puero Reverentia"



STONEWALL JACKSON
(1824 — 1863)

FEBRUARY

THE UPLIFT

NORTH CAROLINA BOARD OF CORRECTION AND TRAINING
BLAINE M. MADISON, Commissioner

VOLUME L FEBRUARY NUMBER 2

CONTENTS

Commissioner's Comments . . . 1
Meditations 5
Sunday Services 6
Campus News 7
School Room News 10
Farm and Trade News 11
Honor Rolls 15
Sports 20
New Students 24
St. Valentine's Day 26
George Washington 27
Abraham Lincoln 28

J. FRANK SCOTT
SUPERINTENDENT
HOYT O. SLOOP
EDITOR
MRS. AGNES YARBROUGH
ASSOCIATE EDITOR
JAMES L. COGGINS
NEWS EDITOR
ROBERT L. READLING
PRINTING INSTRUCTOR

STUDENT REPORTERS
LEROY REVELS
NICKY IANNONE
TED POPE
JOHN HIX

LINOTYPE OPERATORS
ADRIAN SCARBOROUGH
LARRY BARNETTE
SAM COOKE
KENNETH ALLGOOD
JAMES PETWAY
DENNIS CROSBY

PRESSMAN
RONALD KELLY
DEAN STAMPER

BINDERY
RALPH BUCHANAN
CARL PRUITT
WAYNE GURLEY
EDMUND HART

PUBLISHED BY
The authority of the Stonewall Jackson Manual Training and Industrial School
Founded: 1909
Subscription: Two dollars the year in advance.
Entered as second-class matter December 4, 1920 at the Post Office at Concord, N. C. under Act of March 3, 1897. Acceptance for mailing at a special rate.

COMMISSIONER'S COMMENTS

Blaine M. Madison

THE THERAPY OF AN ORDERLY CAMPUS CLIMATE

(Presented by Mr. Blaine M. Madison at The Workshop for Cottage Counselors held at Samarcand Manor, Eagle Springs, North Carolina.)

The universe as man knows it today is one of exact and concrete order. From dawn until dusk, from the rising until the setting of the sun, we see the earth follow the plan and routine of Him who created it. The planets function and perform in their respective places. The moon and the stars are as orderly now as they were in the days of Abraham, Isaac and Jacob.

When the birds in their custom, co-ordinate their migrations with the seasons of the year, they do it in an orderly fashion. When the great soaring flocks of wild geese circle to make a landing at beautiful Lake Mattamuskeet, on the Eastern shores of North Carolina, they arrive on the same day of each calendar year. Not only do they arrive on the same day of each calendar year, but they arrive at approximately the same hour every year. Their departing for the North in the Springtime is done with the same minute attention to schedule. The jonquils come up by the calendar, even though they may have to put their heads through the snow.

My friends, we see that effective function requires good order. When we want to implement policy, we prepare a standard order of procedure. A man by the name of Roberts became famous because he wrote a book called Rules of Order. Through the years his book has become the standard for parliamentary procedure.

Of course, we must hasten to say that order itself is not the objective, but it is significantly important as we devise the means

by which the objective is achieved. Order is an important part of methodology. Like the intricate network of highways helps the traveler reach his destination, an orderly procedure is necessary in a Correction and Training School so that its many disciplinary facets can be brought into focus, and thus provide the student with the therapy and treatment he needs in the achievement of a rewarding and satisfying growth and development process.

The boys and girls who come to our institutions are those who got out of order in their own communities. Frequently this getting out of order was through no fault of their own. But for some reason they got out of step with the orderly processes of community life which maintained a citizenship balance for other young people. They failed to keep step with students who attended public school regularly. Truancy from school is the most common first act of delinquency. In a research project the Gluecks made an investigation of 1,000 delinquent boys who had been brought before the Boston Juvenile Court. Eighty-five per cent were found to have been retarded to some degree in school. Sixty-two per cent were two years or more behind in grade. Eighty-five per cent of the offendors showed anti-social behavior in school, and sixty-four per cent had been truant. The average age of onset of delinquent behavior was that of the fourth grade in school.

This Workshop for Cottage Counselors has a specific purpose. According to the printed program, the purpose is to identify various techniques and procedures which will aid cottage supervisory personnel and Cottage Counselors in the refinement of the cottage life program, and to develope effective ways and means for lmplementing these techniques. I'm sure that with the distinguished leadership which we have for this workshop, we can reach this objective. We believe that the cottage life program in the Correction and Training Schools in North Carolina is of primary importance. Dr. Elmer H. Johnson, of the Department of Sociology at North Carolina State College, visited Jackson Training School and the Juvenile Evaluation Center last week. When he returned, he wrote me a letter which contained the following statement:

"Mr. Sloop took me to one of the cottages where I had a most stimulating discussion with a husband-wife counselling team. The physical atmosphere of the cottage is obviously an important step away from the institutional setting which serves as such a major barrier to rehabilitation. Because the cottage situation is the core of your treatment program, the cottage "Parents" are crucial.

As a Sociologist, this aspect of your program is of supreme interest to me. Two aspects strike my fancy, One is the matter of the subtle differentiation of the "parents" must strike between the creation of a pseudo-family relationship (since they are not blood and permanent parents, it must be "pseudo") and the obvious right that they have to their own privacy and their own individual interest to afford the relief from tensions which are an integral part of any group life. Secondly, there are problems of social interaction in any social group of some 25 to 30 individual personalities even if there are blood ties. This means there must be some routinization of daily activities. Galbreith's book, "Cheaper by the Dozen" demonstrates this. This very routinization can be mistaken for impersonality and lack of concern for the individual. These two aspects illustrate the supreme importance of the subtle problem of the "parents" to meet the need for orderliness and respect for rights of others without the troubled youngsters feeling rejection or denial of their needs for ego-gratification on an individual basis. It takes more than love for children to meet this problem. I assume that this is one of the subjects of your counselor training program."

The Correction and Training School campus is the community in which our students must stage a comeback from delinquency to acceptable behavior. Like the Prodigal Son, they must find a return route, posted with signs and direction which clearly point the way. Our students must travel a road, sometimes even plod a weary way, which leads ultimately and eventually to identification with persons, practices and places acceptable to the communities in

which they live. The orderly campus climate should provide opportunities for students, while yet in the Training School, to identify with stimulating persons, with challenging practices, and with wholesome places. The Training School campus should not necessarily be a dull place for the students nor for the personnel. It should be an interesting place.

Now, what kind of Counselors do we need to achieve the therapy of an orderly climate? First, I think we need people with a sense of mission, people with a passion. Yes, we need people with a passion for the task to be done. Of course, passion alone is not enough. Passion alone will lead us off on many detours and cold trails. But we need passion coupled with the skill of reflection. Now reflection alone will not do. Reflection alone is a creeping paralysis which will detroy the vigor of any effort. But we need passion and reflection. And they go together on a Training School campus; they go together like flowers and springtime, like ham and eggs, like love and marriage.

Cottage Counselors in the Social Services Agencies in North Carolina are better equipped to do this than ever before. Our Counselors have more training and experience than did their counterparts of a few years ago. The people in this room have excellent training, rich experience, tried and true skills and noble abilities. Many of you here have Bachelor's and Master's Degrees. I'm proud of Our Cottage Counselors. I'm grateful for the splendid job you are doing. I believe in the job which it is our responsibility to do, and I have great faith in the future of the correction and training program in North Carolina. I am confident that with the dedication which each of our Counselors has, and with the teaching skill which two of the most distinguished men in the entire American correctional field have, our workshop will exceed by far the expectations which Mr. Ellis has set up for it. I wish for each, and I wish for all of you, a very pleasant and profitable workshop.

* * * * * *

Some men have hundreds of reasons why they cannot do what they want to, when all they need is just one reason why they can.

Meditations

A JEWEL FOR YOUR MEMORY COLLECTION

(LET'S MEMORIZE IT)

The Lord is my shepherd; I shall not want. He maketh me to lie down in green pastures: he leadeth me beside the still waters.

Psalms 23:1-2

* * * * * *

There is a legend about the fictitious island of Mu, which is suppose to have once existed in the Pacific Ocean. It's inhabitants were said to have become so wise in the understanding and control of vibrations that they finally succeeded in doing away with all problems and difficulties from their daily lives. Their days became filled with perfect harmony and happiness, and before long they found themselves bored to death and each passing day became more and more intolerable. It was decided, so the legend goes,to have a meeting at the base of the temple and see what could be done to alter the situation. They sang a hymn and reversed the vibrations and the island sank beneath the sea.

There are times when we should thank God for our troubles for these are experiences that test our strength and can, if we let them, draw us near to the heart of God.

Our Father: We thank You for Your guiding hand that leads us through each passing day. Teach us to trust in You and never let go of Your hand. Amen

Sunday Services

Nicky Iannone

Sunday, February 25, we were happy to have as our guest minister, the Reverend John Corbett of the First Baptist Church in Mt. Pleasant. Mr. Corbett took his scripture from Samuel 1:33-49.

Mr. Corbett spoke to us about David, being small in stature but with God on his side, met and slew Goliath, the Philistine giant, in battle. Goliath was tremendous in size and had challenged any Israelite tribe to meet him in battle. David went before the king and told the king that God was with him and that he would accept the giants' challenge.

David was dressed in heavy armor which he soon discarded since he did not have the freedom he wished and arming himself with only a sling, he went forth to meet Goliath. As he crossed a stream, David picked up five round rocks and placed them in his pouch. When Goliath saw who had come to accept his challenge, he ridiculed David and told him he would feed his flesh to the fowls of the sky and the beasts of the earth. David told Goliath that his God was with him and placing a stone in his sling he threw the stone at Goliath, striking him in the forehead and killing him.

This shows how we may meet the many giants of sin and temptation which stand in our life and how, with God on our side, we can overcome these giants.

Mr. Corbett left us with this thought. "It is not only enough to believe in God, but also to trust in God."

—:—

OUR GARDEN

God and I have a garden,
All planted, row on row;
'Tis mine to keep the weeds out,
And His to make it grow.

I can't control the sun and rain;
That's His to do, you know.
So I'll gladly keep the weeds out,
And watch Him make it grow.

— Lorena B. Galloway

CAMPUS NEWS

COTTAGE TWO

Cottage 2 and Cottage 17 attended the Golden Gloves in Charlotte on Friday, February 16. The fights consisted of 28 bouts. The following boys won: Mike Ballinger, Lester Parker, Wayne Leviner, Bruce Cornett, Jackie Hammett, Reggie Whitesides, Jerry Waters, Bobby Compton, Max Davis, Charles Ayer, Tommy McAllister, Ricky Ballinger, Lee Medley, Billy Ayers, Bobby Slater, and Robert Petsch. All the boys in Cottage Two and Seventeen had a wonderful time. There were six knockouts and three T.K.O's.

We have quite a few new boys in the Cottage. They are William Bevins, Everett Heritage, Larry Barnett Leroy Revels, Ronnie McQuaigue and Inman Chandler. We hope these boys like Cottage Two and enjoy their stay with us.

—Sammy Cooke

——:——

COTTAGE SIX

On Saturday, February 24, Cottage Six had a birthday party honoring the boys who have had a birthday during the past several months. They were: Morris Bolding, Charles Cato Randy Church, Robert Church, Charles Cook, Maynard Goodson, Andy Hammock, and Charles McAbee.

We were served charcoal hamburgers, potato chips, pepsies, cake, and popsicles. Since we unfortunately failed to receive a birthday cake from the bakery as planned, Mrs. Hill decorated one for us. Eight candles were placed on the cake honoring the eight birthday boys. We sang happy birthday to them before cutting the cake.

After several games were played and prizes awarded to the winners, the birthday boys were each presented a nice gift.

We want to thank Mr. and Mrs. Hill and everyone else who helped to give us such a nice party.

We were glad to have four boys from Cottage 17 enjoy the party with us.

—Ted Pope
—Jimmy McGinnis

——:——

COTTAGE NINE

Two boys were released from Cottage Nine during the month of January Charles Shadrick was transferred to Swannanoa and Carlton Long went home. We wish them both the best of luck. We got a new boy also, William Waters and we are glad to have him.

We have started practicing basketball at the gym. We all enjoy playing and trying to build a team.

—Johnny Sherperd

——:——

COTTAGE TEN

On February 11, Cottages 9 and 10 went to the Coliseum to see the Ice Capades. This is one of the greatest

shows on ice.

The Ice Capades were in many colors. There was a circus on ice, a preview of Disneyland and many other interesting things. They showed some of the Disneyland characters, such as Micky Mouse, Donald Duck, Minny Mouse and Pluto. They showed scenes of Cinderella and Mother Hubbard. There were also the Ice-cadets and the Ice Capets, dancing and doing acrobatics on ice. There were many other features in the show. The Ice Capades lasted about three hours.

We are sure all of the boys in both cottages had a wonderful time.

—Perry Davis

——:——

COTTAGE ELEVEN

On Wednesday night, February 7, 1962, a group of eleven Christian workers from Franklin Baptist Mission held services at Cottage Eleven. They were: Mr. and Mrs. H. E. Hamilton, Mr. and Mrs. T. W. Hamilton, Mrs. Herman Absher, Mr. Floyd Edwards, Miss Ann Collins, Miss Jessie Sipes, Mrs. Robert Ball, and Randy and Tony Hamilton.

The service was opened by singing two songs, which was lead by Mrs. Ball and accompanied on the piano by Mrs. Herman Absher. These were: "Showers of Blessings" and "When the Roll is Called up Yonder." Invocation was lead by Mr. Floyd Edwards and closed by Mrs. H. E. Ball. There was a solo by Mrs. Ball and six members of Cottage Eleven sang, "Higher Ground."

A scripture selection from Luke 9; 18-27 was read by Miss Ann Collins, followed with prayer by Mrs. Ball. The speaker of the evening was Mr. T. W. Hamilton. His topic was "A Glimpse of Glory." He spoke of the real Glimpse of Glory being the beat of a Christian's heart as he walks hand in hand with God. If you will give your heart to God, He will work miracles through you. At this time various ones testified. Mr. Floyd Edwards spoke of his early life as a Christian. Mrs. H. E. Hamilton read selections of scripture which made up an insurance policy entitled the Eternal Life Insurance Policy The closing hymn was "Teach Me to Pray." The benediction was given by Mr. Rouse. The boys of Cottage Eleven enjoyed refreshments brought by members of the Mission. It was good to have the fellowship of these dedicated workers of Franklin Baptist Mission who have our interest at heart.

—Barry Schronce

——:——

COTTAGE FIFTEEN

On February 7, eight boys celebrated their birthdays. The boys were Mike Bercini, Ralph Hinesley Rodney Day. Burlin Cape, Jerry Smith James Craig, Roy Hutchins, and Ernest Lewis.

Before the party we played some very interesting games they were Spin the Bottle, guessing answers and we tried to see who could put the little heart in the center of a

big heart. The winner of that game was Burlin Cape.

Our game room where we ate was decorated with hearts on it was very beautiful.

While we played spin the bottle Mr. and Mrs. Peck fixed the refreshments which were Pepsis, peanuts, cake and potato chips. We had a very nice party. We would like to thank Mr. and Mrs. Peck for a very nice time. We would also like to thank Mr. Erwin for the beautiful cake he made for us.

We are sorry two of boys are in the hospital.

We hope to have another party soon.

—James Laughter

——:——

COTTAGE FIFTEEN

The activities at Cottage 15 has been slow this month, because we have had 14 boys in the Infirmary, due to flu and colds. We are happy to have them back with us now.

We had a Valentine party and played a few interesting games. After the games, we were served hot chocolate and sandwiches.

We have two boys who are hoping to go home soon, they are Ernest Lewis and Tony Thomas. We all wish them good luck.

Some of the boys have been painting some very pretty pictures of Jesus and Mary which they received for Christmas. Some of the boys have been building model cars as their hobbies.

We have had a few very pretty days to practice our basketball. We lost our last ball game, but we aren't going to give up.

—James Laughter

——:——

COTTAGE SEVENTEEN

On Saturday night February 10, the boys of cottage 17 enjoyed a party and the games we played. We played Bingo and Lets Pretend. Prizes were won by Cecil Brittain and Henry Jackson playing Bingo.

Paul Waters was elected winner of the "Lets Pretend" game. Then refreshments were served, consisting of toasted peanut butter hearts, devils food cake. popcorn, cookies, and Coca Colas. Everyone enjoyed the party and would like to thank M . and Mrs. C. L. Holt and Mr. and Mrs. C. L. Troutman of Albemarle.

On Wednesday, February 14, Cottage 17 was treated to a Valentine Party. This party was given by Mr. and Mrs. A. O. Moose, the parents of Leonard Moose. Games were played after which refreshments were served. The tables were decorated for Valentine's Day. Refreshments consisting of pimento cheese sandwiches, potato chips, cookies, peanuts, candy hearts and R. C. colas were enjoyed to all. All the boys of Cottage 17 would like to thank Mr. and Mrs. A. O. Moose for making this party possible.

On February 16, Cottage 17 and Cottage 2 went to Charlotte Park Center to see the "Carolinas Golden Gloves Championship Amateur Boxing Tournaments." We went on a

Queen City Trailways Bus. There were 28 bouts in all. There were five knockouts and three technical knockouts. All of the boys enjoyed the boxing We got back at 25 minutes to 1 o'clock. We were sleepy but we're glad we got to go.

—Paul Waters
—Jay Harrison
—Henry Jackson

SCHOOL ROOM NEWS

SPECIAL A

The Special A class will have a chapel program during the month of February. Our program will be about important people and events which occur during the month of February.

——:——

SPECIAL C

The large bulletin board in Mrs. Liske's room was used for a beautiful display for the Valentine season. Dan Cupid with his arrows and bow and pictures of the Valentine Girl drawn and colored by the boys made an interesting display.

Abe Lincoln and George Washington had their special place also. Spatter painting showed Abe as a rail-spiltter, his early home life in the cabin, and his Gettysburg Speech. Papers on his life were written, and the best ones were placed on the board.

George Washington, pictures, flags, silhouettes, and papers on Washington's life make a most interesting display. Cherries and hatchets were done with Christmas metallic paper and added much to the board.

In the center of the room is a white candy tree with hearts and birds, which adds to the decorations for Valentine's Day very much.

——:——

SPECIAL D

In arithmetic, we are studying fractions. In our social studies, we are studying the changes after the Civil War.

In our health, we have been drilling about the care of our teeth and in science, we have been studying the reproduction of plants. In English, we are studying letter writing.

We have three new boys. They are Ronnie Grant, Richard Miller and Robert Webb.

——:——

SIXTH GRADE SOCIAL STUDIES

The sixth grades are studying "The Low Lands of Europe that Face the Atlantic". These are Holland Belgium, and France. The way of life and the method of making a living are quite strange, but nevertheless interesting. The idea of raising dikes and canals to fence in the land and keep out the water is not new but we find it interesting.

——:——

SEVENTH GRADE

We are still studying the nine geographic divisions of the United States We have learned the states contained by each. We are learning products and industries of each state as well as its capital city.

——:——

SIXTH GRADE

In history, we have just finished studying a unit on Great Britain We had a test, on which most of the boys did very well. We have started a unit on the Scandinavian Countries, which includes Norway, Sweden, Denmark and Finland.

——:——

SIXTH GRADE SCIENCE CLASS

We have been studying plants in the sixth through the ninth grades and biology class.

A new "five-in-one"board has been in the process of development. It may be used as a quiz board, flannel board, bulletin board, chalk board and drawing board.

—Mr. Dwiggins

——:——

EIGHTH GRADE

The N. C. History classes are working on a section called "How North Carolina Is Governed".

At the present time we have only reached the point of how our local goverments function. In the near future, we will study our state legislative state executive, and judicial branches. The last chapter of this unit concerns our federal government and how it effects our state. If we are to wisely avail ourselves of the rights to help govern ourselves, we must understand our government. We feel this unit will be very helpful.

——:——

NINTH GRADE CIVICS CLASS

In our ninth grade Civics Class, we have just finished a unit on economic progress. We studied how man has made economic progress. We learned the difference between needs and wants. We found out that all economic activities consist of either production, distribution, exchange, or consumption. In this chapter, we found that the chief reason men work is to satisfy their economic wants.

FARM AND TRADE NEWS

BARN FORCE

The Barn Force has been working hard grinding feed for the dairy,and the hogs.

We have also been doing a lot of butchering. The boys seem to enjoy their work.

Several of the boys have made the honor roll and received citations.

—Mr. Faggart

——:——

GYM

We started playing basketball between the cottages January 27.

Harvey Cantrell will be going home this month so Mr. Cannon will be

looking for a new boy.

The cottages have been going down at night and practicing basketball The basketball games have been going very well. Mr. Lentz and Mr. Cannon have been calling the basketball games.

Every team in the respective league will play each other and the tournament will start.

—Dicky Wellons

——:——

LAUNDRY

We have been very busy in the Laundry this month. We have had two new boys to come to the Laundry. They are Packard Champion and James Boggs.

We have been busy washing and drying clothes this month.

We have changed vents from the tumblers and our clothes are drying much faster. We have taken out the old presses from the room.

—Edward Lamm

——:——

CARPENTER SHOP

The Carpenter Shop boys have been working at the gym putting new window frames in. We have also recharged all the fire extinguishers on the campus. We've been painting at the new schoolhouse with Mr. Burris since Mr. Dry is in the hospital.

We have gotten two new boys in the Carpenter Shop, their names are Butch Grant and Marvin Tucker. We hope they like the Carpenter Shop and get along alright while they are here. We all hope Mr. Dry gets out of the hospital soon.

—Mr. Voncannon

——:——

SEWING ROOM

The boys in the sewing room have been pretty busy this month. We have been making shirts, pajama bottoms. and towels. Our cut-out boys have been cutting out pajama tops, which we will sew after we finish making shirts.

We now have two boys sewing shirts in the morning and two in the afternoon. We only have one boy sewing pajama bottoms.

We now have one new boy in the sewing room. He is working in the morning section.

—Calvin Wilson

——:——

COTTON MILL

The Cotton Mill boys have been busy for the last month trying to keep the sewing room boys busy.

We hope to get the Cotton Mill remodeled in the near future.

We have four boys going home this month. They are Gerald Gathings, Troy Miller, Barry Baker and James Owenby. We have a new boy in the mill, His name is Douglas Pearce. He can run the spinning frame.

—Troy Miller
—Gerald Gathings

——:——

BARBER SHOP

The boys in the Barber Shop have been very busy this month cutting hair. Phillip Green has cut 57, Eddie

Carlson 140, Gary McCracken 87, James Jackson 77, Darrell Foust 120 Butch Nipper 56, David Huffstetler 29 and Mr. Burr 29.

We had a boy to go home this month, his name was Larry Travis. We have a new boy in the barber shop, his name is David Huffsteller.

The barbers are now wearing barber aprons which the sewing room boys made for us. They are good for keeping the hair off the barber's clothes.

—The Barber Shop Boys

——:——

SHOE SHOP

The boys in the Shoe Shop have been fairly busy this month. We have been fixing shoes and remodeling the shoe shop. Mr. Burr has been doing most of the work.

Mr. Burr has been giving us test on the shoe shop work.

The boys in the shoe shop have fixed the following number of shoes; Beddingfield 37, Walker 47, Nipper 23, Bean 30, McLawhorn 24, Gunnell 28, Bowen 30, Walston 40, Trivitte 50, Mr. Burr 20.

—Alfred Beddingfield

——:——

PAINT SHOP

We have been painting the new schoolhouse for the last couple of weeks under the supervision of Mr. Burris. Mr. Dry is in the hospital. We sure do hope he is getting along alright.

We are doing good at our work here. We have finished the new school rooms and have started on the hall. We hope to finish soon.

One of our workers went home this month. Glenn Lewis took his place.

Mr. Burris brought us a radio to listen to. It sure is helping us a lot and we sure do appreciate it.

We still have a lot of work to do. Some of the Plumbing Shop boys have been cleaning up the floors for the last couple of days. They sure are doing a good job.

—Barry Schronce

——:——

MACHINE SHOP

The Machine Shop boys have been very busy the month of January. We have worked on the old Chevy truck. We have taken the motor out and put a new crankshaft in it.

Mr. Mabrey has gotten a plastic V-8 motor for us to put together and study how the different parts work. The motor was donated for the use of the boys of the shop.

There were quite a few Machine Shop boys out with flu this month. We are glad to have them back with us.

We have built a new snow plow to clear the roads when it snows. We haven't had any new boys to come in this month.

—Elbert Ward
—James Turner

——:——

DAIRY

In the dairy, we have been busy bottling milk for the cafeteria. The milk production has increased a great deal. We have sold the bull and now

we are using artificial breeding.

Most of the new calves that have been born recently are bulls, and we have to sell them as fast as they come.

We are expecting to have the milk house remodeled soon.

We have four new boys, they are George Smith, Leroy Kell, Larry Norton and Rodney Day.

—Cicero Bingham
—Tony Thomas

——:——

PRINT SHOP

We have been pretty busy this month getting the Uplift out and getting prepared to have another one out in about two more weeks. We have been having quiet a bit of trouble with the press and we would like to thank Mr. Mabrey for coming up and fixing it for us. We have been running some C. T. forms and some Board of Correction and Training programs for Morrison Training School. We ran off some chapel programs for our Special A Class chapel program.

Leroy Revels and Larry Barnette joined our crew recently and we hope they like our shop work.

—Sammy Cooke

——:——

YARD FORCE

Last summer about the first of August we sowed some new pansy seeds, after working and fertilizing our pansy beds on the campus, we set out these pansy plants this was in October and November by Christmas they were blooming.

Lately it has been warmer, and our pansies are beautiful.

—Mike Lowery

——:——

WHAT ARE YOU WORTH?

Henry Ward Beecher once said: "There are millions and millions of people in this world tonight who, if sunk into the deepest depths of the deepest ocean, the bubbles that come up where they went down would be of as much service to the world as they are today." That is a doleful sort of estimate, but what are you worth? What difference does it make whether you are in the world or not?

Are you of the same value as a bubble on the ocean? Possibly so. But no one would say that of Florence Nightingale, "The Lady of the Lamp," who led the way for the establishment of the Red Cross. Nobody would think such a thought of Frances E. Willard, the founder of the Woman's Christian Temperence Union and the unapproachable crusader for every moral reform.

A tree sitter, a champion raw egg eater, or champion flag pole sitter may be worth no more than a bubble, but not so with the martyrs, prophets and apostles who have been the chosen instruments of the Most High God in establishing his kingdom upon earth.

What are you worth? Not in dollars and cents, but in terms of service.

Honor Rolls

COTTAGE HONOR ROLL

COTTAGE NO. 1

Rodger Hegler
Jimmy Petway
George Shinn

COTTAGE NO. 2

Jerry Anderson
Machael Bentley
Sammy Cooke
Larry Romminger
Allen Spilker
Charles Stevens
John Thompson
Leroy Wooten

COTTAGE NO. 3

Wayne Bateman
Wayne Blevins
Jackie Nunn
Calvin Wilson

COTTAGE NO. 4

Franklin Jernigan

COTTAGE NO. 5
Henry Faircloth
Marvin Rogers
COTTAGE NO. 6
Buford Higgs
Jimmy McGinnis
Ted Pope

COTTAGE NO. 7

Elvin Fisher
Jack George
Broughton Oxendine
Elmer Whitmire
Dixon Wellons
Steve White

COTTAGE NO. 8

Carl Pruitt

COTTAGE NO. 9

James Chavis
Eddie Gates
William Gunnell
Tommy Holbrook
Edward Jones
Dewey Lail
Homer Luther
Markham Mazzanti
Johnny Shepherd
Jimmy Smith
Jerry Smith
Bobby Trivette
Neal Dickens
William Waters

COTTAGE NO. 10

Raymond Morgan
Dalton Morton
William Patterson
Norman Stevens
Eddie Walston

William Phipps
Perry Davis

COTTAGE NO. 11

Eddie Corne
Jimmy Land
Glenn Lewis
Ronald Mull
Danny Ray
James Gantt

COTTAGE NO. 13

Julius Fredell
Michael Karangelan
James Smith
James Stanley
Melvin Warren

COTTAGE NO. 14

Joe Hinson
Ronald Husky
Jesse Lossiah
Billy Pethel
David Poole
James Turner
Bobby Carroll
Douglas Pearce
Harold Reagan

COTTAGE NO. 15

Ralph Hinesley
Ernest Lewis
James Laughter
James O'Shields
Tony Thomas
Morris Evans
Jerry Smith
James Frick

COTTAGE NO. 17

James Aiken
Toy Harrison
Billy Starlings

INFIRMARY

Clarence Barnette

TRADE HONOR ROLL

OFFICE

James Harris
Morris Evans
Douglas Bibee
Leonard Moose

PRINT SHOP

Kenneth Allgood
Ronald Kelly
John Hix
Dennis Crosby
Ted Pope
Sam Cooke
Wayne Gurley

TEXTILE

Gerald Stanford
Troy Miller
Thomas Holbrook
Mitchell Furr
Charles Watson
Jerry Wilson
Harry Brady
Joe Wilson
Gerald Gathings
Bill Talbert
Robert McCaw
James Owenby
Thomas Newberry
Benny Bloom
Henry Jackson
Jerry Musselwhite

GYM

William Wellons

SEWING ROOM

Calvin Wilson
Henry Faircloth
Perry Davis
Kenneth Potts
Jesse Owenby

CARPENTER SHOP

Allen Spilker
Larry Rominger
Guy Butler
John Thompson
Larry Davis
Bobby Crump
Glenn Lewis
James Gantt
Steve Starnes

LAUNDRY

Packard Champion
James Laughter
Horace Jacobs
Jerry Penley
Mike Bentley
Wayne Taylor
Mike Karangelan
Terry Carver
James Locklear
Mitchell Watts
Lewis Lumley
Billy Crouch
Donnie Osborne
Edward Lamm
Dalton Morton
Wayne Powers
James Chavis
Cecil Whiteside
Vernon Pinkleton
George Kelbaugh
David Correll

MACHINE SHOP

James Turner
William Phipps
Luther Cassidy
Franklin Gragg
Ernest Lewis

INFIRMARY

Clarence Barnette
Wayne Hensley

BARBER SHOP

Darrell Foust
Gary McCracken
Butch Nipper
David Huffstetler
James Jackson

SHOE SHOP

Alfred Beddingfield
Jerry Bean
Billy McLawhorn
Bobby Trivette
Eddie Walston
Russell Bowen
Tony Walker
Butch Gunnell

SCHOOL CUSTODIAN

Thomas Beck

LIBRARY

Jerry Carter

POULTRY AND YARD

Charles Cato
Jimmy McGinnis
David Justice
Julius Fredell
Michael Lowery
Roy Wooten
Richard Ratledge
Mack Myers

CAFETERIA

George Shinn
Jerry Smith
Jackie Nunn
Jerry Anderson
Jerry McSwain
Tommy Austin
Wayne Blevins
Bobby Carswell
Joe Hinson
Paul Waters
George Boone
Mark Mazzanti
Jimmy Price
J. C. Clayton
Johnny Shepherd
Roger Younts
Sanford Higgs
Ronald Mull
Cecil Brittain
Larry Coggins
Harry Newton
Wayne Heath
Lewis Rogers
Bill Waters
Elvin Fisher
Franklin Jernigan
Billy Starling
Ronald Callowoy
Larry Bridges
Steve White
Ronald Husky
Roger Bass
Elmer Whitmire
Larry Stone
William Steele

FARM

Randy Church
John Dollard
Melvin Warren
Buford Higgs
Kenneth Turner
Robert Goforth
Bobby Joe Stewart
Virgil Trotter
Thomas Graham
Ronald Cuthbertson
Roger Heglar
Marvin Clayton
William Pattterson
Arlis Summey
Gary Hammonds
Danny Ray
Billy Joe Brown
E. J. Akers
Jimmy Smith
Eddie Gates
Paul Kelly

SCHOOL HONOR ROLL

SPECIAL "A"

No honor roll

SPECIAL "B"

Eddie Corne
Jerry Musslewhite

SPECIAL "C"

Bobby Crump
Lee Carlton
Charles Kimbrell
Wesley McKenzie

SPECIAL "D"

James Aiken
Edgar Akers
Jerry Bean
Wayne Bridges
James Griffin

Donnie Osborne
John Thompson
Virgil Trotter
Roy Wooten

SIXTH GRADE

Jesse Owenby
James Smith

SIX L GRADE

Alfred Beddingfield

SEVENTH GRADE

Gerald Gathing
Wayne Gurley
Paul Waters

EIGHT GRADE

Eddie Carlson
Dean Stamper

NINTH GRADE

Roger Bass
Joe Hinson
Gerald Stanforl

TENTH GRADE

Cecil Brittian
James Harris
Ronald Kelly
William Wellons

—:—

If you have faith, however dim, which makes sense out of life, and gives meaning to your fleeting days, and dares to believe the best in the face of the worst the years can do—do not let go.

Once, while riding in the country, I saw on a farmer's barn a weather vane on the arrow of which was inscribed these words: "God is Love." I turned in at the gate and asked the farmer, "What do you mean by that? Do you think God's love is changeable; that it veers about as that arrow turns in the winds?" "Oh, no," cried the farmer, "I mean that whichever way the wind blows God is still Love."

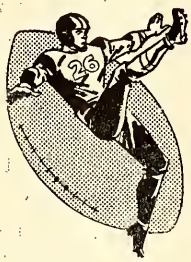
—:—

In the notebooks of Leonardo da Vinci was found this paragraph: "Every now and then go away, have a little relaxation, for when you come back to your work your judgment will be surer, since to remain constantly at work will cause you to lose power of judgment . . . go some distance away, because then the work appears smaller, and more of it can be taken in at a glance, and a lack of harmony or proportion is more readily seen."

—:—

The more you lean on somebody else, the less are your chances for success.

Action is the only true test of ability.



SPORTS

JAMES PETWAY

COTTAGE 7 TRIPS COTTAGE 2

Cottage 7 racked up their second victory by defeating Cottage 2 on February 10, by a score of 45 to 14. The high scorer for No. 7 was Dicky Wellons with 32 points. James Sands and Jerry Edwards tied for high score from Cottage 2, each getting 4 points.

COTTAGE 10 WALLOPS COTTAGE 13

Cottage 13 was defeated by Cottage 10 by a score of 30 to 12, on February 10. The high scorer for Cottage 10 was David Curtis with 16 points and the high scorer for Cottage 13 was Michael Lowery with 9 points.

COTTAGE 7 DOWNS COTTAGE 4

In the game between No. 7 and No. 4 on February 3, No. 7 won by a score of 23 to 13. High scorer for No. 7 was Wellons with 14 points.

High scorer for No. 4 was Iannone with 8 points.

COTTAGE 11 RAPS COTTAGE 17

In the game between No. 11 and No. 17 on February 3, the score was 29 to 16 in favor of No. 11.

High scorer for No. 17 was Waters with 8 points.

High scorer for No. 11 was Jackson with 11 points.

COTTAGE 11 TRIPS COTTAGE 15

In the basketball game played February 24, Cottage 11 defeated Cottage 15 by the score of 20 to 12. The high scorer for No. 11 was Thomas Newberry with 14 points. The high scorer for No. 15 was a tie between Wesley McKenzie and Ralph Hinsley, each with 4 points.

COTTAGE 1 SHADES COTTAGE 2

In a close game played between No. 1 and No. 2 Cottages on February 24, Cottage 1 defeated Cottage 2 by a 2 point margin. The final score was 26 to 24. The high scorer for No. 1 was a tie between Braxton Sides and Gerald Stanford, both with 8 points each. The high scorer for No. 2 was Ronnie McQuaigue with 13 points.

SCOREBOARD

Position	Cottage 7 (45)	Cottage 2 (14)
F	Wellons 32	Sands 4
F	Carlson 8	Anderson 3
C	Bass 4	Cook 2
G	Allgood 1	Kelly 1
G	Huffstetler 0	Barnette 0

Substitutes: Cottage 2; Edwards 4.
Cottage 7; no substitutes

Position	Cottage 10 (30)	Cottage 13 (12)
F	Curtis 16	Davis 0
F	Morton 12	Karangelan 1
C	Scarborough 2	Whitesides 0
G	Patterson 0	Lowery 9

G	Chapman 0	Carver 0

Substitutes: Cottage 13; Warren, Smith and Patterson 2.
Cottage 10; no substitutes.

Position	Cottage 4 (13)	Cottage 7 (23)
F	Iannone 8	Carlson 7
F	Jernigan 4	Allgood 0
C	Arthurs 0	Wellons 14
G	Stone 1	Bass 2
G	McCracken 0	Steele 0

No Substitutions

Position	Cottage 11 (29)	Cottage 17 (16)
F	York 8	Carroll 0
F	Coggins 6	Jackson 1
C	Butler 2	Brittain 5
G	Jackson 11	Waters 8
G	Newberry 2	McLawhorn 2

No Substitutions

Position	Cottage 11 (20)	Cottage 15 (12)
F	York 0	McKenzie 4
F	Coggins 0	Hinesley 4
C	Butler 1	Norton 0
G	Newberry 14	Worley 0
G	Jackson 5	Cape 0

Substitutes: Cottage 15: Sampson 2, Lewis 2.
Cottage 11: No substitutes.

Position	Cottage 1 (26)	Cottage 2 (24)
F	Cutshaw 6	Revels 2
F	Talbert 0	Cook 7
C	Stanford 8	Barnette 0
G	Bennett 1	McQuaigue 13
G	Sides 8	Stevens 2

Substitutes: Cottage 1: Nipper 2, Heglar 1.
Cottage 2: No substitutes.

* * * * * *

The best method of climbing higher is to remain on the level.

When you are good to others, you are always best to yourself.

It's what we learn after we think we know it all that really counts.

If you hate your enemies you will contract such a vicious habit of mind as by degrees will break out upon those who are your friends, said Joseph Addison, the English essayist.

No power on earth can keep a first-class man down, nor a fourth class man up.

If you see a fault in others, think of two of your own, and do not add a third by your hasty judgment.

Too many men spend their lives in the service of their passions, instead of employing their passions in the service of their lives, declared Sir Richard Steele.

NEW STUDENTS

Robert Lloyd Ritter ..... Asheboro
Ronald Cecil McQuaigue ..... High Point
Edmund Wayne Hart ..... Ayden
William Henry Warren ..... Clinton
Inman Chandler ..... Bakersville
Larry Lee Landis ..... Charlotte
Ollie Griffin Campell ..... Charlotte
Larry David Barnette ..... Hudson
William Ray Vawter ..... Winston-Salem
Leroy Elliott Revels ..... Gastonia
Jerry Thomas Sullivan ..... Gastonia
James Ivan Roland ..... Jefferson
Terry Lane Brewer ..... Granite Quarry
Jerry Wayne Brewer ..... Granite Quarry
David Carlyle Lashley ..... Burlington
Tommy Dale Hazelwood ..... Burlington
Deleon James Mintz ..... Wilmington
Richard Owen Johnson ..... St. Pauls
Gerald Wayne Kersey ..... St. Pauls
Robert Eugene Brown ..... Gastonia
Ernest Dean Hicks ..... Todd
Douglas Wayne Grant ..... Charlotte

Ray McNeil Myers ..... Goldboro

Jimmy Ray Kelly ..... Shelby

Roland Dean Brown ..... Shelby

Roger Dale Shelton ..... Greensboro

James Earl Sutton ..... Waynesville

Roy Douglas Conner ..... Hendersonville

Hurley Gray Meeks ..... Reidsville

Floyd Bernard Beaver ..... Charlotte

Troy Bond Starnes, Jr. ..... Charlotte

Grady Benjamin Finger ..... Hazelwood

* * * * * *

The soul would have no rainbows if the eyes possessed no tears.

If you row a boat you don't have time to rock it.

The lack of something to feel important about is about the greatest tragedy a man can have.

Courage is fear that has said its prayers.

Help thy brother's boat across, and lo! thine own has reached the shore.

Faults are the easiest thing to find.

The brook would lose its song if we removed the rocks.

Your living speaks louder than your logic.

Write it in your heart that every day is the best day of the whole year.

ST. VALENTINE'S DAY

Shakespeare in his writings alludes to St. Valentine's Day as the day on which birds choose mates and begin to couple.

For a long time it has been the custom of young people to send one another Valentines of friendship and love on St. Valentine's Day-the 14th day of February. For mere fun they sometimes send comic Valentines.

Sometimes people have a grudge or hatred for one another and send Valentines of an evil nature venting their spleen on those they do not like. That has no ethical justification. We would call that cowardly.

St. Valentine's Day, the 14th of February, for centuries has been a day dear to young people. This day had its origin among the ancient Romans. At the feast of the Lupercabia, which was held on the 15th of February, the names of all the virgin daughters of Rome were put in a box, and drawn therefrom by the young men. Each young man was bound to offer a gift to the maiden who fell to his lot, and to make her his partner during the time of the feast.

St. Valentine was a bishop of Rome in the latter part of the third century. He was successful in converting many of the pagan Romans to Christianity. For this reason he incurred the displeasure of the Roman Emperor who hated and persecuted the little christian band, and he was martyred by orders of the ruler, first beaten with clubs, and then beheaded. The date of his death was February 14, 270 A. D.

Archbishop Wheatley says that "St. Valentine was so famous for his love and charity that the custom of choosing valentines on this festival took its rise from thence."

When the saint came to be placed in the calendar, his name was given to the day of his death, and this was made a festival, called "St. Valentine's Day"

More or less superstition has been attracted to this day all through the centuries. Even in our country some people regard it as the best day to plant early garden seed. But the 13th or 15th day of February is just as good a day on which to plant your seed, the condition of soil and climate being the same.

GEORGE WASHINGTON

George Washington, Cimmander - in - Chief of the Continental forces in the Revolutionary War and first President of the United States, was born in Westmoreland County, Virginia, the oldest son of Augustine Washington by his second wife, Mary Ball. Soon after his birth his parents removed to a farm near Fredericksburg. On the death of his father in 1743 George inherited the farm. Such formal schooling as he received was completed by the time he was sixteen, when he was commissioned as a public surveyor. George inherited the celebrated Mount Vernon property from his brother, Lawrence Washington, in 1752. His career as a Virginia planter was interrupted by the war with the French and Indians, in which Washington rendered distinguished service as an aide to the British General, Braddock. In 1759 he married Mrs. Martha Custis, a young and wealthy widow with two children. His capable management of their combined estates made him one of the wealthiest men in the Colonies at the outbreak of the Revolution. Chosen in 1775 to lead the American armies, it was largely through his generalship that the war for Independence was won. Washington was president of the Convention of 1787 which framed the Constitution, and was unanimously chosen first President of the Republic, taking oath of office April 30, 1789. After serving two terms he declined a third, and on September 19, 1796, issued his Farewell Address to the country he had been so largely instrumental in forming almost out of chaos.

* * * * * *

The noblest service comes from nameless hands, and the best servant does his work unseen.

You cannot dream yourself into a character; you must hammer and forge yourself one.

Happiness grows at our own fireside, and is not picked in stranger's gardens.

ABRAHAM LINCOLN

Little Abraham Lincoln learned to fish and hunt when he was only six years old. There was another sport he liked. It was to swing across a creek on a sycamore limb. One day he and another boy were doing this when Abe lost his hold and fell into the water. When he came up the other boy leaned over the stream and with great difficulty dragged him out.

When Abe was only eight years old his family moved from Kentucky to Indiana. His father went by boat with the household goods, while Abe, his mother and sister set out with two horses. As there was much bedding to carry it was impossible for all of them to ride, so they had to take turns at it. Seven days and nights they were on the road, sleeping beneath the stars. No one felt afraid, although there were many dangers at that time.

One day Abe came running to his mother, telling her that a bunch of wild turkeys was in the yard. Just a few days before his father had told him he should learn to shoot a rifle. He now begged his mother to let him try on the turkeys. The gun was put through a loophole, and sure enough the little boy killed one turkey, and that was the first shot he had ever fired.

Before this boy was fifteen he was six feet high. He was very awkward. His hands and arms were ever in his way. One of his teachers tried to show the children how to behave in "society" but Abe was not very apt at that lesson.

He used to say he was going to be President of the United States, but people thought it a great joke. While he was very smart and always agreeable, the thought of that lank, gawky boy being President made all his friends smile.

* * * * * *

Though we travel the world over to find the beautiful, we must carry it with us or we find it not.

Liberity and Justice for All

Neither liberty nor justice will come easily, by themselves. They are always hard - fought prizes. Once achieved, they require great vigilance to keep from being lost. History is the long story of losses and gains. One generation may lose them, almost overnight.

Each man quite naturally wants liberty for himself, but not always for his neighbor. To assure a maximum of liberty for all, each man must exercise his liberty in a contract of law. He must agree that his liberty shall not rob another man of liberty. And law, in turn, must be founded upon justice.

Ultimately, law is meaningless if it does not rest within the will and heart of a man. Written on the statue books, law is nothing but meaningless words unless it has the support of the people. The strength and integrity of the inner man will be the key to a nation's liberty and justice.

Nor can the inner man love liberty and justice in and by himself. The law must be written in his heart by God, the Maker and Giver of life and liberty. A nation of freemen who honor justice is a creation of God. Law is finally a spiritual force.

Hitler once said, "I am the law for Germany." This is the madness of every dictator. When the will of one replaces the will of the many, the result is tyranny. Even when the will of the many replaces the will of God, things will go wrong. The voice of the people is not necessarily the voice of God.

It is only when a people stands humbly under the rulership of God that an order of society can capture the great treasures of liberty and justice. These virtues can neither be attained nor kept without the guidance and the power of Someone greater than men. Every church, therefore, is at the heart of a free and just people.

* * * * *

To be occupied with what does not concern you is worse than doing nothing.

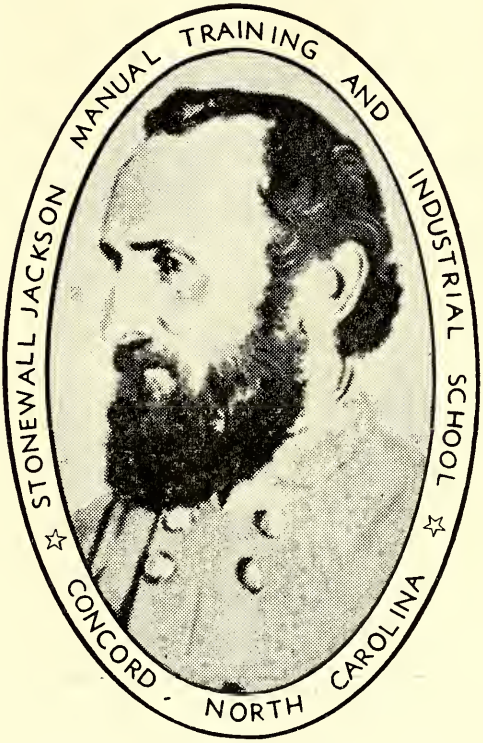
"We all are blind until we see
That in the human plan
Nothing is worth the making
If it does not make a man.
Why build the nations glorious
If the child unbuilded goes?
In vain we build the city
Unless the child also grows."

— **Edwin Markham**

— PUBLISHED MONTHLY BY —
THE VOCATIONAL PRINTING CLASS
OF STONEWALL JACKSON TRAINING SCHOOL
CONCORD, NORTH CAROLINA

The UPLIFT

"Maxima Debetur Puero Reverentia"



STONEWALL JACKSON
(1824 — 1863)

MARCH

THE UPLIFT

NORTH CAROLINA BOARD OF CORRECTION AND TRAINING
BLAINE M. MADISON, Commissioner

VOLUME L **MARCH** **NUMBER 3**

CONTENTS

Story of the Forest . . .
Meditations 8
Sunday Services 9
Campus News 10
School Room News 12
Farm and Trade News 13
Honor Rolls 17
Sports 21
New Students 26
News from Swannanoa 28

J. FRANK SCOTT
SUPERINTENDENT

HOYT O. SLOOP
EDITOR

MRS. AGNES YARBROUGH
ASSOCIATE EDITOR

JAMES L. COGGINS
NEWS EDITOR

ROBERT L. READLING
PRINTING INSTRUCTOR

STUDENT REPORTERS
LEROY REVELS
TED POPE
JOHN HIX

LINOTYPE OPERATORS
ADRIAN SCARBOROUGH
LARRY BARNETTE
SAM COOKE
KENNETH ALLGOOD
JAMES PETWAY
DENNIS CROSBY
DARRELL REVELS

PRESSMAN
RONALD KELLY
DEAN STAMPER

BINDERY
RALPH BUCHANAN
CARL PRUITT
WAYNE GURLEY
EDMUND HART

PUBLISHED BY
The authority of the Stonewall Jackson Manual Training and Industrial School
Founded: 1909
Subscription: Two dollars the year in advance.
Entered as second-class matter December 4, 1920 at the Post Office at Concord, N. C. under Act of March 3, 1897. Acceptance for mailing at a special rate.

THE STORY OF THE FOREST

Leonora Sill Ashton

The word forestry has a large meaning in our country today. Behind the splendid study and knowledge of trees and their relation to soil, which has come to us of this generation, there stretches back into history a long and interesting story.

The word forest comes from the Latin foris, which means "out of door," but quaintly enough for many years in England it was thought the the word was a combination of the literal words "for rest," and was supposed to refer to the animals and birds that, sought by the hunter in the open spaces, resorted to the depths of the woods for safety and sleep.

In very early times in all European countries the forest was preserved for just such reasons as this to provide a shelter and breeding place for game, which formed one of man's chief articles of food.

Back in the old feudal days, the lords of the huge estates owned the forests and gave permission to the serfs of the land to gather wood for themselves. This gathering probably resulted in picking up the broken twigs, branches and pieces of bark that fell from the trees to the ground. So there comes to us the figure of the faggot in the fairy stories.

Later, the forests of Europe were owned by wealthy religious houses, and again by communities. The old world, unlike our country two or three generations ago, always had a reverence and regard for the forest, realizing its necessity to the life of man. The serious study of forestry, however, is a science of comparatively recent origin.

In our day, all civilized countries except China, have a definite program for the care and maintenance of their forests.

Japan has a national forest school, and with her characteristic nicety and care in everything she undertakes, has developed a most comprehensive forest service.

In Norway, Sweden, Italy and Austria, forestry is established in the national life of the codntry. That is, it is included in the parts for maintaining and enlarging the material prosperity of their lands.

Turkey and Greece, Spain and Portugal, while not giving as elabo-

rate care to their trees as some other countries do, still give attention to their forests as state organizations. Native woods are a distinct source of revenue to their national owners; and a few years ago Russia drew enormous profit from her great tracts of forest in her thinly peopled districts.

But it is in Germany, with her wondrous-depths of woods, that the scientific treatment and care of trees has reached its highest development.

A close second to Germany, in this great endeavor, comes France. She, besides having perfected a throughly practical and efficient system of forestry, has also been able to overcome, to a large degree, the difficult art of controlling floods from the mountain torrents, by planting trees whose roots prevent erosion of the soil, and thus hold back the rush of water.

Switzerland has a very wonderful policy of forestry, which is maintained by the government, and which grew out of public interest and concern in 1834, when there were great and serious floods in that country. This interest grew and developed, until in 1875, a federal forest inspector was appointed in Switzerland. A year later the first Swiss forest law was passed. This law is interesting in its function, in that it affects only the Alps and the steep forest hills of that wonderful land of mountain heights and passes. It was maintained by those who drew up the law;that if the highlands were protected and cared for, the lowlands would naturally pass into safe conditions.

Important advances are being made continually in Australia and New Zealand in the care of their trees; and in Canada, England has made real progress with the wealth of nourishing native woods.Here there is an elaborate system of revenue and government control. The government of Canada sells the timber from its forests, but retains possession of the land itself, and employs a fine network of men through the entire tract of forest as guards against that arch enemy of trees - FIRE

It is said that even at the Cape of Good Hope there is an excellent forest service.

As for our own land, the history of forestry here, like the woods themselves, is a blending of sunlight and shadow. It must be confessed that the wanton destruction and neglect of our great primitive forest,

is a very black shadow indeed across this page of our history. Before this destruction, our forests were the richest in the world in beauty, extensiveness, and valuable woods; and as a great American forester has said they can be made so again.

The forests of the United States cover different areas, which amount in all to about 699, 500, 000 acres, or more than thirty- five per cent of the surface of the whole country. The early settlers, bringing with them the ideas of thrift of the old world, revered the forest when they first landed on these shores. Then as time went on, and the almost limitless wealth and what seemed endless miles of forest land became known, the wanton destruction of our trees began.

However, there were some of our first Americans who early realized the value of the maintenance of forest lands. Chief among these was William Penn, who in 1681 made an ordiance that for every five acres of land that were cleared, there should be left one acre covered with trees.

In the early days of Congress, following the Revolution, we read of laws being put into effect to protect timber, and especially oak trees for the building of our navy: and in 1795 a committee of the Society for the Promotion of Agriculture, Arts and Manufactures in New York State made public a report on the best way to preserve and increase the growth of timber.

History tells us that in 1828 Governor DeWitt Clinton of New York made a public address on the reproduction of our woods: and about that same time, on the Hudson River, midway between New York and Albany, Dr. James Hosack, founder of the College for Physicians and Surgeons in New York City, was collecting on his beautiful estate at Hyde Park, one of every species of native tree from New England to the Carolinas. These trees with the native growth which was left undisturbed in many places on the estate, together with Crum Elbow Creek, a stream of rare beauty, lives as great reminders that the love and care of trees in America has not always been absent.

In 1872 the Yellowstone National Park was established, and the following year Congress passed the Timber Culture Act, which gave government land in the treeless regions to whoever would plant one-fourth of his claim with trees.

One of the foremost pioneers of forestry in America was Dr. Franklin B. Hough; and in 1876 he was oppointed special agent in the Department of Agriculture.

Thus was begun edurational work in forestry in Washington; and the present Bureau of Forestry was established as one of its divisions in 1881.

President Benjamin Harrison was the first one to have the power of executive to set apart national forest reserves; and President Grover Cleveland in his turn followed his example. These tracts lie chiefly in the high mountain regions among the Alleghanies, the Adirondacks and the Rockies.

During the last thirty or forty years, the study of forestry and the thought and care expended upon trees has spread with great strides over the United States. Many states have taken individual interest in the particular and practical application of the subject. Foremost among these are New York and Pennsylvania, both custodians of mighty mountain ranges.

In 1898 our first forest schools were established: one at Cornell University in New York, and one at Biltmore, N.C.; and 1900 a forest school was opened at Yale, New Haven.

A short resume of the localities of some of our best known woods will give an idea of our forest wealth.

In the northern states, as far west as Minnesota, is the white pine forest belt from which the greater part of our lumber has come. From the Middle Atlantic States, south, we find the yellow pine belt. The Mississippi Valley is rich in the hardwood trees: the oaks, the hickories the ashes and the gum trees. In the Rocky Mountains, we find the ever - greens: spruces, firs, hemlocks, and cedars; and out on the Pacific Coast the famous redwoods of California.

While the study of forestry is a college course, parallel in importance and in the length of time that is demanded for its persual to any other course leading up to diploma and degree, the knowledge of trees and their nature may be gained by every man, woman, and child who desires to have it.

The 4-H clubs have taken forestry for their topic for study in many parts of the land, and have been instrumental in planting

miniature forest by the thousands.

To study trees one must train the eyes to almost as many details as the music student before the music page. You must ascertain the color of the bark, whether smooth or furrowed, scaly or firm the twigs whether brittle or tough, slender or coarse; the shape of the buds, long or round, terminal or at the side; the shape of the leaves and their positions, whether they are single on the twig, or compound, that is, in clusters. After all these things have been noted, you will link them as family traits in the different races of trees. As yi u study, you will find many ways of ascertaining these traits and their properties. The great characteristic of the tree is the wood, and upon this depends the use to which it is to be put.

First of all, watch the different barks. This is that part of the trees which remains the same all year round. Especially in winter you can fix these fibres in your memory as well as the twigs and the general formation of the twigs and branches.

When summer comes, you can give your whole time to studying the opening buds and leaves and blossoms of the tree. The thoughts of trees which probably come first to the lay mind are those of their beauty, their shade, their flowers and fruits, and the uses to which their woods are put.

But like the deep undercurrent of a stream, which guides the destiny of the waters, the most wonderful propensities of a tree lie in its roots underground. These roots hold the moisture which nourishes the wealth aprive the ground, and a forest in this way has a water-storing capacity like a reservoir. When it reaches its capasity there is an overflow. You can easily picture what would happen if the walls of a reservoir were removed. Very much the same thing happens when a forest is cut down. The fact of our forest being cut down so carelessly and this only explains to a large degree the presence of devastating floods in parts of the country.

Forest are most effective in steppe lands, from which, if they were not there, the rain fall would rush off, carry with it the fertility of the top soil. But forests perform a great work in the lowlands, too.

The influence of forest upon freshests is that, instead of a vast volume of muddy water rushing off in a brief period, the "run off"

is of clear water, and that of a responsible flow. Forests hold back this run off and bind the soil in place. They retard the melting snow while the trees themselves and underbrush beneath them, with its mat of leaves and fallen twigs, together with the roots, hold back the dangerous water with a restraining touch.

There are many popular guide books for trees, but these should always be accompanied by a notebook for your own observations. In this, divide your experiences into parts, headed by the four seasons, each of which will hold out a special aspect for you. It will be a fortunate coincidence if you begin this notebook in the winter. Then the knowledge you gain of each species of tree may be tabulated as follows:

Winter

Bark: color, texture,whether smooth or furrowed, scaly or firm.
Twigs: whether brittle, tough or pliant, slender or coarse.

Spring

Buds: color, terminal or at the side of the twigs, opposite or alternate.

Summer

Leaves: simple or compound, shape of the margin of the leaf, has it breaks or is it smooth; has it a stem, what is its texture.
Flowers or blossoms.
What is the general formation of a tree in full foilage.

Autumn

Fruit: seeds, nuts, and how they are protected and developed, whether in a cone or pod; has its wings where- by the wind may carry it, or is it encased in burr or husk. What time do the seeds mature.

A notebook like this is very likely to grow into a genuine diary or tree; and with it you will couple the study of their care and transplanting. You will also learn of the subject of erosion, the breaking down of the soil bereft of tree roots; the importance of the forest in its relation to agriculture and industry, and the value of the different

trees in relation crops of timber.

These facts can all best be realized by a study of trees in your own vicinity; and the knowledge will bring you endless joy and satisfaction.

* * * *

PARADISE LOST

It is said that the seagulls of St. Augustine, Florida, are starving to death in the midst of plenty, because they have forgotten how to fish.

For a good many generations, as gull generations go, these sea birds were fed by the waste from the shrimpers of the St. Augustine fishing fleet. About all the gulls had to do was to sit on the seawall and feast.

So the birds never bothered to catch fish as their brothers do in the wider reaches of the sea. They never had to. Nor did they have to teach their young ones how to soar and plummet after fish. These seagulls forgot how to live like seagulls.

Then the shrimp fleet moved down to Key West, ending paradise and pretty nearly ending the gulls, too. A few of the birds had the intuition to follow the fleet. A few more were enterprising enough, or had enough instinct left, to take to the sea once more. But many of them can be seen sitting sadly where they were left, starving to death because no one will bring them shrimp, while out in the Gulf there is a sea of food for the taking.

A wise man will make more opportunities than he finds. Never despair; but if you do, work on in despair.

Science is but a mere heap of facts, not a golden chain of truths, if we refuse to link it to the throne of God.

Never respect men merely for their riches, but rather for their philanthropy; we do not value the sun for its height, but for its use.

Meditations

A JEWEL FOR YOUR MEMORY COLLECTION

(LET'S MEMORIZE IT)

Be kind to one another, tenderhearted, forgiving one another, as God in Christ forgave you. **Ephesians 4:32**

A preacher stopped by to visit a very poor family who lived in a crowded shack in the slum district of a large city. When he started to leave in his bright new automobile one of the boys in the family stood near by admiring the new car. The minister showed the new gadgets to the boy and explained to him that he had received it as a gift from his brother.

Instead of saying "Mister, I wish I had a brother like that," the lad ran his hands along the beautiful smooth lines of the car and said, "I wish I could be a brother like that."

What an unselfish boy he was! So often our main concern is "What's in it for me?" We are so wrapped up in our own little world of "Me," "I," and "Mine," that we fail to see the loneliness and needs of those around us.

Prayer: Lord Jesus, forgive our selfish ways and teach us to have compassion on our fellowman. May our daily aim be to do some kindness for someone, and may we know the deep joy that comes from serving Thee. Amen

Sunday Services

Dennis Crosby

On Sunday March 4, we were honored to have as our guest minister, the Rev. Claude Henson of the Wesleyan Methodist Church in Concord. Out of Mr. Henson's large family, two of his brothers, like himself. are ministers, and one of his sisters is a Sunday School teacher. Mr. Henson told us that during his childhood there was a man who was a giant among men. He was over ten feet tall and was known throughout the land because of his incredible size. This giant was by no means prejudice to his size, but thankful to God for being alive. No matter how large or how small the man is, with faith in God, he will not be discouraged.

——:——

Our guest minister for Sunday, March 18, was the Reverend Richard Gantt of St. Andews Lutheran Church in Concord. Mr. Gantt's scripture reading was taken from Acts 5:33-39.

The Reverend Gantt talked to us briefly about "What the Gospel Really Is." He said, "The Gospel is something that is proclaiming the word of God."

Mr. Gantt also asked us if we were opposing God. Are you and I really doing everything we can for God?

——:——

The guest Minister for Sunday, March 25, was Rev. R. M. Varner, from the Harmony Methodist Church in Concord.

Mr. Varner talked about being clean, not only on the outside but also on the inside. He said being clean on the inside was what really counted. God doesn't look on the outside of things, He looks oh the inside. Being clean on the inside and having clean thoughts will surely bring us closer to God.

——:——

HELPING

If I can give a saddened heart
One smile that can claim,
Leave a bit of shining song
With one who has known pain;
If I can share my little
With one who nothing has,
Walk with the one who goes alone,
Nor fear the mocking mass;
Befriend the weary, the lonely,
With not a thought of gain;
Do, and share, and give all gladly;
I shall not have lived in vain.

CAMPUS NEWS

COTTAGE ONE

On March 14, Cottages one and two went to the Charlotte Coliseum to see the Harlem Globetrotters. It was a good game. They kept us laughing through the whole game. Between halfs they had a great variety show with trampoline stunts, acrobatic stunts, a professional ping pong match, fire baton twirling, unicycle riding, and trick bicycle riding by a Japanese girl. We all had a good time. When we got back to the cottage it was a little past our bed time so we went on to bed.

March 17, Mr. and Mrs. Hinson held a suprise party for us. We had pop corn, drinks, a candy bar, and some chocolate oat meal cookies that Mrs. Hinson made. They were delicious! We all want to thank Mr. and Mrs. Hinson for the wonderfull time, both at the coliseum and at the party.

We had 4 boys to go home in the last two months. They are Jerry Ward, Roger Hegler, Ray Price, and Curtis Heath. We hope they do fine at home. We got 3 new boys also, their names are Jerry Brewer, James Sutton, and Earnest Hicks. We all hope they enjoy their stay here and learn a good trade.

—Jimmy Petway

——:——

COTTAGE TWO

Cottage One and Two attended the Harlem Globe Trotters Basketball game in Charlotte March 14. The Globe Trotters played the Washington Generals and the final score was 90 to 80 in favor of the Globe Trotters. The starting line up for the Globe Trotters were Meadowlark Lemon, Clarence Wilson, Murphy Summons, Charles (Tex) Harrison, and Willy Thomas.

During half time, there was an attraction. Cab Calloway came out on the court, sang, and did the Twist.

We have a couple of new boys in Cottage Two . Their names are Grady Finger and Larry Lenier. We are glad to have the boys in the cottage and hope they enjoy their stay with us.

The boys in number two would like to thank Mr. Hahn and Mr. Hinson for taking us to Charlotte to see the Globe Trotters and hope we can go on another trip soon.

On March 15, Cottage Two observed The World Day of Prayer. The topic was "The Torn Page" and we enjoyed it very much.

We've had quite a few boys to go home in the last two months. Their names are John Thompson, Allen Spilker, Charles Stevens, James Sands, and Harvey Cantrell. We wish these boys the best of luck.

—Sammy Cooke

——:——

COTTAGE FOUR

On Tuesday, March 13, Mr. and Mrs. Cranford and their daughter Pat came over to Cottage Four to

show us three films which were about A Speed Boat Race, Two Weeks Vacation on the Colorado River, and A Safari through Africa with Roy Rogers.All the boys throughly enjoyed these films and would like to thank Mr. and Mrs. Cranford and Pat for showing us these films. We hope they will come again real soon.

We have had four new boys this month to come to Cottage Four. They are Jimmy Kelley, Richard Pennell, Louie Walker and Roger White. We hope they enjoy their stay here.

—Wayne Gurley

—:—

COTTAGE TEN

On March the 11th, Cottages Ten and Seven went to the Charlotte Coliseum to see the Ringling Brothers Barnum Baily Circus. We left the campus about 4:30 and arrived at the coliseum about 5:00.

We saw a parade with clowns, horses, and elephants. There were performers on the trapize. We saw a man try to turn a forward sommersalt on the high wire. There was an elephant doing the twist, and bears riding bicycles and a motorcycle. There was a man on his horse, who made it dance and canter backwards.

Mr. and Mrs. Honeycutt gave all of us a bag of peanuts to take with us.

Close to the end of the show there was a big parade showing a rocket capsule going around the earth, and showing the different people in different places in the world. At the end of the circus there was a man and a woman shot from a huge cannon.

—Perry Davis

—:—

COTTAGE ELEVEN

Cottage Eleven hasn't taken any trips this month.

We had three boys to go home. Their names are Ronald Mull, Larry Coggins, and Thomas Newberry. We also have several more to go home in the near future.

We have six new boys. Their names are Ollie Campbell, William Warren, Marvin Tucker, James Gantt, Wayne Holland, and Roy Canner. They are getting along fine.

Everyone is looking forward for the basketball tournament to start.

—Ralph Buchanan

—:—

It is good to see Miss Mildred Shoe back in her office after an absence of several weeks. Miss Shoe, who underwent major surgery at the Cabarrus Memorial Hospital, is Buget Officer for the school.

Mr. and Mrs. J. Frank Scott spent a week in New York City recently attending the National Superintendent's meeting. While there they visited some of the points of interest, and report a very enjoyable trip.

Mr. W. L. Ervin, Bakery instructor, has returned to his work after being a patient at the Cabarrus Memorial Hospital.

Mr. John Russell, former cottage supervisor, is a patient at the Cabarrus Memorial Hospital where he is recovering nicely from a heart attack.

SCHOOL ROOM NEWS

SPECIAL A

We have been shining floors and have been studying our spelling words. We have a couple of new boys. Their names are George Smith and LeRoy Kell.

— Curtis Lee Heath

——:——

SPECIAL B

The Special B. class has decorated our room with some very pretty free hand drawing. We also have tulips and spring flowers on our bulletin board. Five of the boys in the class have completed the words in the spelling book and are now studying a list of harder words.

Most of the boys have learned to do long divison in arithmetic, and all of us can multiply by two or three numbers. We have shown a great deal of interest in work and are glad that we have learned this.

—Eddie Corne

——:——

SPECIAL C

We have been enjoying the beautiful pictures of our outside weather. Yesterday and the day before gave us some lovely snow whirls and blizzard-like scenes. It was hard for us to keep our eyes on our deskwork. Several times Mrs. Liske would let us stop and just look for a few seconds. Then when we had finished our work several minutes before the others, we were allowed to look and wish that we were out in it.

Just outside of our class room there were so many robins and blue jays looking for something to eat. We crumbled bread and fed them. The blue jays are an ugly type of bird. They would carry the crumbs off and hide them. When they would return, finding the robins and sparrows so near the food, they were ready to fight and sometimes did.

Mr. Lentz, our principal, came into our room. Some boy told him that we had seen six jays at one time, about twice that of robins. He went to the window to look and seeing only two jays, teased the class and said, "About six boys saw one jay, and said there were six jays." Anyway we enjoy the feeding of the birds and the lovely snow scenes. It would be difficult to paint the beautiful scenery of yesterday's weather.

—Special "C" Class

——:——

SPECIAL C

Mrs. Liske made an electric board to use in testing boys in geography, lauguage, and science. When the boy has answered a question correctly a light will flash on the board. If the answer is incorrect the light does not

come on. The boys really like to work the questions and answers. Sometimes when the boy has really studied he will make the light burn every time, and of course he will make a perfect score. Others who have not studied will make low grades because they will not be able to connect the questions and answers.

——:——

SIXTH GRADE SCIENCE

The sixth grade is studying the peninsulas of the Mediterranean Sea. There are three of these, Spain and Portugal are one, Italy one, and the Balkan countries make up the other.

——:——

SEVENTH GRADE

We have just finished studying the Geographic districts. We are now interested in the former possessions of the U. S., the new states of Alaska and Hawaii.

——:——

NINTH GRADE

In 9th grade Civics we have just begun a study of the Constitution of the United States. We are going into much detail in this study.

We have already learned why the Constitution was written. We have studied the Legislative Branch of the Federal Government. We have found out that North Carolina will lose a representative in the next election. We are going to be required to know certain offices in the legislative branch of our government, namely the two senators from North Carolina; Mr. Jordan and Mr. Irwin, and also the speaker of the House of Representatives, Mr. John W. McCormick. We have discussed the fact that the House can bring impeachment charges against the president, in which case, he woull be tried by the Senate with the Chief Justice of the Supreme Court presiding.

FARM AND TRADE NEWS

GYM

We are almost ready to start the basketball playoff. We will start the tournament the first part of April. We expect to have them over by the middle of April.

Some of the classes have already started playing softball.

The carpenter shop boys are repairing windows in the gym and fixing different things in swimming pool.

We had one boy to go home in the gym this month. His name is Dickie Wellons. Mr. Cannon will be looking for some new boys to work in the gym.

—Dickie Wellons

——:——

PURCHASING DEPARTMENT

Mr. Cress has been busy buying new parts for the caterpillar a D 7 and bought a new truck for Mr. Query.

— Mr. Cress

PLUMBING SHOP

We fixed a stove at Cottage 15. We repared the laundry washer, and put three belts on the gym boiler. We also put a new pipe in the boiler in Cottage 11, fixed a light fixture in the Machine Shop, helped take some beds down in Cottage 1, and fixed a machine at the cotton mill.

—Toy Harrison

——:——

BARN FORCE

We have been doing a lot of work around the hog-pens, getting everything cleaned up, and getting ready for our spring pigs. We are expecting a large number of them this spring. We have been building new lots and pastures. We also have been doing a lot of work in the slaughter house, slaughtering hogs and cows. All of the boys seem to be interested in their work, and seem anxious to learn to raise hogs and cows.

—Mr. Faggart

——:——

SHOE SHOP

The boys in the shoe shop have been repairing a good many shoes this month. We have some new aprons. We like them very much and we would like to thank Mrs. Spears for making them for us. The boys have repaired the following amount of shoes: Alfred Beddingfield 20, Jerry Bean 19, Bobby Trivette 27, Eddie Walston 25, Junior Bowen 21, Tony Walker 28, Butch Gunnell 29, Billy McLawhorn 40, and Mr. Burr 30.

—Alfred Beddingfield

SEWING ROOM

The boys in the Sewing Room have been busy this month. We have been sewing shirts, pajama tops and bottoms, and rugs. We had one boy to go home in the afternoon section. His name is Henry Faircloth. We also have one new boy in the morning section. He is Thomas Pittman. We now have six boys in the morning section and five in the affernoon.

—Calvin Wilson

——:——

BARBER SHOP

The boys in the barber shop have been very busy this month, cutting the boy's hair. David Huffstetler has been in the barber shop a very short while, but is learning how to cut hair very fast. The Barber Shop boys would like to thank Mrs. Spears very much for making us our barber shirts. We enjoy wearing them very much. This month Eddie Carlson cut 64 hair cuts, Gary McCrackin 103, James Jackson 69, Darrell Foust 115, Butch Nipper 49, David Huffstetler 88, and Mr. Burr 40. The total number of hair cuts this month is 528.

—Gary McCracken
—Darrell Foust

——:——

PLUMBING SHOP

The Plumbing and Carpenter shop have finished painting the new school house. The new desk are in place and we are waiting for the new equipment to go in the new science room.

—Jackie George
— Charles Kimbrell

MACHINE SHOP

The Machine shop boys have been very busy replacing old rollers on the caterpiller we received lately. We also had to take the gasoline motor that cranks the caterpiller off. The trouble in the motor is the main bearing and the crankshaft. We do not have the motor fixed yet but hope we can have it fixed soon. We also have been repairing machinery for Spring planting. Mr. Mabery and Mr. Cress went to Raliegh after the new Dodge truck which goes to Mr. Query. We have received a new boy in the shop, his name is Ollie Campbell. We hope that he will like the shop. He has been working very well.

—Elburt Ward
—Franklin Gragg

——:——

LAUNDRY

The laundry boys have been working very hard, pressing the officers and scouts uniforms. We have one boy to go home this month. His name is Ray Price. We have had a little trouble with the mangel but it is fixed now.

— Billy Crouch

——:——

CAFETERIA

We have been cooking beans and cutting cabbage and potatoes.

We have two new boys in the Cafeteria. The boys names are Jimmy Mintz and David Lashley.

— Jerry McSwain

COTTON MILL

We are hoping to get new machines to work with just as soon as we run the rest of our old warps off. We also are hoping to get the cotton mill remodeled soon.

We have a new boy in the mill. His name is Ronnie McQuaigue and he is learning to spin very well. We also have another which is learning to weave . He is Terry Brewer. We are glad they are getting along fine and learning quickly.

—Gerald Stanford

——:——

CARPENTER SHOP

The Carpenter Shop boys have been working at the Gym this month, putting in new window frames and painting them. We have also been fixing the little washer at the laundry. Mr. Burris and the boys have just finished painting the new school house, and hope to start using the building soon.

Mr. Dry has been in the hospital and we hope he is getting along fine.

We have two boys going home this month. Their names are Johnny Thompson and Larry Rominger. We wish them the best of luck.

—Wayne Deaton

DAIRY

We have received some new Herfords. The surveyors were here recently surveying the Dairy, so it won't be long now before they start to work on the new Dairy and we hope to get some new milkers, which we won't have to go along behind and finish the milking. The milk produc-

tion has been down for the past few weeks but is gradually rising. We hope by the late spring the milk production will have increased greatly.

—Cicero Bingham

——:——

PRINT SHOP

The Print Shop boys have been pretty busy this month setting up the Uplift. This month we have run some envelopes for the North Carolina Board of Correction and Training and some C.T. forms. We also have been busy folding and sending out Febuary's Uplift. We hope to have another Uplift out by the first or second week in April.

—Larry Barnette

——:——

BAKERY

We have been working hard making bread and desserts for the boys.

Mr. Ervin, our supervisor, has been out sick for the last couple weeks. We all are very glad to have him back with us. Mrs. Bost has been working with us during his absence. We enjoyed having her work with us. We have been making corn bread almost every day. We will be glad when we get another supply of biscuits so we can start having more doughnuts.

—Bakery Boys

——:——

PLANT BEDS

The boys at the plant beds have been working hard this month preparing for summer planting.

We have two new boys in the evening. Their names are Gerald Kersey and Douglas Grant. We have several different kinds of plants such as tomatoes, peppers, egg plants, sweet potatoes, and others.

We are having a green house put up at the plant beds so we will be able to start planting earlier and improve the plants.

We have been working on the farm this month planting strawberries and spreading fertilizer.

— Johnny Bell

——:——

Two snowy-haired old ladies, jouncing along in an antiquated automobile through York, Pa., made an illegal turn. The traffic cop had to blow his whistle long and loud before they came to a stop.

"Didn't you hear my wistle, lady?" asked the cop.

"Yes, indeed," said one little old lady, wide-eyed and innocent; "but I never flirt while driving."

The amazed cop did not detain them.

Professor: "Who, here, was so rude as to laugh out loud?"
Student: "I laughed up my sleeve, sir, and there's a hole in the elbow".

Gossip is that which goes in both ears and comes out of the mouth greatly enlarged.

Honor Rolls

COTTAGE HONOR ROLL

COTTAGE NO. 1

Thomas Nipper
Jimmy Petway

COTTAGE NO. 2

Jerry Anderson
Michael Bentley
Sammy Cooke
Ronald Kelly

COTTAGE NO. 3

Wayne Bateman
Jerry Beam
Wayne Blevins
Jackie Nunn
Calvin Wilson

COTTAGE NO. 4

Javan Chatman
Nicky Iannone
Franklin Jernigan
Gary McCracken
Larry Stone
Wayne Hart

COTTAGE NO. 5

Bob Goforth

COTTAGE NO. 6

Paul McGinnis

COTTAGE NO. 7

Elvin Fisher
James Haire
Leon Long

COTTAGE NO. 8

John Hix
Sammy Todd

COTTAGE NO. 9

Delbert Buchanan
James Chavis
William Gunnell
Tommy Holbrook
Markham Mazzanti
Sandy Morgan
Vernon Pinkleton
Bobby Trivette
William Waters

COTTAGE NO. 10

Roger Chapman
Wayne Heath
Horace Jacobs
Dalton Morton
Adrian Scarborough
Norman Stevens
Eddie Walston
Wayne White

COTTAGE NO. 11

Ralph Buchanan
James Gantt

Franklin Gragg
Paul Kelly

COTTAGE NO. 13

Robert Brown
Terry Carver
George Davis
Harry Lee Newton
James Stanley
Melvin Warren

COTTAGE NO. 15

James Frick
Lee Roy Kell
Eugene McClain
Jerry Smith

COTTAGE NO. 17

James Aiken
Toy Harrison
Leonard Moose
Billy McLawhorn
David Scoggins
Billy Starlings
Henry Smith
Paul Waters

INFIRMARY

Clarence Barnette
Wayne Hensley

TRADE HONOR ROLL

OFFICE

Morris Evans
Douglas Bibee
Leonard Moose

PRINT SHOP

Kenneth Allgood
James Petway
Adrian Scarborough
Carl Pruitt
Ronald Kelly
Dean Stamper
Sam Cooke
Dennis Crosby
Ralph Buchanan
Leroy Revels

SHOE SHOP

Eddie Walston
Bobby Trivette
Alfred Beddingfield
Russell Bowen
Butch Gunnell
Butch Nipper
Jerry Bean
Tony Walker
Billy McLawhorn

BARBER SHOP

Darrell Foust
David Huffstettler
Gary McCracken
John Watts
James Jackson

SEWING ROOM

Wayne Bridges
Calvin Wilson

SCHOOL CUSTODIAN

Thomas Beck

GYM

William Wellons

TEXTILE

Jerry Musselwhite
Wayne Holland
Tommy Holbrook
Joe Wilson

Jerry Wilson
Mitchell Furr
Gerald Stanford
Ronnie McQuaigue
Benny Bloom
Larry Lanier
Berry Baker
Robert McCaw
Bill Talbert
Gary Blackburn
Jerry Brewer

PLUMBING SHOP

Woodrow Scott
Charles Kimbrell
Toy Harrison
Jack George
Leon Long
Haroll Reagan

MACHINE SHOP

Jimmy Land
James Turner
Billy Pethel
Franklin Gragg
Danny Bradshaw
Sammy Todd
William Phipps

CARPENTER SHOP

Guy Butler
Harry Huffman
Glenn Lewis
Larry Davis
Bobby Crump
Wayne Deaton
Jerry Gantt
Eugene McClain
Frankie Allen

INFIRMARY

Clarence Barnette
Wayne Hensley

LAUNDRY

Mike Bentley
Billy Crouch
Terry Carter
James Locklear
Horace Jacobs
Wayne Taylor
Wayne Powers
Vernon Pinkleton
George Kelbaugh
Cecil Whiteside
Lewis Lumley
George Davis
Packard Champion
Dalton Morton
Delbert Buchanan
David Carrell
Donnie Osborne
Mitchell Watts
James Laughter
Richard Clark

POULTRY AND YARD

Charles Cato
Jimmy McGinnis
Roger Sheets
David Justice
Buddy Waters
Michael Lowery
Roy Rogers
Roy Wooten
Richard Ratledge
Mack Myers

CAFETERIA

Jerry Smith
Jerry McSwain
Tommy Austin
Wayne Blevins
Wayne Heath
Bobby Carswell

Jerry Anderson
Larry Stone
Grady Finger
William Steele
Roger Bass
Ronald Husky
Elmer Whitmire
Steve White
Larry Bridges
Eddie Corne
Bobby Carroll
Jerry Smith
Chester Strange
Mark Mazzanti
Wayne Bateman
Paul Waters
Joe Hinson
James Clayton
Jimmy Price
William Waters
Jackie Nunn
Johnny Shepherd
Steve Powell
Marvin Rogers
Henry Patterson
Jimmy Mintz
Harry Newton
Roger Younts
Roger Shelton
Ernest Hicks
Franklin Jernigan
Richard Brinkley
Elvin Fisher
Billy Starling
Charles Creakman
Ernest Smith
Marvin Hagan
Jay Whisnant
George Shinn

FARM

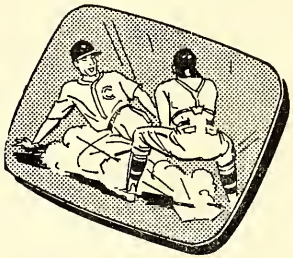
Roger Chapman
Johnny Bell
Gerald Kersey
Randy Church
J. C. Lawson
Buford Higgs
Robert Church
Ronald Crump
Carl Keith
Virgil Trotter
Wesley McKenzie
Braxton Sides
Gary Bennett
David Braxton
Glenn Porter
James Frick
Jimmy Kelly
Richard Pennell
Harold Saldinger
Ervin Sampson
Kenneth Stallings
Wayne Walker
Charles Locklear
Billy Walls
Walter Jackson
Paul Kelly
Gary Hammonds
Danny Ray
Billy Joe Brown
E. J. Akers
Jimmy Smith
Eddie Gates
J. B. Bridges
Randy Smith
James Stanley

——:——

Pretending to be rich keeps a lot of men poor.

As Will Rogers might have said, what this country really needs is how they got together in the first place.

SPORTS



JAMES PETWAY

COTTAGE 4 STOPS COTTAGE 1

On March 3, No. 4 played a basketball game against No. 1. The final score of the game was 25 to 22, in favor of No. 4. High scorer for No. 4 was Nicky Iannone with 11 points. Braxton Sides was high scorer for No. 1 with 8 points.

COTTAGE 10 TRIPS COTTAGE 3

Cottage No. 3 and Cottage No. 10 met for the first time. The score was 33 to 26 in favor of Cottage 10. High scorer for No. 3 was Mitchell Furr with 20 points. For No. 10, high scorer was Dalton Morton with 16 points.

COTTAGE 3 DOWNS COTTAGE 13

Cottage 3 defeated Cottage 13 on March 10, by the score of 35 to 23. The high scorer for No. 3 was Kimbell with 17 points. The high scorer for No. 13 was Karangelan with 8 points.

COTTAGE 10 HIDES COTTAGE 9

On March 10, Cottage 10 defeated Cottage 9 by the score of 31 to 21. The high scorer for No. 10 was Norman Stevens with 12 points. Bobby Trivitte was the high scorer for No. 9 with 4 points.

COTTAGE 4 SWEEPS COTTAGE 2

On March 17, Cottage 4 won over Cottage 2 by a score of 33

to 23. High scorer for the game was Iannone for No. 4 with 12 points. High scorer for No. 2 was McQuaigue with 8 points.

COTTAGE 15 STOPS COTTAGE 17

Cottage 15 defeated Cottage 17 Saturday by a score of 30 to 25. High scorer for the game was Ward from No. 17 with 13 points. High scorer for Cottage 15 was Hinesley with 12 points.

COTTAGE 11 SHAVES COTTAGE 14

Cottage 11 shaved Cottage 14 Saturday in a double over time. The high scorer for 11 was Jackson with 9 points. Gantt and Butler each had 6 points. Gragg 2 points and York 2 points.

The high scorer for Cottage 14 was Pearce with 10 points. Husky had 9 points and Blackburn 4 points. Smith and Turner no points.

The final score was 25 to 23 in favor of Cottage 11.

COTTAGE 14 CÒNQUERS COTTAGE 17

On March 30, 1962, Cottage 14 defeated Cottage 17 by the score of 37 to 22. The high scorer from Cottage 14 was Pearce with 15 points. Smith was the highest scorer from Cottage 17 with 6 points.

COTTAGE 13 SMOTHERS COTTAGE 9

Cottage 13 won over Cottage 9 with a high score of 30 to 19. The high scorer from Cottage 13 was Michael Karangelan with 9 points. Bobby Trivette was the high scorer from Cottage 10 with 10 points.

SCOREBOARD

Position	Cottage 4 (25)	Cottage 1 (22)
F	Jurnigan 5	Bennett 3
F	Hart 0	Cutshall 6

C	Iannone 11	Stanford 3
G	Stone 5	Sides 8
G	McCracken 4	Nipper 2

No Substitutes

Position	Cottage 10 (33)	Cottage 3 (26)
F	Chase 6	Kimbrel 5
F	Curtiss 7	Bateman 0
C	Morton 16	Justice 0
G	Stevens 2	Furr 20
G	Scarborough 2	Wilson 0

Substitutes: Cottage 10; no substitutes
Cottage 3; Bean 1

Position	Cottage 10 (31)	Cottage 9 (12)
F	Curtis 8	Shepherd 0
F	Chace 0	Smith 1
C	Morton 4	Buchanan 2
G	Stevens 12	Lamm 2
G	Scarborough 6	Pinkelton 0

Substitutes: Cottage 10, Chapman 1, Davis 0, Owenby 0, and Carswell 0. Cottage 9: Gates 1, Morgan 2, and Trivette 4.

Position	Cottage 3 (35)	Cottage 13 (23)
F	Kimbrell 17	Whitesides 0

F	Bateman 2	Davis 4
C	Bean 2	Lawery 2
G	Furr 9	Newton 4
G	Wilson 5	Warren 0

Substitutes: Cottage 3, Justice 0, Farmer 0.
Cottage 13, Karangelan 8, Carver 5.

Position	**Cottage 4 (33)**	**Cottage 2 (23)**
F	Jernigan 3	Barnette 5
F	Hart 2	Revels 3
C	Iannone 12	Cooke 7
G	McCracken 10	Kelly 0
G	Stone 6	McQuaigue 8

No Substitutes

Position	**Cottage 17 (25)**	**Cottage 15 (30)**
F	Brittian 0	Norton 6
F	Smith 4	Samson 2
C	Ward 13	Hinesley 12
G	Waters 4	McKenzie 8
G	McLawhorn 4	Bercini 2

No Substitutes

Position	**Cottage 14 (23)**	**Cottage 11 (25)**
F	Husky 9	Gantt 6
F	Pearce 10	Butler 6

C	Smith 0	Gragg 2
G	Turner 0	Jackson 9
G	Blackburn 4	York 2

Position	**Cottage 14 (37)**	**Cottage 17 (22)**
F	Kearns 4	Brittian 4
F	Smith 2	Smith 6
C	Blackburn 0	Ward 4
G	Pearce 15	McLawhorn 3
G	Husky 12	Waters 5

Substitutes: Cottage 14, Turner 4
Cottage 17, Jackson 0

Position	**Cottage 13 (30)**	**Cottage 9 (19)**
F	Carlton 4	Trivette 10
F	Karangelan 9	Sheppard 2
C	Lowery 1	Buchanan 5
G	Davis 0	Gates 0
G	Newton 6	Lail 2

Substitutes: Cottage 13, Warren 2, Walker 0, Whitesides 6
Cottage 9, Smith 0, Pinkleton 0, Mazzanti 0

When you are aspiring for the highest place, it is honorable to reach the second or third rank.

The real test in golf and in life is not in keeping out of the rough, but in getting out of after we are in.

NEW STUDENTS

Watt, Roger Dale ..... Swannanoa
Blackburn, Gary Eugene ..... Concord
Walker, Lewis Wayne ..... Greensboro
Holland, Wayne Orin ..... Gastonia
Revels, Darrell Eugene ..... Gastonia
Somerset, Gary Steve ..... Gastonia
Newell, James Edward ..... Siler City
Watts, John Carroll ..... Winston Salem
Pennell, Richard Duke ..... Winston Salem
Owenby, Joseph Baxter, Jr. ..... Asheville
Wolfe, Dennis Matthews ..... Asheville
Hollifield, Michael Edwin ..... Asheville
Saldinger, Harold Joseph ..... Kinston
Howard, Prentice Wayne ..... Kinston
Rhymer, Willliam Thomas ..... Mars Hill
Gray, Charles Edward ..... Lake Junaluska
Brown, William Larry ..... Robbinsville
Boring, Clyde James ..... Robbinsville
Lowery, Harry ..... Lumberton
Key, James Terrell ..... Clinton
Kearns, Robert Lee ..... Troy
Riffle, Fred Lee ..... Lenoir
Riffle, Kermit Ray ..... Lenior

McNeil, John Franklin ..... Purlear
Purser, Thomas Lynn ..... Charlotte
Brown, Gary Franklin ..... Charlotte
Wright, Robert Donald ..... Asheboro
Hoyle, Harold Dean ..... Lenoir
Watson, Billy Ray ..... Walnut Cove
Junaluska, William Davis ..... Cherokee
Bost, James Clay, Jr. ..... Statesville
Lane, Jerry Wayne ..... Gastonia

* * * *

Achievement is the only standard by which the world can measure you.

Your true religion is the life you live, not the creed you profess.

The three things most difficult are: to keep a secret, to forget an injury, and to make good use of leisure.

Every action of our lives touches on some chord that will vibrate in eternity.

Experience is a gridstone; and it is lucky for us if we can get brightened by it, and not ground.

NEWS FROM SWANNANOA

NATURE STUDY

The mountains, fields and streams provide us with Nature Study. Our school is just beneath Mt. Mitchell. This mountain is the highest peak east of the Mississippi River. Soon we are going to explore parts of it to find rock formations, gather leaves for a brief study of trees and their seedlings, watch for birds and small wood creatures and hope to bring back one or two for our collection. Is there a boy who does not like the feel of crunching leaves beneath his feet and the chattering of squirrels as they scamper into their hiding places?

Our collection includes a Praying Mantis. This study amuses us and is interesting. Since being in captivity, she has deposited egg formation which will remain until spring and then over a hundred mantis will appear. Although this insect gets it's name because of an attitude of praying, it really is very wicked, eats prey alive, and a very hungry wife has been known to eat her husband.

A common water snake was brought to the class by one of the students who began a study of reptiles. This is a good to know in the mountains which have several poisionous species. Soon we will go to a local zoo and observe the dangerous ones.

One of the boys found a well and built a robins nest which began our study of the the robin. Soon it will be snowing here and the Robin stays during the winter. We will know how to help him survive.

We cannot report on our latest find because we cannot identify the strange cocoon found on a twig in front of the Boy's Cottage. We are certain it is a moth but after an hour of study, we are at a loss to know how to classify this strange cone shaped house of something.

— Mrs. Smith's Class

PRESIDENT

If I were to suddently find myself in the President's shoes, I would, being ignorant of the world situation, make a determined effort to find out all I could about current events

I would tell the people of the dangers our people face if they do not work more toward building up their character and going to church more often. The people should understand that our government was founded by great men who worshiped God and prayed to Him for help.

We should try to follow in their footsteps, to stay free, as they wanted us to be.

I feel the American people should be told of the importance of keeping the laws. Laws are made for the people's own good. But people must realize that they can not be helped and our country can not stay strong if people disregard the law.

Another point I would stress is that people stop finding fault with the government. We should write our congressmen and encourage others to vote and take part in government affairs. Standing around crying about the government will just create a feeling of discontentment.

The people of America should be told that trying to cheat the government weakens our country. Our leaders are interested in keeping the country strong and free. Our leaders could do a much better job if they felt everyone was behind them.

The people of the United States owe the people behind the Iron Curtain our help. We should have more people who are interested in sending freedom's message to those who are captive behind the Iron Curtain.

With everyone in America keeping the laws and trying to make America a better place in which to live, I think America would be the undisputed leader of the world.

These are some of the things I would do if I were President of the United States.

— Charles Akers

"We all are blind until we see
That in the human plan
Nothing is worth the making
If it does not make a man.
Why build the nations glorious
If the child unbuilded goes?
In vain we build the city
Unless the child also grows."

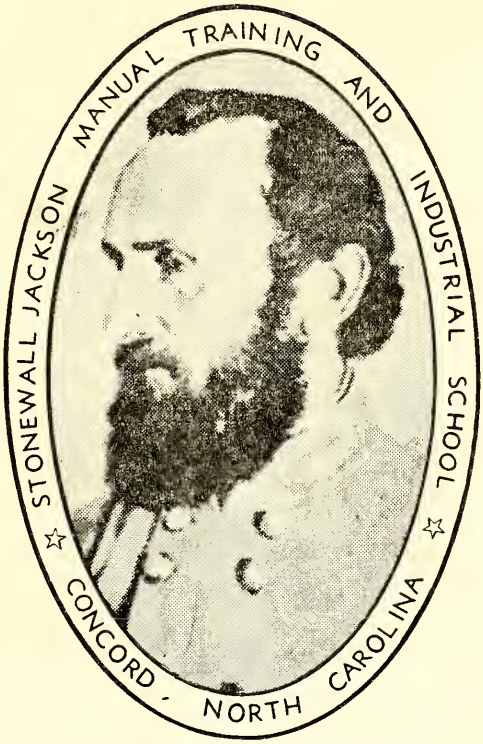
— Edwin Markham

— PUBLISHED MONTHLY BY —
THE VOCATIONAL PRINTING CLASS
OF STONEWALL JACKSON TRAINING SCHOOL
CONCORD, NORTH CAROLINA

C364
S88u

The UPLIFT

"Maxima Debetur Puero Reverentia"



STONEWALL JACKSON
(1824 — 1863)

APRIL

THE UPLIFT

NORTH CAROLINA BOARD OF CORRECTION AND TRAINING
BLAINE M. MADISON, Commissioner

VOLUME L **APRIL** **NUMBER 4**

CONTENTS

Editorial . . . . R. P. Marshall
Meditations 4
Sunday Services 5
Campus News 8
Farm and Trade News . . . 10
School Room News 13
Honor Rolls 16
Sports 20
Program 26
Birthdays 27
Poem 29

J. FRANK SCOTT
SUPERINTENDENT

HOYT O. SLOOP
EDITOR

MRS. AGNES YARBROUGH
ASSOCIATE EDITOR

JAMES L. COGGINS
NEWS EDITOR

ROBERT L. READLING
PRINTING INSTRUCTOR

STUDENT REPORTERS
LEROY REVELS
TED POPE

LINOTYPE OPERATORS
LARRY BARNETTE
KENNETH ALLGOOD
JAMES PETWAY
DENNIS CROSBY
DARRELL REVELS

PRESSMAN
RONALD KELLY
SAM COOKE
DEAN STAMPER
JOHN HIX

BINDERY
RALPH BUCHANAN
ROBERT WRIGHT
WAYNE GURLEY
EDMUND HART

PUBLISHED BY
The authority of the Stonewall Jackson Manual Training and Industrial School
Founded: 1909
Subscription: Two dollars the year in advance.
Entered as second-class matter December 4, 1920 at the Post Office at Concord, N. C. under Act of March 3, 1897. Acceptance for mailing at a special rate.

The Mystery of the Resurrection

R. P. MARSHALL

Did you ever wonder why, in these days of scientific marvels, few people have taken time to seriously consider one of the greatest miracles of history — the resurrection of Jesus?

Listening to Easter sermons each year, we grow tired of the platitudes, the sentimental stories of death and bereavement, and we long for someone to attempt a serious discussion of just what did happen at the tomb in Joseph's garden. Would not such a sermon be worth more than all the pious talk about life after death?

Dr. Leslie Weatherhead of London has written a small book which attempts to answer the question which all of us are asking: What was the manner of the resurrection? How did Jesus rise from the dead?

The story is familiar to all. We remember how Jesus was buried in the cave-like tomb cut in the rock, how the women came early in the morning and found the stone rolled away and the body gone. There we usually stop and begin to moralize and spiritualize. We do not examine the tomb, as Peter did. We do not walk over, in our imagination to the stone slab on which the body of Christ was laid. We do not look for evidence; we turn quickly and go out in the sunshine, to talk feelingly about the need for immortality and to quote the poets' verse about the budding trees and blooming flowers.

Suppose that we do enter that tomb, as Peter did, and John, who wrote the story later. What do we see?

Look carefully now. What is the clue that lies before us on the cold stone slab?

Only a heap of linen cloths which once had wrapped the Saviour's body and the head-cloth that bound his brow.

Think for a moment what this means. Could it be that Jesus doffed those garments in the usual way and left them there as

evidence that he had been there? No doubt he may have deliberately left them, but suppose that, instead of taking them off and folding them up, he merely vanished out of them.

Standing beside the place where Jesus had lain, Peter and John must have thought deeply about this possibility, for John, in his Gospel, notes that "Simon Peter therefore also cometh; and he beholdeth the linen cloths lying, and the napkin, that was on His head, not lying with the linen cloths, but rolled up in a place by itself. Then entered the other disciple (John) and he saw and believed."

What did they see that made them believe? It was not merely the absence of Jesus' body that convinced them of the resurrection, but the presence of the linen cloths. If there had been no grave-cloths, they might have supposed, as did some, that the body had been removed.

And, to go a bit futher, if those cloths had been neatly folded and laid in a pile, they might have supposed that Jesus had recovered from his deathly wounds and revived enough to change his garments and walk out, with the aid of some helper.

But the cloths were there, and they were not folded, nor were they left in disarray. They were, in fact, just as they were when wrapped about the body of the Lord!

Note carefully John's description of this thing which convinced him of the miracle. The linen cloths which had been wrapped around the body were lying there in the same position that they had occupied the night before, except that they no longer concealed the body; and the head-cloth, which had been about his brow like a turban was "rolled up in a place by itself."

Dr. Weatherhead asks, "What happened during that Saturday night?" And he answers "Before ever the stone had been rolled back by the Temple Guard there can be little doubt, if we give full significance to the manner in which the grave-cloths were lying, that a process took place unknown as yet to modern science, by which the physical body of Christ completely evanesced or evaporated, or dematerialized, so that the grave-cloths, weighed down by their own weight and by the hundred pounds weight of spices in

their folds just collapsed."

He continues, "The fact that the grave-cloths on the body only reached to the armpits, leaving the shoulders and neck bare, gives point to the fact, carefully noted, that the turban which was about his head was 'not lying with the linen cloths, but rolled up in a place by itself."

As we come to Easter, let us remember that the message of the resurrection was "the Message" of the Church. The early Christians were preaching the gospel of a Risen Christ, and it is this Gospel which brought hope to the world.

—North Carolina Christian Advocate

* * * *

Many people owe the grandeur of their lives to their tremendous difficulties.

The real tragedy in life is not in being limited to one talent, but in the failure to use the one talent.

When saving for old age, be sure to lay up a few pleasant thoughts.

Do not stop with doing necessary kindnesses; the unnecessary ones are of far greater importance.

True statemanship consists in changing a nation from what it is to what it ought to be.

Manners are the shadows of the virtues, the momentary display of those qualities which our fellow creatures love and respect.

A man may fall and rise again, but a man who is reconciled is truly vanquished.

To travel hopefully toward the end is better than to arrive.

Meditations

A JEWEL FOR YOUR MEMORY COLLECTION

(LET'S MEMORIZE IT)

He is not here; for he is risen, as he said. **Matt. 28:6**

Cecil B. DeMille, the well-known movie magnate, loved to tell the story of a miracle he witnessed once. He was lying in his canoe when a big black beetle came crawling up beside him and in a short time the heat of the sun seemed to paralize it. Then a strange thing began to happen. Out of the dark black shell emerged a shapeless mass that very quickly was transformed into a beautiful, brilliantly colored dragonfly that began to spread its iridescent wings and soar off over the water. Where it had first landed in the canoe lay an empty, lifeless black shell.

Before his eyes had occured a metamorphosis. Out of the mud had come a beautiful new life. Mr. DeMille said the thought came to him that if the Creator works such wonders with the lowest of creatures, what there must be in store for the human spirit.

Prayer: Our Father: May the story of Easter have a new meaning for us, and may we open our hearts to Thy love. Amen

Sunday Services

Dennis Crosby

On Sunday, April 1, we were priviledged to have as our guest minister Rev. Bumgarner from Midway Methodist Church in Kannapolis. He took his scripture from Matthew, 5:6—7.

He said when Jesus went to the top of a large mountain to tell about the word of God that he didn't stand behind a pulpit. but sat and taught God's word. Jesus said that "whosoever shall compel a man to go a mile go with him twain". He means that whosoever goes a mile, go with him two. He told this story about a friend of his: One day when his friend was very young his mother would ask him to go out into the garden and pick a quart of raspberries or some other kind of vegetable or fruit. He didn't like to do this. He would go into the garden and pick a quart and sometimes not a whole quart. One day he wondered what his mother would say if he picked two quarts of raspberries instead of one. The next day he was sent out into the garden to pick a quart of raspberries and instead of coming back with one quart he came back with two. His mother was pleased.

Mr. Bumgardner also told a story about a hippopotamus and an alligator. The hippo had a very tough skin that men of long ago could not damage. He lived in a muddy swamp and ate grass. The alligator also had a very tough skin. The hippopotamus didn't bother anyone and didn't want to be bothered. The alligator tries to bite everyone he gets near even though the people don't bother him. The point he was trying to make was that the Lord can penetrate through our skin, no matter how tough our skin is, if we believe in him.

The one thought he wanted us to remember most is that "whosoever shall compel a man to go a mile go with him twain.

—:—

The guest minister for Sunday, April 15, was Rev. Robert L .Swygert from the Prosperity Lutheran Church Rimertown. He took his scripture reading from Matthew 21:1.

Rev. Swygert talked to us about Palm Sunday. He said that Jesus rode over the country on the back of a

donkey to teach God's word and show his love for the people. He said that Jesus did not ride in 'royal style' like a king because he did not think he was any better than anyone else.

He told this story. During the war four chaplains who were out at sea gave four marines their life belts, the four chaplains drowned but the marines lived. This proved that the chaplains were like the man on the donkey.

——:——

On Sunday, April 22, we were privileged to have as our guest Minister Rev. M. F. Sollinger, from the United Church of Christ on the Old Salisbury Road.

Rev. Sollinger brought with him some young people from his church They sang and read Easter poems. The Easter poems told about Jesus and when he arose from the dead. One of the young students read to us from Matthew 28:1-10.

Rev. Sollinger talked to us about Jesus and his resurrection from the dead. He asked us what the world would be like if Christ had not risen from the dead. He said if we had gone back to the tomb and found Christ still there that we would have soon forgotten about Him and Christanity would have soon died. But Christ did rise from the dead and Christanity has not died.

There was a bird which had gotten into the church room and couldn't get out. He said he was preaching one time and a dog walked into church, down the aisle, turned around and walked back out. That didn't disturb the service much. Then one time a cat had walked into church, down the aisle, around the pulpit a few times then mewed and sat down. The cat had to be put out. He said he had never preached in a room with a bird and hoped the bird wouldn't disturb the service. The bird didn't disturb the service.

——:——

Our guest minister for Sunday, April 29, was the Rev. Aaron Tyner from the Pitt Baptist Church in Harrisburg.

Mr. Tyner is a newcomer to our church, he has just come to North Carolina from California.

Mr. Tyner told us that while he was in California, he preached at a home for young boys. He said he met a boy there named Johnny, who was about 13 years old. He was sent there because he didn't have any other place to go. His father had died a few years before and his mother had just walked off and left Johnny at home in bed with heart trouble. His mother had left him so she could go out into the world and have fun.

The speaker then told us a parable. He said there was a farmer who was very wealthy, and one day his son took most of his fortune and left to go into the world and enjoy himself. The farmer's son soon ran out of money and began begging, but no one in the valley would feed him or give him a job. Then one day a man offered a job tending to his pigs in the pig pens. The man hated to be around pigs but he took the job. When he began working in the pig pens, he

realized he had sinned and he felt sorry for the way he had treated his father, so he returned home and his father spotted him coming down the road a long way off. He ran to meet him and when he got to his son he threw his arms around him with joy. Mr. Tyner said that maybe Johnny's mother realized how she had sinned just as the farmer's son did.

He told another story about a man who operated a trestle which was over a river. When a large boat would go by he would lift the trestle so the boats could go under. The control room was on one side of the river and he lived on the other side. He had a daughter fourteen years old and a son nine years old. Everyday his daughter would carry his lunch to him. One day she was sick and could not take his lunch to him, and her mother could think of no way to get his lunch to him. The young boy asked his mother if he could take his daddy's lunch to him. His mother said no he couldn't because he might look down into the water and get dizzy and fall off into the river. But he finally talked his mother into letting him go but not to look down. He was about halfway across and he was keeping his eyes on his father never looking down into the river. His father saw him coming and was very happy, but soon the joy in his eyes turned to fear. He saw a passenger train coming toward the trestle. He could do one of two things. He could raise the trestle and cause all the passengers to be killed and save his son, or he could let the train take his son's life and save the passengers. The man locked the controls. The train took his son's life and all the passengers lived.

——:——

A man visited a friend's office and found him tearing up a newspaper and scattering the bits all over his desk. "What in the world are you doing that for?" inquired the visitor.

"Oh, I do this every day to keep the elephants away," was the reply.

The caller looked around the office as calmly as he could, and then said, "But I don't see any elephants."

The man looked up from his paper scattering, smiled, and said, "Yes, it's pretty effective isn't it?"

Judge: "Isn't it true that your friend was in the habit of talking to himself when he was alone?"

Witness: "To tell the truth, your honor, I never was with him when he was alone."

A stranger entered the church in the middle of the sermon and seated himself on the back pew. After awhile he began to fidget. Leaning over to the white-hired man at his side, evidently an old member of the congregation, he wispered, "How long has he been preaching?"

"Thirty to forty years, I think," the old man answered.

I'll stay, then," decided the stranger. "He must be nearly through."

CAMPUS NEWS

COTTAGE ONE

On April 1, 1962 Mr. and Mrs. Hinson took Cottages 1 and 2 on a sight-seeing trip. We went to see the Duke Power Company's dam on the Catawba River. This dam, the Cowans Ford dam, when completed will be the fourth largest in the United States.

We came back to the school and ate supper and then left again.

We drove by the Cook's Buffalo Ranch, but did not stop.

We rode to Tuckertown to see the Alcoa Dam. We rode around for a few hours and then returned to the school. We all enjoyed the trip very much.

On April 7, 1962 Mr. Hahn took Cottage 1 and 2 out to delete Camp Spenser. The next day Mr. and Mrs. Hahn took us riding again.

—James Petway

——:——

COTTAGE TWO

On April 1, Mr. and Mrs. Hinson took the boys for a ride on the bus. We went to see the new Duke Power Dam on the Catawba River. When it is completed, it will be the fourth largest dam in the United States. After we got back, we ate supper and went for another ride.

This time we went by Cook's Buffalo Farm, stopped, and watched the buffaloes for a while. When we left there, we rode around about two more hours and then came back to the school.

On April 7, Mr. Hahn took the boys in Cottage One and Cottage Two to Camp Spenser to see the lake.

The next day, Mr. Hahn took the boys riding again. We went to Gold Hill and Rowan County. In Rowan County, we went to the river to watch the boats. We would like to thank Mr. and Mrs. Hinson and Mr. and Mrs. Hahn for taking us on the trips. We hope they will take us on another one soon.

We only had one boy to go home this month. His name is Larry Rominger and we wish him the best of luck.

—Sammy Cooke

——:——

COTTAGE THREE

On Easter Monday, April 23, 1962, Cottage Two and Three took a trip to Morrow Mountian. On the way there, we passed by Badin Lake and lots of other beautiful scenery. After our arrival we ate supper and refreshments were given to each boy. We walked around the park for a while, returned to the bus, rode back through Albemarle, and lots of other nice places. The boys of Cottage Two and Three would like to thank Mrs. Hahn and Mrs. Lowder for the refresments and a very nice trip. We all had an enjoyable time. We also had an enjoyable Easter Holiday.

Birthday Party

On Saturday, April 21, Mr. and Mrs. Lowder gave the boys of

Cottage Three a birthday party, which everyone enjoyed. Games were played and prizes were given to almost everyone. Later, refreshments were served. The boys having birthdays were Jacky Nunn, Lewis Rogers, John Hooper, Bill Rymer, Bobby Benton, Jimmy Roland, Wayne Powers, Charles Creakman, Lewis Lumley, Jerry Beam, and Mitchell Furr. We would like to thank Mr. and Mrs. Lowder for such a nice party, and Mr. Ervin and the bakery boys for the cake.

We had two boys in our cottage to earn a five day visit. They were Wayne Bateman and Jacky Nunn. It is nice to have them back. We also have three new boys in our cottage. They are John Hooper, Bill Rymer, and David Harrelson. We hope they enjoy their stay here.

Fishing Trip

The boys of Cottage Three went fishing three times over the Easter Holidays. Mr. and Mrs. Lowder went with the boys also. All the boys had a very good time. We had very good luck fishing. We caught enough fish to have a fish fry for Number Three boys, which we plan to fry on Saturday afternoon, for supper. Mrs. Lowder caught the most fish. The exact number of the catch was unknown.

—Jacky Nunn
—Calvin Wilson
—Mitchell Watts
—Wayne Blevins

——:——

COTTAGE FOUR

On Saturday, April 21, Cottage Four had a birthday party. There were nine boys who had a birthday between the months of October and April. They were Wayne Gurley, Kenneth Bradshaw, J.B. Bridges, Dennis Baker, Nicky Iannone, Larry Stone, Franklin Jernigan, Chester Strange, and Wayne Taylor. At the birthday party we played bingo for prizes. We had cake, peanuts cupcakes, and R.C. drinks for refreshments. They were very good. All of the boys had a real good time and we would like to thank Mr. and Mrs. Cheek for making it possible.

Also Cottage Four had Mr. Cheek's mother and father over as visitors Mr. Cheek's father played bingo with the boys and we hope he enjoyed himself. Everyone hopes that they will visit us again real soon.

—Wayne Gurley

——:——

COTTAGE THIRTEEN

Cottage thirteen had an enjoyable Easter. First of all we had a very nice birthday party Saturday night. Three boys were given presents. All of the boys participated in seeing who could make an Easter Bunny out of paper. Next, we had a number game and all the winners were given a prize. We also played a few games of Bingo.

Monday, we attended the movie, which all the boys thoroughly enjoyed. After this, we later went on a fishing trip down at the small pond where a few boys caught some fish. We would like to express our appreciation for the refreshments

which consisted of cake and coke. We would also like to thank Mr. Erwin for the beautiful cake.

—Harry Newton
—Robert Brown

——:——

COTTAGE FOURTEEN

The boys of Cottage 14 earned the privilege of taking a day off from the school on Thursday April 5th. This trip was a reward for a good cottage record of no runaways for six months. All the boys were looking foreward to this trip. We went to Kannapolis to the movie. We saw a very interesting movie "The Day the World Caught Fire".

After the movie we toured around Kannapolis, went to see the Church of God Orphanage, and went out highway twenty-nine to see the Charlotte 600 Motor Speedway. We also went to the Buffalo Ranch and saw a lot of buffalo and deer. We had a nice time and all the boys wish to thank Mr. Hooker for getting the bus and taking us on a wonderful trip.

—Harry Freeman
—Dean Stamper

FARM AND TRADE NEWS

PRINT SHOP

The boys in the Print Shop have busy this month preparing a booklet for the Raleigh Office. It consisted of 28 pages and the boys worked very hard and did a wonderful job.

We are going to start the UPLIFT this week, and hope to have it out soon.

We have been printing some CT forms for Samarcand Manor.

We had one boy transferred from the afternoon section to the morning section; his name is Larry Barnette.

—Adrian Scarborough

——:——

LAUNDRY

The boys in the Laundry have been doing the usual work such as washing and pressing all the boys clothes.

The boys from the Shoe and Barber Shop worked in the laundry for a-while this month due to the illness of Mr. Novobilski, the laundry supervisor.

We had one boy to go home this month, Edward Lamm. Troy Starnes, a new boy has been assigned to the laundry.

— Dalton Morton
— Eddie Davis

——:——

SHOE SHOP

The boys in the shoe shop have been repairing quit a few shoes this month.

We have been having test on our work and we will have more in the future.

—Alfred Beddingfield

MACHINE SHOP

The boys have been very busy working around the shop this month. Our largest job has been serving the caterpillar every morning. We have put new guards on it.

The boys dismounted the old thrasher this month. We are glad that job is finished. Some of the boys are putting new brake shoes on the old Chevrolet truck, while others have been helping the tractor force get ready for their spring planting.

—Elbert Ward
—Earl York

——:——

COTTON MILL

The boys in the mill are really interested about the mill being remodeled. They are hoping it will begin soon. We have started moving some old and absolete machinery.

We had one boy to go home in March, his name is Jerry Musselwhite. Some of our boys are going to Swannanoa. We hope they will like it there.

—Mitchell Furr
—Henry Jackson

——:——

POULTRY AND YARD FORCE

We have received our day old chicks. Our pansies are now in fhll bloom and they are beautiful.

We helped to set out three thousand white pines on the campus and have prepared the lawn and sowed the grass seed in front of the new school building. We have been keeping pretty busy cutting lawns and cleaning up the campus.

We have four new boys, their names are Monty Gravitte, Tommy Hazelwood, Mack Myers, and Buddy Waters. We hope they like the work as much as we do. We had a boy to go home this month, his name is Jimmy Farmer. We wish him luck.

—Charles William

——:——

BARN FORCE

The barn force boys have been working hard this month getting ready for the summer months. We have been sowing grass, cleaning up around the barns and building new hog lots and pastures.

We have been busy killing hogs and beef for our meat supply.

The boys have been taking good care of the baby pigs. At this time we have eighty-seven baby pigs.

The dairy cows and the hogs keep us on our toes grinding feed for them.

— Dewey Lail
— David Curtis

——:——

CARPENTER SHOP

The Carpenter Shop boys have been building the green house this month. We also repaired the old bakery.

We have one boy going home this month, his name is Guy Butler. We wish him the best of luck.

—The Carpenter Shop Boys

——:——

TRACTOR FORCE

The Tractor Force boys have been

working very hard this month putting up fence post and planting pine trees. We have also been disking the new school house grounds and pasture grounds.

We have two new boys on the Tractor Force, their names are Richard Brinkley and Richard Pennell.

—Gary Bennett
—Glen Porter

——:——

DAIRY

We have a rise in our milk production. We are now getting 54 crates of milk a day. We have six new cows.

All of us hope to have the milk house remodeled soon. There are 16 boys working in the dairy. They have new stalls in the calf barn.

One of the milk house boys is going home and there will be a new milk house boy to take his place soon.

— Mike Bercini
—Cicero Bingham

——:——

PLUMBING SHOP

The Plumbing Shop boys have been helping the Carpenter Shop boys over at the green house. We have repaired the laundry boiler a couple of times. Mr. Burris has been covering the steam pipes in the new school house

We have two new boys in the plcmbing shop, they are George Shinn and Howard Byrd. We also have a boy to go home this month, his name is Woodrow Scott. We wish him the best of luck.

—Pumbing Shop Boys

LAUNDRY

The Laundry boys have been very busy pressing the officers' and cottages' laundry. We would like to thank Mr. Burris for fixing our extractor for us. We have a new boy in the laundry this month, his name is Harry Lowery. We also have a boy going home this month, his name is Billy Crouch. We wish him the best of luck.

—Michael Bentley

——:——

CAFETERIA

The Cafeteria boys have been working hard preparing well-balanced meals for the boys. We have a new boy in the cafeteria and we hope he likes his work, his name is Grady Finger.

Mrs. Russell has been absent from work because her husband was ill and in the hospital. We are glad she is back.

—Roger Bass
—Ronald Husky

——:——

GYM

We are starting our basketball playoffs this week. We have several games at night so we can soon start on the softball schedule. Each cottage received a new softball and bat.

We have had one boy to go home this month, his name was Dickie Wellons. We also have a new gym boy, his name is Nicky Iannone.

— Nicky Iannone

PLANT BEDS

The boys at the plant beds have been planting Big Boy tomatoes, cantaloupes, and parsley.

We have been picking radishes in the fields. We have been planting lettuce and taking them to the cafeteria for the boys to eat.

We've been building beds to transplant sweet potatoes. Pretty soon we will be setting out the sweet potatoes in the fields. We also have planted flowers to put out on the campus.

The Carpenter Shop boys have been building a green house to raise plants and transplant in hot beds.

We have twelve boys in the morning and eleven in the afternoon. We have some new boys, they are J.C. Lawson and Douglas Grant. We take the covers off the beds so they can get air and sunshine. Later on we will be planting squash, celery, collards and other plants. At the end of this month we have a boy going home, his name is Melvin Warren.

—J.C. Lawson
—Dennis Eddins
—Melvin Warren

SCHOOL ROOM NEWS

SPECIAL A

In Mrs. Barbee's room we have been drawing pictures. We have pictures of spring and April flowers. We also have a map of the U. S..

SPECIAL C

Today, April 10, is a party day for Mrs. Liske's class.

We have just finished a most interesting chapter in our Geography study. The name of this chapter was "Where Tall Mountains Tower". The study covered the Andes of South America and Switzerland in Europe. We have enjoyed this imaginary trip.

Today we are enjoying cookies, drinks and chewing gum. There are good things in store when we have finished our work and have done our tasks well.

—:—

SPECIAL D

In arithmetic we are studying how to find the cost of funiture and also problem solving.

In language we are studying about verbs and adjectives.

In Social Studies we finished a unit on N. C. as the variety vacationland. We also used this in a chapel program.

In health we are studying about a balanced diet and how to build the body up.

—:—

SIXTH GRADE

The sixth grades have been studying spelling. On Monday, we take the words and put them into alphabetical order, we look up the definition to each word, and answer questions about the words. We have a test the following Tuesday. We have almost finished our spelling book.

In English, we have just finished

the ten parts of speech, which helps us in the use of words. We have just started diagraming sentences using the subject and predicate.

In reading, we are on a very good chapter of fiction. Some of the stories are "Robin Hood," "The Lion and the Mouse," and seven others. On the test we have to know the authors of the stories, the characters, and where it took place in order to make a good grade.

—:—

SEVENTH GRADE

In the seventh grade, we have been studying the eight parts of speech for language.

In Spelling, we are just about finished with our books and will soon have a spelling-bee.

For literature. we have been reading a unit entitled "We're All Curious".

Also in the seventh grade, we have gotten six new boys from the sixth grade. One of our seventh graders went to the eighth grade.

Mr. Coggins. our seventh grade homeroom teacher, is planning to go to summer school at Appalachian State Teachers College for six weeks to further his studies.

—:—

EIGHTH GRADE

In English we have just finished a unit on the parts of speech and are now starting a unit on diagraming. We have been diagraming simple subjects and predicates and are now working on compound subjects and predicates. We will take up other parts of sentences later.

We have almost finished with the lessons in our spelling book and will have a spelling-bee soon.

In reading, we have just finished a unit entitled "People over Seas." We are now starting a new unit entitled "Tall Tales." It is very interesting.

— Dennis Crosby

—:—

EIGHTH AND TENTH GRADES

We have a live speciman in the acquarium known as the turtle. We have a grass seed and sponge experiment which the grass has begun to sprout.

The potato experiment in our room is working out well. They have grown about fifteen inches in length.

—:—

NINTH GRADE

In the ninth grade English classes we have been studying the eight parts of speech and how to know them when we see them in a sentence.

We have begun diagraming sentences. The subject and predicates both simple and compound are the first part that we have learned. We are going to take up predicate nominatives in our next class.

In spelling, we have been having spelling bees on a certain number of lessons. We hope to start at the first of the book soon.

In literature, we have been reading many interesting stories about "Experiences and Ideas" and "The People

the World Over." We have enjoyed reading these many varieties of stories.

— Adrian Scarborough

——:——

TENTH GRADE

In English we have been studying the parts of speech. We have been learning the common noun, proper noun, adjectives and prepositions.

In literature we have been reading stories about Conquest of Science.

——:——

Foreman: "How come you're only carrying one sack, when the other men are carrying two?"

Workman: "Well I guess they're too lazy to make two trips, the way I do."

Man shopper: "I want some invisible hair nets for my wife."

Clerk: "Here you are, sir. That will be twenty-five cents."

Shopper: "Are you sure they are invisible?"

Clerk: "Invisible! Why, I've been selling them all morning, and we've been out of stock for two weeks."

Friend: "Did you visit the art gallery when you were in New York?"

Newly Rich: "We didn't need to; our daughter paints."

A man cured his wife of her antique craze by giving her an automobile—1935 model.

NEVER GROW INDIFFERENT

"Oh, children, come and look at the sunset." The watcher at the window who called the occupants of the nursery to see the glory of the western sky, was long past three score years and ten. Night after night for three-quarters of a century she had seen the sun sink to rest amid clouds of purple and gold, and yet her face was as radiant as if she saw the marvelous pageant for the first time. And that explains why though her hair is silver and her face lined, her spirit is as young and ardent as ever.

Most of us get used to things too quickly. The sky bright with the colors of dawn, or sprinkled with stars, a fruit tree in blossom, the incoming tide, a daisy field in June, all these are part of the wonder and beauty of life. But the majority of people are used to them long before thay have reached an age to appreciate them and they go on through life indifferent to the glory which envelops each day. There are people who are old in middle life, for nothing interests them any longer. The best way to keep youth in the heart is to continue responsive to the beauty and mystery of life. Be on your guard against getting used to things.

—The Way

——:——

Service station attendant: "Where is your radiator cap?"

Motorist: "On the front end of my car; and don't call me cap!"

Honor Rolls

COTTAGE HONOR ROLL

COTTAGE NO. 1

Larry Davis
Thomas Nipper

COTTAGE NO. 2

Jerry Anderson
Larry Barnette
Alfred Beddingfield
Michael Bentley
Sammmy Cooke
Bobby Crump

COTTAGE NO. 3

Jerry Bean
Wayne Blevins
Jackie Nunn
Calvin Wilson

COTTAGE NO. 4

Javan Chatman
Franklin Jernigan
Gary McCracken

COTTAGE NO. 6

John Dollard

COTTAGE NO. 7

Elvin Fisher

COTTAGE NO. 8

John Hix
Sammy Todd

COTTAGE NO. 9

James Chavis
Tommy Holbrook
Edward Jones
Dewey Lail
Terry Logan
Harry Lowery

COTTAGE NO. 10

Roger Chapman
David Curtis
Horace Jacobs
Dewey McCall
Raymond Morgan
Dalton Morton
William Phipps
Eddie Walston

COTTAGE NO. 11

Ralph Buchanan
James Gantt
Franklin Gragg
Jimmy Land
Glenn Lewis
Danny Ray
Wayne Holland
James Newell

COTTAGE NO. 13

Harry Newton
Winifred Rivenbark
Charles Gray

COTTAGE NO. 14

Harry Freeman
Virgil Trotter

COTTAGE NO. 15

Morris Evans
Ted Gurley
Lee Roy Kell
Jerry Smith
George Smith, Jr.

COTTAGE NO. 17

Leonard Moose
Henry Smith

SCHOOL HONOR ROLL

SPECIAL "B"

Horace Jacobs
Leonard Moose

SPECIAL "D"

Charles Cato
Eddie Walston
Ray Wooten

SIXTH GRADE

James Carter
James Smith (13)

SEVENTH GRADE

Alfred Beddingfield
Roger Chapman
Wayne Gurley
Sammy Todd
Paul Waters

EIGHTH GRADE

Dennis Crosby
Dean Stamper

NINTH GRADE

Eddie Carlson
Gerald Stanford

TENTH GRADE

Roger Bass
Ronald Kelly
Larry Stone

TRADE HONOR ROLL

OFFICE

Leonard Moose
Douglas Bibee
Morris Evans
James Newell

PRINT SHOP

Kenneth Allgood
Ronald Kelly
James Petway
Larry Barnette
John Hix
Dean Stamper
Dennis Crosby
Leroy Revels
Wayne Gurley

POULTRY AND YARD

Charles Cato
Roger Sheets
Jimmy McGinnis
David Justice
Mike Lowery
William Junaluska
Richard Ratledge
Roy Wooten
Tommy Hazelwood

SHOE SHOP

Russell Bowen

Alfred Beddingfield
Eddie Walston
Bobby Trivette
Butch Gunnell

BARBER SHOP

Eddie Carlson
Gary McCracken
Darrell Foust
James Jackson
Butch Nipper

MACHINE SHOP

Billy Pethel
Jimmy Land
James Turner
Franklin Gragg
William Phipps
Luther Cassidy

GYM

Nicky Iannone

SEWING ROOM

Ellis Allen
Wayne Bridges
Calvin Wilson
Paul McGinnis
Donald Ritchey
Kenneth Potts
Harold Hoyle
Perry Davis

INFIRMARY

Clarence Barnette
Wayne Hensley

CARPENTER SHOP

Wayne Deaton
Larry Davis
Bobby Crump
Glenn Lewis
Marvin Tucker
Ronnie Grant
Jerry Gantt
Steve Starnes
Eugene McClain

LAUNDRY

Wayne Waters
Mitchell Watts
Richard Clark
Troy Starnes
Vernon Pinkleton
Donnie Osborne
Dalton Morton
James Sutton
James Locklear
Wayne Taylor
Mike Bentley
Terry Carver
Horace Jacobs
James Laughter
Floyd Beaver
Harry Lowery
Packard Champion

CAFETERIA

Harold Reagan
Jerry Smith
Jackie Nunn
Wayne Blevins
Steve White
Roy Conner
Eddie Corne
Franklin Jernigan
Elvin Fisher
Ernest Smith
Jay Whisnant
Marvin Hagan
Jerry Anderson
Jerry McSwain
Tommy Austin
Hurley Meeks
Ernest Hicks
Bobby Carswell
Steve Powell
Dewey McCall

Bruce Calloway
Neal Dickens
Danny McGinnis
Chester Strange
James Haire
Wayne Bateman
Mark Mazzanti
Herman Carroll
James Clayton
Jimmy Price
Larry Brown
Bobby Brown
William Waters
Johnny Sheperd
Marvin Rogers
Henry Patterson
Jimmy Mintz
Harry Newton
Roger Shelton

FARM

Gary Bennett
David Braxton
Jimmy Kelly
Richard Pennell
Harold Saldinger
Gary Brown
Richard Brinkley
Harry Freeman
Javan Chapman
James Smith
Jimmy Smith

—:—

The small daughter of a televisionless household regarded the arrival of a new piano with enthusiasm.

"Can't we put somthing on the roof to show that we've got it?" she asked her mother.

THE FELLOW WHO CAN TAKE IT

Does it hurt you very much to lose a contest? If it doesn't, you weren't very anxious to win, and didn't do your best. To anyone who makes an honest effort to win, it hurts to lose.

But one ought to be a good loser, and a good loser always gives the other fellow credit for what he does. Here's a thought that will help you bear your defeat, if you can remember it at the right time: A good licking is sometimes the best thing that can happen to you. Why?

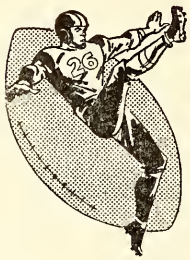
If you would win all the time, you would soon get an exaggerated idea of your own ability and importance, and would lose your modesty and good sense. And the way to become a good loser is to lose once in a while, so you may know how it feels, and be able to sympathize with the fellow when he loses.

The chances are, the fellow who wins too often loses his sportsmanship. That is what happens to many great champions. When they finally lose, they are so disappointed that they are down and out. The fellow who loses once in a while, and can take it, unually makes a success of life.

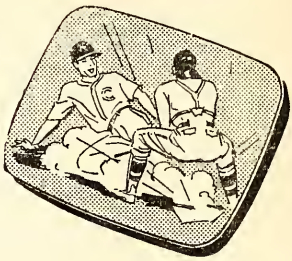
—:—

Teacher: "Mary Ann, where is the English Channel?"

Mary Ann: "I'm not sure—we don't get that on our TV set."



SPORTS



JAMES PETWAY

COTTAGE 4 TAKES COTTAGE 1

Cottage 4 and Cottage 1 played their first tournament game April 3. Cottage 4 defeated Cottage 1 by the score of 35 to 15. The high scorer for Cottage 4 was McCracken with 14 points. The high scorer for Cottage 1 was Sides with 7 points.

COTTAGE 3 TAPS COTTAGE 13

On April 3, Cottage 3 and Cottage 13 played their first tournament game. Cottage 3 won by a close score of 26 to 25. In the last half minute, Cottage 13 had Cottage 3, 25 to 24. Kimbrell then sank a basket to make the score 26 to 25 in favor of Cottage 3.

The high scorer for Cottage 3 was Kimbrell with 12 points. Karangelan was high scorer for Cottage 13 with 10 points.

COTTAGE 10 RAPS COTTAGE 9

On April 2, the first game of the basketball tournament was played between Cottage 10 and Cottage 9. Cottage 10 won by the score of 24 to 12.

The high scorer for Cottage 10 was Curtis with 11 points. The high scorer for Cottage 9 was a tie between Sheperd and Trivitte, each with 4 points.

COTTAGE 14 SHAVES COTTAGE 15

In a very close game between Cottage 14 and Cottage 15, Cottage 14 won by a margin of 1 point.

The high scorer for Cottage 14 was Kearns with 7 points. The high scorer for Cottage 15 was a tie between Hinsely and Samson each with 4 points.

COTTAGE 7 WALLOPS COTTAGE 2

In a very exciting game between Cottages 7 and 2, Cottage 7 won by a score of 39 to 21.

The high scorer for Cottage 7 was Allgood with 18 points. The high scorer for Cottage 2 was McQuaigue with 8 points.

COTTAGE 17 LOSES TO COTTAGE 11

In a close game between Cottage 17 and Cottage 11, Cottage 11 won by a margin of 4 points.

The high scorer for Cottage 11 was Jackson with 8 points. The high scorer for Cottage 17 was Jackson with 9 points.

COTTAGE 11 SLIDES BY COTTAGE 14

Cottage 11 played Cottage 14 in a tournament game April 6, and won by the score of 21 to 19. When the second half was over, they were tied up 19 to 19. To break the tie, they played 3 more minutes. Gantt sank a basket for Cottage 11 and that broke the tie.

The high scorer for Cottage 11 was Gantt with 10 points. Pearce was the high scorer for Cottage 14 with 8 points.

COTTAGE 10 TOPPLES COTTAGE 3

On April 6, Cottage 10 and Cottage 3 played their tournament game. Cottage 10 defeated Cottage 3 with the score of 22 to 11.

The high scorer for Cottage 10 was Curtis with 11 points. The high scorer for Cottage 3 was Furr with 6 points.

COTTAGE 4 DEFEATS COTTAGE 7

Cottage 4 defeated Cottage 7 on April 11, by the score of 19 to 17. This was the last of the basketball tournament games.

The high scorer for Cottage 4 was a tie between Byrd and McCracken each with 6 points. Carlson was the high scorer for Cottage 7 with 8 points.

STAFF LOSES TO COTTAGE 4

On April 18, the Staff played Cottage 4, the number one team of the A League, in a basketball game. The final score of the game was 20 to 13 in favor of Cottage 4.

The high scorers for Cottage 4 was a tie between Nicky Iannone and Gary McCracken, each with 7 points. The high scorer for the Staff was Mr. Thomas with 6 points.

SCOREBOARD

Position	Cottage 3 (26)	Cottage 13 (25)
F	Bateman 2	Lowery 1
F	Kimbrell 12	Karangelan 10
C	Bean 4	Davis 4
G	Furr 5	Newton 2
G	Wilson 3	Carver 0

Substitutes: Cottage 13: Warren 6, Whitesides 2.
Cottage 3: None

Position	Cottage 10 (24)	Cottage 9 (12)
F	Chase 5	Shepherd 4
F	Curtis 11	Trivette 4
C	Morton 0	Buchanan 2
G	Stevens 6	Gates 0
G	Scarborough 2	Lail 2

Substitutes: Cottage 9: None
Cottage 10: None

Position	Cottage 11 (22)	Cottage 17 (18)
F	Gantt 4	Brittain 6

F	Gragg 2	Clark 0
C	Butler 2	Ward 0
G	York 6	Smith 2
G	Jackson 8	Jackson 9

Substitutes: Cottage 11: Land 0, Holland 0.
Cottage 17: McLawhorn 0, Waters 1.

Position	**Cottage 7 (39)**	**Cottage 2 (21)**
F	Allgood 18	McQuaigue 8
F	Foust 2	Brown 4
C	Carson 12	Revels 4
G	Steele 3	Cooke 2
G	Bass 4	Barnette 2

Substitutes: Cottage 7: None
Cottage 2: Anderson 0, Crump 1.

Position	**Cottage 4 (35)**	**Cottage 1 (15)**
F	Iannone 9	Cutshaw 2
F	Jernigan 4	Talbert 0
C	Byrd 6	Stanford 2
G	Stone 0	Bennett 0
G	McCraken 14	Sides 7

Substitutes: Cottage 4: Beck 0, Chapman 0, Hart 2.
Cottage 1: Locklear 0, Nipper 2, McGinnis 0, George 2.

Position	**Cottage 14 (15)**	**Cottage 15 (14)**

F	Smith 2	Norton 2
F	Kearns 7	McKenzie 2
C	Blackburn 0	Bercini 0
G	Husky 0	Hinsley 4
G	Pearce 6	Sampson 4

Substitutes: Cottage 14: Tuner 0.
Cottage 15: Worley 2.

Position	**Cottage 11 (21)**	**Cottage 14 (19)**
F	Gantt 10	Husky 5
F	Gragg 3	Kearns 4
C	Butler 4	Turner 0
G	York 4	Pearce 8
G	Jackson 0	Smith 0

Substitutes: Cottage 11: None
Cottage 14: Blackman 2.

Position	**Cottage 10 (22)**	**Cottage 3 (11)**
F	Curtis 11	Bateman 0
F	Chase 2	Kimbrell 2
C	Morton 6	Bean 2
G	Stevens 3	Wilson 1
G	Chapman 0	Furr 6

Substitutes: Cottage 10: Love 0, Heath 0.
Cottage 3: None

Position	Cottage 4 (19)	Cottage 7 (17)
F	Jernigan 2	Clark 0
F	Stone 0	Allgood 5
C	Iannone 5	Steele 2
G	McCracken 6	Bass 2
G	Byrd 6	Carlson 8

Substitutes: Cottage 4: Hart 0, Beck 0.
Cottage 7: None

Position	Staff (13)	Cottage 4 (20)
F	Mr. Sloop 0	McCracken 7
F	Mr. Lowder 0	Stone 0
C	Mr. Mann 3	Byrd 4
G	Mr. Burr 4	Iannone 7
G	Mr. Troutman 0	Jernigan 2

Substitutes: Staff: Mr. Hinson 0, Mr. Tomkinson 0, Mr. Parrish 0, Mr. Thomas 6.
Cottage 4: Hart 0, Chatman 0.

* * * *

If good seed is put into good ground, some of it will sure to grow.

The grand essential of happiness are: Something to do, something to love, and something to hope for.

Working is more than a way of earning a livelihood; it is a way of keeping one's self - respect.

EASTER PROGRAM PRESENTED AT SCHOOL

Under the direction of Mr. Carl Wentz, the annual Easter program was presented in the school auditorium on Good Friday. The boys from the sixth grade and some who had just been promoted to the seventh grade gave a delightful performance. Mr. Wentz and his boys had prepared a varied program that was climaxed by a short skit. Mr. Coggins sang two beautiful solos, accompanied by Mrs. Liske.

The program was entertaining as well as being educational. All who witnessed this performance must have been reminded of the true meaning of Easter. The stage was decorated in fresh spring flowers which formed a perfect back drop for the short play.

All of the participants, boys and faculty, deserve a "well done" for their efforts. Mr. Wentz has been in charge of the Easter program for some time and his efforts are always good and should be appreciated by all who annually witness the Easter program.

The full program as given follows:

EASTER CHIMES

OUR EASTER GREETING ..... Edward Steward
SCRIPTURE ..... Billy Joe Brown
PRAYER ..... Billy Joe Brown
"THE OLD RUGGED CROSS." ..... Audience
WHAT DOES EASTER MEAN TO YOU? ..... Vernon Pinkleton
THE MIRACLE AGAIN. ..... Dennis Eddins
EASTER. ..... Eddie Davis
"WERE YOU THERE?" ..... Mr. Coggins
THEY SEALED THE TOMB,
THEY SET THE WATCH. ..... Roger Sheets
THE CHRIST, IN TRUTH, AROSE. ..... Jimmy Smith
"THERE IS A GREEN HILL FAR AWAY." ..... Mr. Coggins

IN THE CAMP OF THE ENEMY

(An Easter Skit)

SETTING - IN A GARDEN.

CHARACTERS:

GAIUS ..... Jerry Anderson
ANTONIUS ..... Wayne Taylor
CLAUDIUS ..... Douglas Pearce
ALBIN ..... James O'Sheilds
JUSTIN ..... Wayne Hensley

"CHRIST AROSE." ..... Audience
IF EASTER BE NOT TRUE. ..... Barry Worley
SONG OF EASTER. ..... Ronnie Crump
THIS IS EASTER. ..... Sandy Morgan
THE JOY OF EASTER. ..... Micheal Bercini
"CHRIST THE LORD
IS RISEN TODAY." ..... Audience

* * * *

BIRTHDAYS

Billy Ray Pethel ..... 4—1—62

Glenn Southerland ..... 4—1—62

Clifton Grooms ..... 4—2—62

Bobby Trivette ..... 4—4—62

Charles Locklear ..... 4—4—62

James Newell ..... 4—6—62

Ronald Cuthbertson ..... 4—7—62

Glenn Lewis ..... 4—7—62

Leonard Moose ..... 4—7—62

Billy Starling ..... 4—7—62

Jerry Wilson ..... 4—8—62

Sammy Cooke ..... 4—9—62
Kenneth Allgood ..... 4—11—62
James C. Smith ..... 4—11—62
Clyde Boring ..... 4—11—62
Gary Bennett ..... 4—14—62
Robert Wright ..... 4—14—62
Virgil Trotter ..... 4—17—62
Kenneth Potts ..... 4—18—62
Albert Braxton ..... 4—19—62
Eugene Barnes ..... 4—22—62
Terry Logan ..... 4—22—62
Gerald Stanford ..... 4—22—62
Winifred Rivenbark ..... 4—23—62
Broughton Oxendine ..... 4—24—62
Bill Locklear ..... 4—25—62
Robert Benton ..... 4—26—62
Harry Huffman ..... 4—26—62
James Smith ..... 4—27—62
Garnie Elmore ..... 4—28—62

Over every mountain there is a path, although it may not be seen from the valley.

Nothing is more simple than greatness; indeed, to be simple is to be great.

WHAT DOES EASTER MEAN TO YOU

What does Easter mean to you?
Stately church with cushioned pew,
Where, Lenten season gone at last
And days of self-denial past,
Rich-clad, devoted throngs
Of worshippers unite in songs
Of Praise in lily-scented air?
Is this what makes your Easter fair?

Does it mean the end of winter's reign,
Bright skies and welcome warmth again,
Singing of birds, budding of trees,
Sweet spring odors on the breeze
From daffodil and crocus bed
And balsam branches overhead?
Sad is the world and cold and gray,
If this is all of Easter Day.

But if this blessed season brings
A firmer faith in holy things;
Assurance of a living Lord;
A strengthening of the tender chord
Of love that binds us to the life to come
Where loved ones 'wait us in the heavenly home,
No pain or loss can e'er efface the bliss,
Dear friend, of Easter when it means all this.

"We all are blind until we see
That in the human plan
Nothing is worth the making
If it does not make a man.
Why build the nations glorious
If the child unbuilded goes?
In vain we build the city
Unless the child also grows."

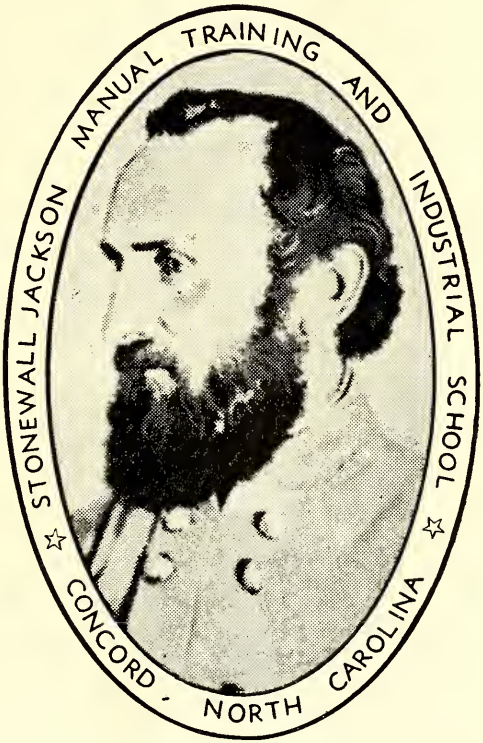
— Edwin Markham

— PUBLISHED MONTHLY BY —
THE VOCATIONAL PRINTING CLASS
OF STONEWALL JACKSON TRAINING SCHOOL
CONCORD, NORTH CAROLINA

C 364
S 88u

The UPLIFT

"Maxima Debetur Puero Reverentia"



STONEWALL JACKSON
(1824 — 1863)

MAY

THE UPLIFT

NORTH CAROLINA BOARD OF CORRECTION AND TRAINING
BLAINE M. MADISON, Commissioner

VOLUME L MAY NUMBER 5

CONTENTS

A Prayer For My Son . . .
Meditations 2
Sunday Services 3
Campus News 5
School Room News 7
Farm and Trade News . . . 8
Scout News 10
Weddings 12
Honor Rolls 13
The Man Who Found Livingston . 15
To A Mother 29

J. FRANK SCOTT
SUPERINTENDENT

HOYT O. SLOOP
EDITOR

MRS. AGNES YARBROUGH
ASSOCIATE EDITOR

JAMES L. COGGINS
NEWS EDITOR

ROBERT L. READLING
PRINTING INSTRUCTOR

STUDENT REPORTERS
LEROY REVELS
TED POPE

LINOTYPE OPERATORS
LARRY BARNETTE
KENNETH ALLGOOD
JAMES PETWAY
DENNIS CROSBY
DARRELL REVELS

PRESSMAN
RONALD KELLY
SAM COOKE
DEAN STAMPER
JOHN HIX

BINDERY
RALPH BUCHANAN
ROBERT WRIGHT
WAYNE GURLEY
EDMUND HART

PUBLISHED BY
The authority of the Stonewall Jackson Manual Training and Industrial School
Founded: 1909
Subscription: Two dollars the year in advance.
Entered as second-class matter December 4, 1920 at the Post Office at Concord, N. C. under Act of March 3, 1897. Acceptance for mailing at a special rate.

A PRAYER FOR MY SON

"Guard him, O God. No love of mine
Can shelter him from ill.
Encircle with thy grace divine,
And guide him by Thy will.

"Send - sweetest dreams and quite rest
To calm his troubled mind,
That he may lean upon Thy breast
And peace and comfort find.

"Send him Thy strength to evil fight,
Subdue in him all wrong;
That in the battle for the right,
His may be the victor's song!

"My love is powerless and weak;
I pray thy voice divine
Will to his heart a message speak
Of stronger love than mine!

"Protect him! Guard him! Every hour;
I leave him in Thy care;
Thine is the will, and thine is the power;
Mine . . . is just the prayer!"

Meditations

A JEWEL FOR YOUR MEMORY COLLECTION

(LET'S MEMORIZE IT)

Whatever your task, work heartily, as serving the Lord and not men. Collossians 3:23

Barbara Ann Scott, an eighteen-year old girl from Canada won the championship in the Winter Olympics. She estimated that in preparation for this one event she spent 20,000 hours of practicing. She was already the greatest skater in all of Canada, but she was determine to win the greatest honor in the skating field. By spending these endless hours perfecting her skill she won the world title.

Barbara Ann had talent, but talent was not enough to win the championship. It took hard work, long hours and many sacrifices before she reached her goal.

Success in any field is never reached without effort and perseverance. It is easy to quit when the going gets rough or more interesting things come along, but the test of a real man is the completed job. There is blessed relief in honest work and no greater feeling of satisfaction and pride than in a job well done.

Our Father: Guide our minds in pleasant thinking and our hands in honest work. May we always do our best no matter what our task may be. Amen.

Sunday Services

Dennis Crosby

On Sunday. May 6, we were privileged to have as our guest minister the Rev. R. M. Varner from Harmony Methodist Church in Concord. Mr. Varner read his scripture from the 25th chapter of Saint Matthew.

He told us a story about a very wealthy man who had three sons. He was very old and wanted to decide which son to give his wealth to. He told them to go into the world and bring him back a gift. The one with the best gift would inherit his fortune. The three sons met at a certain place and decided that they would separate and then meet back there at a certain time. One of the sons found a telescope that could see anywhere. It could see through buildings and trees. He could see all different parts of the world. Another son was in India where he found a flying carpet. The third son found a bottle of magic medicine. The three sons met at the place where they started to talk about their gifts. One of the sons said, "Let's look through the telescope and see what our father is doing." They looked through the telescope and saw their father in bed about to die. One son said lets get on the magic carpet and go to him. When they were at his bedside another son said, "give him some of the magic medicine." He gave him some of the medicine and he got well. To save their father's life they had to use all their gifts. This showed co-operation. Mr.Varner said that everyone should co-operate with everyone else for a better life.

——:——

Our guest minister for Sunday, May 13, was Rev. H. G. Green, head of all the Baptist Churches in Cabarrus County. His scripture reading was from James 4:14 and John 10: 10.

Mr. Green said when he was a young boy that he was in church on Mother's Day, and accepted Christ and has been a Christian ever since.

He told us a story about a boy who came into a drug store and asked if he could use the telephone. The clerk said "Yes." The young boy called the neighborhood doctor and asked

if he needed anyone to mow his lawn or run errands. The doctor said that he already had a boy to do those things. The boy hung up the phone. The clerk in the drug store couldn't help over hearing the conversation. He said, "I'm sorry you didn't get the job." The boy said, "I already have the job. I was just checking upon myself."

The speaker taught us about living with Christ. He said that all of us believe in Christ but we don't have enough faith. He said that if he had a hundred dollars and wanted to put it where it couldn't be stolen or burned up, he would take it to the bank and tell the banker he wanted to put it where it couldn't be stolen or burned up. The banker would show him a large vault with a very heavy door. He would also show him a burglar alarm which would be very effective. If he told the banker that he thought that was a safe place for his money, but walked out the door with the money in his pocket, it would prove that he did not trust the bank. That is the way some people are with Christ. We all should trust Christ.

——:——

Our guest minister for Sunday, May 20, was Rev. Charles McManus from the Mt. Herman Lutheran Church in Cabarrus County.

Mr. McManus talked to us about Jesus in the garden of Gathsemene and how He asked his disciples to stay awake and watch for him while He went and prayed. But the disciples went to sleep and Jesus found them sleeping. He woke them and asked them a second time to watch for him while he prayed. He asked them to watch for him because He knew the guards would be there soon to take him away. They went to sleep again and one of the twelve disciples named Judas sneaked into the garden and betrayed Jesus. When the guards come to take Jesus away His disciples awoke. The disciples let Jesus down by not doing what he asked them just as we do when we do not do what He asks us to.

——:——

The guest minister for Sunday, May 27, was Rev. A. K. Dudley from the McKinnon Presbyterian Church in Concord. Mr. Dudley took his scripture reading from Matthew 6:24-34.

Mr. Dudley talked to us about praying to God for things. He said that God supplies all our needs. If we need food or shelter or clothing, God will give us these things because we need them. He told of a mother who was about to die. She called her son to her bedside and told him she was dying, but that God would give him what he needed and take care of him. The neighbors buried her and the boy then began to wander around and had to get food from the garbage cans to live. About a year later, he was sitting on a corner crying when a man came to him and asked what was wrong. The boy said his mother had died and he had no place to go. The boy told him what his mother had said about God giving him the things he needed. The man loved the boy and adopted him. Mr. Dudley said if we need anything, to pray to God, and if he thinks you need it, He will give it to you.

CAMPUS NEWS

COTTAGE ONE

On May 6, Cottage One went fishing at the training school lake. The largest fish caught that day was hooked by Mr. Hinson. He caught a pretty good sized bass. Some of us didn't have any luck but we all had a good time.

Mr. and Mrs. Hinson are taking their vacation on May 18. We will all be sent out to other cottages for two weeks. We all hope Mr. and Mrs. Hinson have a good time.

We will be sent back into our regular cottage June 1.

—Jimmy Petway

——:——

COTTAGE TWO

On Saturday, April 21, Cottage Two had a birthday party. The party consisted of lime punch, Easter candy, and a birthday cake, which we would like to thank Mr. Ervin for making for us. Before we started eating we played bingo and the winners got prizes.

On Sunday, April 22, Mr. Hahn took the boys in Cottage Two on a fishing trip. We caught about 26 fish.

On Monday, April 23, Mr. Hahn and Mr. Lowder took the boys in Cottages Two and Three on another fishing trip, this time we caught 30 or 40 fish. After we got back from fishing, we prepared supper and started off again. Mr. Hahn and Mr. Lowder got the bus and we took our supper and went to Morrow Mountain. After we got there, we went to the picnic area and ate our supper. After we finished eating, we looked around and started back to the school.

All the boys in Cottages Two and Three would like to thank Mr. Hahn and Mr. Lowder for taking us on the bus ride and hope we will go on another one soon.

We haven't had but one boy to go home this month, his name is Billy Crouch, and we wish him the best of luck.

On April 21, Mr. Hinson took us on an Easter egg hunt. After we all found the eggs, we had a weiner roast.

On April 22, we went looking for good strong reeds to make fishing poles. We made the poles, dug worms and went fishing the next day. We fished nearly all afternoon. We all had a good time. I think just about everyone caught something.

We would all like to thank Mr. and Mrs. Hinson and Mr. and Mrs. Hahn for the good time.

—Sammy Cooke

——:——

COTTAGE THREE

The boys of Cottage Three have been going fishing very often. We went fishing Saturday and Sunday, May 19 and 20.

We have also been building a rock wall around the front of the cottage and setting out some flowers.

We had two boys in our cottage to go home this month. Their names are Jerry Bean and Lewis Lumley. We also have a new boy in our cottage. He is Thomas Pittman. We all hope that he enjoys his stay here with us.

—Calvin Wilson
—Steve Sommerset

——:——

COTTAGE SEVEN

On Saturday, May 5, Cottage 7 went on a fishing trip. We left the cottage about 1:00 and went over to Mr. and Mrs. Padgett's house. We hunted fishing bait first and then we went fishing in their lake. The largest fish was caught by Eddie Carlson. We fished until supper time. After supper we fished a little while longer and then we came back to the cottage.

On Sunday, May 6, Cottage Seven went on another trip. We left the cottage about 4:30. The first place we went was by Douglas Airport in Charlotte. We watched the planes take off and land for about 15 minutes. Then we went riding around through Charlotte. We got back to the cottage about 9:00.

We had one boy to go home recently. His name is Kenneth Stallings. We wish him the very best of luck in his community. We have a new boy in our cottage. His name is William Austin. We hope he likes the cottage and gets along well.

The softball team of Cottage Seven has been practicing very hard for a softball game we are to play soon.

The boys practice after lunch and supper just about everyday. We hope to have a good team and win the softball trophy again this year.

We have had two new boys assigned to Cottage Seven this month, their names are Bill Albro and Eugene Attinelli. We hope they like Cottage Seven, and we wish them the best of luck.

—Billy Austin
— Dennis Crosby

——:——

COTTAGE ELEVEN

On Sunday, April 15. Mr. and Mrs. S. R. Gragg gave Number Eleven a party. For refreshments, we had chocolate, coconut cake, assorted pies, vanilla ice-cream, and Pepsi-Colas. We all thanked Mr. and Mrs. Gragg and the ones that made the party possible.

Also on Saturday April 22, 1962, Number Eleven took a bus trip to Mr. Rouse's farm. We hid Easter Eggs, ate supper, got on the bus, and went to Mr. Rouse's father's farm. We fished until after dark. Then we got on the bus and rode, looking at the scenery until about 8:30. Then we came back to school.

On Thursday, May 10, Number Eleven had a fish fry for supper. We also had a fish fry on Saturday May 12th, after we had gone fishing until about dark. We hope Mr. and Mrs. Rouse will take us on many more trips to the lake in the future. We also thank them for taking us on these trips.

—James Gantt

COTTAGE FIFTEEN

On Sunday, May 13, we took a nice bus ride down to Mt. Pleasant. On the way down Mrs. Peck told us some very interesting stories about that neighborhood. On the way back Mr. Peck stopped at Bear Creek Church and told us the history of it. It was a very nice trip. Our trip lasted about one and a half hours.

We have made several trips to the big lake to fish and have been keeping the fish we catch for a fish fry. By Saturday, May 19, we had caught about one hundred and fifty so we had our fish fry.

—Richard Broome

SCHOOL ROOM NEWS

SPECIAL D

We have just completed a unit in Health about taking care of your teeth.

In Science we have been studying about different plants making their own food. We are also studying about one celled plants that can't produce their own food.

In Arithmetic we are studying about fractions.

In Language we are studying about the correct use of verbs, and in reading, we are trying to get the meaning of what we read.

——:——

SIXTH L GRADE

We have been studying the countries in Central Europe; Poland, Germany, Switzerland, and Czechoslovakia. Most of these contries are rather poor and run down because of the wars that have been faught there. There are several great rivers in Central Europe used for trade purposes. They are the Danube, Rhine, Elbe, and the Oder.

Some of these countries are behind the Iron Curtain. That is they are under Russian rule.

——:——

TENTH GRADE

In World History, we have just begun a study of the ancient Greeks. All of us should be interested in these people because from them we get many of our ideas about our democratic government. The ancient Athenians gave to us some of our ideas about high culture as well as individual freedom.

The Greeks also gave to us the modern olympic games. The Spartans have a very rough system for training their male citizens. Each boy was taken from his home at age seven and trained for fourteen years untile at the age of twenty-one he was a trained fighter.

——:——

SCIENCE CLASSROOM

One of two tadpoles is still living, which was brought to the classroom by one of the boys. And we are expecting it to show signs of developing two legs and then two more legs and then losing it's tail, proving to us that it is an amphibian.

The flowers have been blooming in our Science Classroom for the last couple of days and are very beautiful.

We now have a sweet potato vine twenty-six inches long which has grown in our classroom during the past few months.

In most Science Classes we have begun to study food that is nutritious to the human body.

FARM AND TRADE NEWS

BARN FORCE

The Barn boys have been going to the fields and planting plants. We haven't been doing much work around the barn.

We have about 72 little baby pigs.

We have a new boy in the evening section. We hope he gets along fine.

—David L. Curtis
—Dewey Edward Lail

——:——

SHOE SHOP

The boys in the Shoe Shop have been working very hard this month reparing shoes.

We had a boy to go home April 28. His name was Alfred Beddingfield.

The boys have fixed the following number of shoes for the month of April. Alfred Beddingfield 20, Jerry Bean 65, Eddie Walston 43, Junior Bowen 33, Bobby Trivette 52, Tony Walker 34, Butch Gunnell 19, Billy McLawhorn 53, Mr. Burr 25, Donald Chester 37.

—Donald Chester

——:——

COTTON MILL

The boys in the Cotton Mill have been very busy this month weaving and spinning cloth for the sewing room boys to make into shirts.

Mr. Faggart has been away for a couple of days this month. We have had one boy to go home this month. His name was Bill Talbert. We hope he gets along fine at home and wish him the best of luck.

—Robert McCaw
—Douglas Pearce

——:——

SEWING ROOM

The boys in the sewing room have been working hard this month making shirts, towels, pajamas, and rugs.

We have one new boy in the sewing room. We hope he likes his work very much.

—Harold Hoyle

——:——

PLANT BEDS

The boys at the plant beds have been cleaning up around the plant beds and working on the farm planting tomatoes and potatoes. They have been working hard on the green house and have almost finished it. We have been transplanting tomatoes also.

—Johnny Bell
—Roger Chapeman

BARBER SHOP

The boys in the Barber Shop have been working very hard as usual. We have one boy expecting to go home next month, his name is Darrell Foust, and we also have a new boy in the Barber Shop and his name is Roger Teal. Mr. Burr has planted some "box-woods," and flowers in front of the Trades Building. It makes it look a lot nicer, and we would appreciate it very much, if the boys would not walk on the grass.

For this month, Eddie Carlson has cut 126, Butch Nipper 113, Gary McCracken 87, Darrell Foust 75, James Jackson 46, and Steve Somersett 3. We are glad to have Steve Somersett back with us, after staying in the hospital for almost a month. The total number of hair-cuts is 507.

—Eddy Carlson
—Gary McCracken

——:——

LAUNDRY

The laundry boys are working hard. We are catching up from the day off for Easter. By the end of the week the things will be caught up, and we will be getting cloths out regularly.

—James Sutton

——:——

GYM

We have been playing soft ball in the Physical Education classes since basket ball season has ended. Cottage competition in their various leagues will start in about two weeks. They are practicing and getting their teams in shape.

—Nicky Iannone

——:——

CARPENTER SHOP

We have almost finished the green house. We just finished putting roofing on a shed at Mr. Sloop's house, and almost finished painting the new school house.

—Carpenter Shop Boys

——:——

INFIRMARY

We have been very busy this month painting athlete feet, sore throats, and giving cough medicine to the boys. We have four boys in the bed with the sore throat. We hope they will be up and around very soon.

We have also been planting flowers around the infirmary to improve the looks of the place.

—Infirmary Boys

——:——

CAFETERIA

The boys in the cafeteria have been working very hard this month preparing food.

We got one new boy in the cafeteria this month, his name is Robert Fink. We hope he is very succesful in his work.

—Johnny Shepherd

——:——

MACHINE SHOP

The boys in the Machine Shop have been very busy this month. We have been fixing the rear end in the 460

tractor. We have two new boys in the Machine Shop. Their names are George Bell and Sammy Griffin.

We hope they get along fine. Mr. Mabrey and Mr. Cress have been very busy getting parts for the tractor. We have two boys going home this month. We hope they get along just fine.

We have another machine to keep up. It is a bulldozer.

—Sammy Todd

——:——

BASKETBALL LEAGUE WINNERS

"A" LEAGUE

In "A" League competition, Cottage No. Four was the trophy winner, with a record of four wins and one loss. For the trophy they defeated Cottage No. One by the score of 35 to 15, and defeated Cottage No. Seven by the score of 19 to 17.

"B" LEAGUE

In"B" League competition, Cottage No. Eleven was the trophy winner, with a record of four wins and no losses. For the trophy, they defeated Cottage No. Fourteen by the score of 21 to 19, and Cottage No. Seventeen by the score of 22 to 18.

"C" LEAGUE

In "C" League competition, Cottage No. Ten was the trophy winner, with a record of four wins and no losses. For the trophy, they defeated Cottage No. Nine by the score of 24 to 12, and Cottage No. Three by the score of 22 to 11.

HIGH SCORER OF THE SEASON

In the "A" League, Nicky Iannone was the high scorer of the season with a total of 45 points.

Nicky Iannone is seventeen years old, six feet and one inch tall, and weighs one hundred and sixty-five pounds. He is from Erwin, North Carolina.

From the "B" League, Douglas Pearce was the high scorer of the season with the score of 44 points.

Douglas Pearce is fifteen years old, five feet and five inches tall, and weighs 130 pounds. He is from Greensboro, North Carolina.

In the "C" League, Mitchell Furr was the high scorer of the season with a total of 49 points.

Mitchell Furr is fifteen years old, five feet and four inches tall, and weighs 118 pounds. He is from Concord, North Carolina.

——:——

SCOUT NEWS

On Friday, May 11, and Saturday, May 12, the Scouts of the Cabarrus District, Central N.C. Council, held their annual Camporee at Camp Cabarrus. There was an estimated 500 boys there. The boys were to check in from 4:30 to 6:00P.M. Then they were to set up camp. There were two troops there from Stonewall Jackson Training School. One was Troop 60 and the other was Troop 61. After we had checked in and set up camp, we gathered wood for the campfire. Later, we began preparing supper.

Mr. and Mrs. Liske came out to the camp to visit us. At 7:30 P.M., the senior patrol leaders of each troop went to a meeting. At 8:00P.M., all the scouts went over to the amphtheater beside the lake. There were two skits put on by boy scouts. One of the skits was put on by Dennis Crosby of Troop 60 and Leroy Revels of Troop 61, both boys were from Jackson Training School. There were a few speaches made about scouting. There was also an Indian ceremony. All of the program was very good.

After the program we went back to our camp site. Between the hours of 9:00 and 10:00 P. M.; we had an inspections of ground covers in our tents. At 11:00 P. M., taps were sounded and everyone was quiet. Reveille was at 6:00 A. M. Saturday morning. Everyone arose and dressed. We then went to the front of the dising hall for the flag raising at 6:30. After the flag raising, we went back to our camp and fixed breakfast. After breakfast, we began setting up displays. We had a display on art, pioneering, first aid, and basketry. We built camp gadgets using shear lashing. We also built a miniature monkey bridge, a compass, some trail signs, and some flag poles, which we hung our flag on. We then had another inspection about 11:30. We began preparing dinner. We then had a cooking inspection. After dinner, we began preparing to leave. We struck tents and cleaned up the area and left it just as it was when we arrived. After we had finished, we checked out to come back to the school.

The senior patrol leader for Troop 60 was Dennis Crosby. His troop was divided into two patrols. These two patrols were called the Flaming Arrow and the Eagle. The patrol leaders were David Justice and J. C. Clayton.

The senior patrol leader for Troop 61 was Leroy Revels. His troop was divided into two patrols. These two patrols were called the Buffalo and the Wolf. The patrol leaders for these patrols were Sammy Cooke and Wayne Taylor. All four patrols came back with blue ribbons.

——:——

A man who conducted a modern motel for years on a busy highway complained bitterly about the effect on his business when a new superhighway was put through nearby. Finally one of the neighbors became impatient hearing him talk about it.

"Look here, Cal," said he, "I see a No Vacancy sign out in front of your place every night. You should worry!"

"You can't go by that," replied Cal. "Before they put the turnpike through I used to turn away 25 or 30 people every night. Since the turnpike, I don't turn away more'n 12 or 15"

Nowadays the earth revolves—on our taxes.

Weddings

Two of our cottage parents have daughters getting married in June. Their invitations read as follows:

Mr. and Mrs. James Keller Peck

request the honor of your presence

at the marriage of their daughter

Sylvia Ann

to

Mr. Vernon Lanier Watson

on Sunday afternoon, the tenth of June

at four o'clock

Rocky Ridge Methodist Church

Concord, North Carolina

* * * *

Mr. and Mrs. Malcolm Cheek

request the honor of your presence

at the marriage of their daughter

Kaye Frances

to

Mr. Daniel Edward Cook

on Saturday, the thirtieth of June

at seven o'clock in the evening

McGill Street Baptist Church

Concord, North Carolina

Honor Rolls

COTTAGE HONOR ROLL

COTTAGE NO. 1

Larry Davis
Thomas Nipper
Jimmy Petway

COTTAGE NO. 2

Michael Bentley
Gary Brown
Sammy Cooke
Ronald Kelly
Donnie Osborne
Leroy Wooten

COTTAGE NO. 3

Wayne Bateman
Jackie Nunn
Wayne Powers

COTTAGE NO. 4

Wayne Gurley
Franklin Jernigan
Gary McCracken
Richard Pennell
James Walker

COTTAGE NO. 5

Ellis Allen
Ronnie Crump
Gary Deaton
Sanford Higgs
Marvin Rogers

COTTAGE NO. 6

Charles Cato
John Dollard
Buford Higgs
Ted Pope

COTTAGE NO. 7

J. C. Lawson
Leon Long
Steve White

COTTAGE NO. 8

John Hix

COTTAGE NO. 9

Johnny Bell
William Gunnell
Markham Mazzanti
Richard Miller
Vernon Pinkleton
Jimmy Price
Johnny Shepherd
Jerry Smith
Bobby Trivette
William Waters
Harry Lowery

COTTAGE NO. 10

Ronnie Brown
Robert Carswell
Roger Chapman

William Junaluski
Dewey McCall
Ramond Morgan

COTTAGE NO. 11

Ronald Aiken
Jimmy Land
John McNeil
Marvin Tucker

COTTAGE NO. 13

Terry Carver
Michael Lowery
Harry Newton
James Smith
Marvin Raines
Cecil Whitesides
Charles Gray

COTTAGE NO. 15

Morris Evans
Lee Roy Kell
Terrell Key
Jerry Smith
George Smith, Jr.

COTTAGE NO. 17

Toy Harrison

INFIRMARY

Clarence Barnette

——:——

Women need never expect to be men's equal until they can sport a bald spot on top of their heads, and still think they're handsome.

If you want to kill time, why not try working it to death.

"For beating your wife, I will fine you $1.10," said the judge.

"I don't mind the dollar," said the culprit, "but why the ten cents?"

"That," replied the judge, "is the federal tax on amusements."

"Since I have my new automobile, I don't have to walk to the bank with my deposits."

"That's nice. Drive over now, eh?"

"No, I just don't make any."

If you ask me," declared one cracker-barrel expert, "the country's fiscal policies are all wrong. They're advocating high wages, low prices, cheap money, and balancing the budget".

"I think," chimed in another, "those government politicians oughta do something about—something."

"Well," interrupted a third expert, "they're studying the causes now".

"Are you the girl who took my order? " asked the impatient gentleman in the cafe.

"Yes, sir," replied the waitress politely.

"Well, I'll be switched," he remarked, "you don't look a day older!"

Wayne: "See that fellow over there? He brings a hard boiled egg in his lunch every day and cracks it on his head."
Jane: "So what?"
Wayne: "This morning his mother forgot to boil the egg."

THE MAN WHO FOUND LIVINGSTONE

By Ruth Arnold Nickel

In the market-place of a small African village at the foot of a hill two men met. One of them had crossed an ocean and had penetrated unmapped jungles to find the other. They had never met before and now they greeted each other with the polite formality of two strangers introducing themselves.

"Dr. Livingstone, I presume?" asked Henry Stanley. The older man smiled and raised his hat a little shyly.

"Yes," he said. Then the two gripped hands. They were the only white men in that part of Africa.

The life and journeys of David Livingstone are familiar. But who was Stanley, and why was he there?

Henry Morton Stanley was christened John Rowlands. He was born in North Wales. At his birth he was left in the care of relatives and at the age of six he was placed in St. Aasph Union Workhouse. Here very little love was shown to the children. Obedience was the first thing that was demanded and it was obtained by force and often by cruelty. When John was fifteen years old he ran away. For a while he lived with relatives, but it seems that they were stern and not very warmhearted people.

"What I lacked most to make my youth complete was affection," he wrote when he was a grown man. There were happy hours in his life, however, when he minded sheep in the hills of Wales. Then an aunt suggested that he come to Liverpool and find work in the city.

In his first position he worked in a store from seven in the morning until nine at night! As he was still a growing boy , his health did not stand the strain and he was made ill. After a sickness which lasted two months he found a job carrying heavy baskets of meat from a butcher shop to various ships which were lying at the city's piers and making ready to sail. Often he must have longed to put down the basket and sail away to the far ports for which these ships were bound. At any rate, this dream was bound

to come true. One day the captain of a ship offered him a job as a cabin boy: John signed on for the voyage.

But now greater hardships than ever were in store for him. He was required to do the work of a fullgrown man and was rewarded with blows and curses. At that time many sea captains made a practice of hiring young boys and treating them so cruelly that they would desert the ship when it reached port and not stop to collect their wages. John left the ship when it reached New Orleans.

Fortune now seemed to improve for John. He found a position as clerk with a firm of commission merchants. John recieved this position through Mr. Henry Stanley, a wealthy New Orleans broker. Mr. Stanley was interested in the boy because he was homeless and also because he carried in his pocket a small Bible which had been given him in Wales.

John, who had spent most of his life with other boys in the workhouse and had seen his own mother only once or twice, admired Mrs. Stanley greatly. She loaned him books and showed him what a happy home was like. She and Mr. Stanley usually entertained him on Sundays. Then Mrs. Stanley became ill. The maidservant could not do all the work and the nursing too, and one day when John came to the house and found things going wrong, he impulsively stayed to help. He lost his job as a result. Mr. Stanley was away and John felt that he must do all he could for his friends. Unfortunately, Mrs. Stanley died. John watched at her bedside and did all that needed to be done. Then, as Mr. Stanley was still a great distance away and was not expected to return for some time, John found work out of town.

When he returned to New Orleans, Mr. Stanley was waiting for him with the utmost gratitude and asked John to become his son by adoption. Thus John Rowlands became Henry Morton Stanley. For a time the young man lived a happy life with his adopted father. He wore fine clothes, lived well, and was given many advantages.

Then, in 1861, Mr. Stanley died suddenly and John who was now Henry was left penniless. When the Civil War broke out, he

was still in the South, and although he had so shortly come from Wales and hardly understood the causes of the war, he was goaded into enlisting. He fought in the battle of Shiloh at the age of twenty and came out of it shocked at the memory of men killing and wounding other men and tearing up the peaceful farmlands with bursting shells and consuming fires.

Later he was taken a prisoner and was offered discharge from a plague stricken prison camp if he would enlist in the Union army. Henry had little understanding as to what either side was fighting about . He knew that the war concerned the slaves, but there had been no Negroes in Wales and he had not been in America very long. However, he agreed to enlist in the Union Army, and in 1862 he was discharged from the army, weak and sick without a cent. A kind farmer helped him reach Baltimore.

Again he went to sea and in the fall of 1862, he returned to Liverpool. He was eager to see his relatives but when he visited them in his old clothes they were ashamed of him and gave him no welcome. His later voyages took him to many countries; once he was shipwrecked. He even served a term in the United States Navy.

On the naval ship he had done clerical work and had written reports. Perhaps in this way he became a newspaper reporter. At any rate, when his period of service in the Navy was finished he stayed on shore and finally Henry M. Stanley became a newspaper correspondent. His writings appeared in many outstanding papers.

It was his newspaper work which first took him to Africa. One day he heard that an English expedition was being organized to go to Abyssinia. Stanley went to New York and called upon the editor, who was the owner, of the New York Herald. Mr. James Benett, the young editor, was a shrewd bargainer.

"Will you pay your own expenses?" he asked Stanley. Stanley agreed and an arrangement was that he was to go on his own responsibility and that the paper would buy from him any acceptable articles which he wrote. Stanley left in two day's time.

In Abyssinia he found that the ruler of the country, the Negus,

as he was called, had been killing and imprisioning white men and the British government had sent the expedition to care for the rights of its citizens. This was Stanley's introduction to Africa. It was a country which he loved at once.

The expedition brought success to Stanley as a writer. From one country he was sent to another. Whenever something new and exciting was happening, Stanley went in haste.

"I exclude all words like 'fail' and 'can't' from my vocabulary," he said at this time.

One day he received a summons to come to Paris and meet the editor of the New York Herald.

"I am going to send you to find Dr. Livingstone," said James Gordon Bennett to Stanley.

Stanley was thrilled. The whole world at this time was interested in the fate of Dr. David Livingstone who had disappeared into the interior of Africa and who had not been heard of for sometime. But Stanley remembered that he had to pay his own way to Abyssinia. He spoke of money.

"Find Livingstone," said Mr. Bennett. He gave Mr. Stanley the right to draw upon unlimited funds. As many thousands of pounds as he could possibly need were at his disposal.

Henry Morton Stanley, in his bleak and troubled childhood, had found comfort in his religion. He was a devout Christian and was interested in missionary work. No doubt he admired Livingstone, and besides, the Scotch medical missionary came from the same part of the world that he had come from. Dr. Livingstone was interested in Africa exploration and so was Stanley .

In 1871 Stanley again landed in Africa and began the strange search which was to lead him to still stranger meeting the little town of Ujiji.

David Livingstone, called by the Africans "The River Seeker," had gone into the interior of their continent to trace the sources of the Nile and carry his message. He went where no missionary had ever been, where no doctor had ever treated a patient. The whole world was interested in the dramatic story of his work

and his discoveries. He was not only respected as a missionary, but as a scientist and an explorer.

After a while people in Europe and America began asking, "What has become of Livingstone?" No message had come from him for several years. Even his own family no longer knew whether he was alive or dead. Many believed that he was dead. Life in the interior of Africa was no easy thing. Intense heat, snakes, animals, poisonus insects,fever, the difficulty of travel and the terrible rainy season when the heavens seemed to open and the downpour continued for a month at a time, all had combined to keep other white men out of the heat of Africa.

Henry Morton Stanley arrived in Africa in 1871 several years after David Livingstone had dropped from sight. The last rumor was that two years before Dr. Livingstone had been seen in the vicinity of a certain lake. But where his travels had taken him in the two years following, not even the Africans seemed able to say.

Stanley had been sent to Africa by the New York Herald. His only instructions were, "Find Livingstone." But of course he had to keep his errand secret for fear that other newspapers would send expeditions and would get the news before he did. There was no maps of the country where he was going. He didn't know where to begin his search. He might wonder for a lifetime in the jungle and never find the man he sought. But he was eager to go. Already Africa fascinated him. Like Livingstone, he loved it all his life.

On the coast, with money given him by the editor of the New York Herald, he prepared his caravan and gathered his supplies. He bought twenty-nine horses and mules and hired two white men, thirty-one African soldiers to protect the party from hostile savages whom they might meet, and more than a hundred and fifty porters. Food and medicine for this large company had to be transported, as well as beads, cloth and other gifts which they would use in trading.

The company set out on foot, most of them not understanding why the journey was being made. Stanley, by cautious questioning, had formed some opinion as to the part of Africa in which Dr.

Livingstone might be found. He would go there and inquire from village to village for the River Seeker.

It was not an easy undertaking even for the native soldiers and porters who were used to the climate, but for the white men it was a daily struggle. In thirteen months Stanly had twenty-three different attacks of illness, and often had to be carried in his hammock by the bearers. The heat made heavy clothing unbearable, but thorns and branches tore thin cloths and poisonous insects stung bare arms and legs and faces. Smallpox broke out and many bearers were taken sick. Tribes through whose land the caravan passed demanded heavy tribute for permission to travel in their territory

One day Stanley decided upon a route which the porters were afraid to travel. A disagreement arose and suddenly it seemed as if the natives would desert and leave the white men and their supplies stranded in the heart of the jungle. Stanley knew his quest would be ended. He ordered the soldiers to draw their guns. He himself strode out with a whip and commanded the men to march. It was a stern thing to do, but he knew that if the men went on with him it would not only help to achieve the goal he sought, but it would save their own lives. If they deserted they might starve in the jungle or might be killed by hostile tribes.

They were now in mountainous country called the Land of the Moon. It was a country that was weirdly beautiful. It seemed that each tribe was different. Some were tattooed, some disfigured their faces and bodies. Many of them descended upon each other at night and took prisoners whom they made slaves. Some of these tribes received the caravan with friendly interest and were glad to trade with them. Others had to be frightened or won over to prevent them from attacking Stanley's party.

As soon as they were safely in the interior and no longer in touch with the cities on the coast, Stanley began sending messengers out to inquire about the doctor, David Livingstone. Everywhere he was known. In the last few years he had been seen here or there. He was the only white man these Africans had seen until

Stanley's caravan arrived. The Africans who had met Livingstone looked upon him as a hero. He went into dangerous country where they were afraid to go. And he was kind and they knew that he could cure the sick.

But in spite of these reports the journey was as much of a puzzle as ever. When they left the Land of the Moon. Stanley was the only white man who remained. One of the other two had died. The other had become too ill to travel further and Stanley sent a party of bearers with supplies and medicine to carry him back to the coast. Doubtless Stanley would have liked to give up the search and return also, but he went on.

At last he was rewarded. News came that a white man had arrived at Ujiji. He was old, his hair was white and he was sick. Stanley's heart rose. What other white man could it be? The caravan pressed forward at top speed. They went up a hill and beneath them, surrounded by mountains they saw a beautiful lake. Nearby was the town of Ujiji.

In the town there was great excitement. A white man was already there and now a caravan and another white man were coming. Scouts and the language of the drums had warned them of the approaching party. Out of the town came a leaping, dancing, screaming mob with drums and horns to welcome the caravan into the city.

At last the two white men had met. Henry Morton Stanley had found David Livingstone.

Stanley's arrival was like a miracle, for Livingstone was in great need. He had been for years without proper food or medicine and of course without the care of a doctor or dentist. His teeth were bad and his physical condition was weak. His men had mutinied and he had been stranded in Ujiji nine hundred miles from the coast. Stanley had mail and provision for him and news from the outside world. Can you imagine their first night together when they sat down together at the evening meal and lingered to talk after it was over? Stanley was glowing with the triumph of an accomplishment which had seemed almost impossible. Besides this

he had been lonely since he had lost his white companions. He was hungry for the companionship of an educated man like himself. And so was Livingstone. What stories they must have told each other that night and in the four months which they spent together!

Livingstone gave Stanley permission to carry back news about his explorations to the New York Herald, but he refused to return with him. Perhaps he knew that he could not live much longer and surely he felt that in this continent there was work which he wanted to do as long as he could. He felt that he belonged to Africa.

Each day the friendship between the two men grew, but at last Stanley knew that he must return without Livingstone. They parted in March, 1872. Stanley's return journey was less difficult than the trip to Ujiji, for now he had no search to make; he knew where he was going. In two months his party reached the coast.

Stanley carried back to the whole world the news that Livingston was alive. He wrote the thrilling story of his travels and his missionary work. But eighteen months later he received the sad news that his friend was dead. David Livingston's life for Africa was ended.

When Henry M. Stanley heard, less than two years after he had parted from David Livingston, that his friend was dead,he felt a strong call back to Africa. He was not a missionary, although he was a religious man, but he felt that he could complete some of the work which Livingston had hoped to do.

Africa was called the dark Continent because its people were not civilized. Most of the interior had not been explored or mapped, and the inhabitants themselves did not travel great distances. Livingston had hoped to open up routes which would make travel easier so that medical care and education could be brought to the people of the interior.

Stanley's newspaper articles about his meeting with Livingstone had had an unfortunate reception. Many people did not believe that he had really found Livingstone, and it was not until Dr. Livingstone's family publicly acknowleged that he had brought back genuine letters that he received the praise he deserved. Al-

though the doubters were all won over, Stanley could not forget criticism which had been directed at his first articles.

One day he went to the office of the Daily Telegraph and suggested that he go back to Africa, this time as an explorer, to write the news of his journeys and discoveries.

"If I can solve some of the problems Livingstone and others left unsolved, the people will surely believe that I did find Livingstone," he said. Livingstone had been trying to find the sources of the Nile River. When Stanley had found him, he was exploring in the vicinity of Lake Tanganyika. He had wanted to travel entirely around this large lake and find its outlet, but he had never suceeded in doing it.

The editor of the Daily Telegraph asked James Gordon Bennett, the editor of The New York Herald, who had financed Stanley's search for Livingstone, to share the expense for this new trip. It was arranged that each paper should pay half.

This time Stanley's staff consisted of three white assistants and two hundred and twenty-four blacks. None of these had ever been to Lake Tanganyika and almost at the beginning of the journey five men died.

The expedition first explored Lake Victoria Nyanza. Stanley had brought a boat along for the purpose which had to be pieced together in the heart of the continent. None of his men would go with him in the boat. They had been told that it would take years to sail around the lake, that in some places they would meet people with long tails and that in others they would be eaten by cannibals. Stanley had to order eleven of them to go with him. They came with chattering teeth. The voyage took eight weeks. When they returned to their camp they found that one of the three white assistants had died. When he returned from traveling around Lake Tanganika, another of the two remaining white men was seriously ill.

Stanley's next exploit was a seven months' voyage down the Congo River, almost across the entire continent to the sea. Besides his larger boat he now had bought about two dozen canoes.

Neither he nor his companions knew what to expect, but they found cataracts, whirlpools, waterfalls and the intense glare of the sun on the swift water. They were attacked by natives through whose villages they passed. Some of them were undoubtedly cannibals. But Stanley had learned how to barter with the villagers and win them over through their curiosity and interest in the trinkets he displayed. At times, when in sections, the rivers became too difficult for their small boats, they had to travel on land, carrying their craft with them. Some of them were damaged and new ones had to be made. Sometimes roads had to be cut through undergrowth to clear the way for their caravan, and even big rocks had to be moved out of the way. Because of this the Africans began calling Stanley "The Rock-Breaker."

Stanley looked upon his servants as his own people. At one time one of them stole a supply of beads. Stanley wondered what he should do, so he called the men together and asked them to decide. One by one they said that since he was guilty he deserved to be beaten, but they reminded their leader of the man's brave deeds and his work. Finally two of the men agreed to take half of his punishment. Stanley accepted their offer, but pardoned them and the culprit with them. The man came to him.

"It was not I who stole, but the devil in me," he told Stanley. All of the men were pleased and the man who had stolen the beads tried hard to please his leader after that experience.

Towards the end of the journey Stanley's last white companion, Frank Pocock, was drowned in the rapids. When the party neared the coast their food was exhausted. In a village they were given peanuts and bananas. Stanley dispatched a message asking for help from the white traders on the coast. A caravan was sent out to meet him, carrying supplies. That night the news of his arrival was cabled around the world.

Stanley chartered a special boat to send his faithful followers back to the coast of Africa where he had hired them. He even went back with them to see that they were safely returned to their homes. He was remembered in their country as a white hero.

When Stanley arrived in Europe he believed that he had proved that the Congo could be navigated. The first two hundred miles from the sea were very difficult for small boats, but he felt that a railroad could be built along this part of the country which would connect with docks for ships further down the river. He believed that by bringing trade into the heart of Africa he would give employment to people, and would bring civilization and the end of the slave trade to Africa. But again he was met with doubt.

Two years later he received some money from the King of Belgium and returned to the Congo to proceed down the river in the opposite direction.

One of Stanley's great desires was to put an end to the slave trade. At one time he passed several villages where a raid had taken place and found the little towns in ruins and strewn with ashes and the bodies of people who had been killed. Further on he came to a station where the new-made slaves were kept, heavily guarded, until they could be transported away by Arabs who had stolen them.

Many Europeans had come to the Congo Free State now and General Gordon was appointed Governor of the Lower Congo, while Stanley was to govern the upper district. Stanley admired General Gordon and felt that together they could abolish slavery. But another man was sent in Gordon's place. Stanley resigned the office which he was to have held and returned to Europe.

Henry Morton Stanley set out on his journey in search of David Livingstone in 1871. About fourteen years later, he began another thrilling African expedition in search of a second doctor.

There was trouble in the Sudan. A fanatical leader called the Mahdi had wiped out whole Egyptian garrisons. General Gordon, Stanley's friend, had been killed. One garrison, led by Emin Pasha, had escaped and had taken refuge in the jungle, somewhere on the left side of the Nile. In some way Emin Pasha managed to send a message back to Egypt asking for help, for he feared that he and his men would be found by the Mahdi's followers and massacred.

The newspapers of the various countries gave space to the story and a Relief Committee was organized.

Stanley was lecturing in America when a cablegram reached him, asking him to lead the expedition to bring help to Emin Pasha and his men. He learned that Pasha was a German Jewish doctor who had been appointed Governor of Equatoria by General Gordon, and had been given this name by his soldiers. Stanley left America at once and began preparing for the new exploit. Seven white men were to accompany him. Two of them were doctors This time they were to carry with them not only supplies for their own party, but also food and ammunition for Emin Pasha and his men.

Things happened quickly in Stanley's life. In December, he had been in America. Six months later he was again in the heart of Africa, this time blazing a trail through the unexplored dark forests in the center of the continent.

Fifty picked men traveled ahead as an advance guard. It was their duty to beat a path through the undergrowth, to cut down trees and to build rude bridges over streams. Stanley wrote that for four months they travled through jungle so thick that they never saw a patch of grass or clearing as big as the floor of a cottage room. The forest swarmed with savage beasts. Torrents of rain fell for many days. When it was not raining, the trees and vines were so thick that it was always twilight. Mud and soft leaf mold, many inches deep, made walking difficult.

Dr. Parke, the offical surgeon, had a great deal to do. One of the things which the party had to eat was a kind of tapioca made from cassava roots, but if this was not cooked properly it was poisonous. The heat, the rain, the insects and the difficulties of traveling made many of the travelers sick. Often a poisoned arrow winged its way into their midst, shot by some frightened savage who lurked in the dark forest. At one time they were so desperate for food that they killed and ate their last donkey.

Stanley made new discoveries on this trip. He saw pigmies this time. Some of the natives welcomed the white men and their

followers and gave them corn and fruit. At last, a year after Stanley had left America, the party emerged from the jungle and saw a village surounded by open lawns of greenest grass. For the first time in many months they saw the sun.

But the dangers of the journey were by no means over. He still did not know exactly where Emin Pasha was, but he had found Livingstone, and he believed if he perserved his second search it would be successful. During this second stage of the journey he became desperately sick and remembered little of what happened at that time.

One day two messengers came to him from their chief. They had a packet for him. It had passed through many hands. When he opened it he found that it was from Emin Pasha. One of Stanley's men and a band of their followers set out by boat to bring Emin Pasha and journied back to Yambuya to meet his rear column. Having been over the ground once, he could save a great deal of difficulty and suffering by serving as their guide. After several days he found part of the rear column, including three of the white men who had been ill. They had now recovered but Stanley himself was ill with malarial fever. He could have sent one or two of them to continue the search which he had begun, but he never shifted responsibilities. When he set out again he left with one of these white men his pet fox terrier. The dog had traveled hundreds of miles and he wanted to spare it further hardships. But the dog grieved so bitterly after his master left that he refused to eat and died three days afterwards.

Again Stanley was in the jungle. This time he was sick during most of the journey. But they were able to travel faster, even so, for they went back over their own trail. In sixty-two days they covered a distance which had required one hundred and twenty-nine days on the first journey. Then Stanley found the last of his rear guard. With them he began his third trip through the vast African forest.

Stanley described the jungle in one of his books. He spoke about the insects. If he opened his notebook, a dozen butterflies lighted on the page. He told how the ants crawled over his feet and made

their way up his body. He wrote about trees one hundred and eighty feet high, with their branches interlaced like a roof. He told about fallen trees on which grew orchids and thick moss like green fur.

At last Stanley and what was left of the rear guard returned to where they had left Emin Pasha with his men and some of their own party. Now they were through with the jungle, and traveled instead towards the east coast of Africa and the Indian Ocean. They visited a mission station on Lake Victoria Nyanza and had their first good meal in many months. Then they journeyed on to the coast.

In December, 1889—three years after Stanley had taken command of the expedition—they reached the coast. Warships in the harbor fired a salute. German officers welcomed them into their quarters and a banquet was prepared to which white men representing many European countries came as guests.

Stanley never completely recovered from the hardships he had endured on his three trips through the jungle. Instead of returning to America, he went to England, where he married and bought a home outside of London. But he never forgot Africa. He gave the fields around his house African names. A little stream was called the Congo.

"Africa is in me," he said each time his old malarial fever returned and shook him with its chills. But he continued to write about Africa and to take an interest in everything that happened in that mysterious land where he had so many adventures

Stanley died in 1904. He was buried in a little churchyard near his home. On his tombstone was carved his English name and the name the Africans gave him—Bula Matadi, the "Rock-Breaker". In Africa many of the black men who had been his followers were still alive. They remembered him as a white father. Perhaps when the news of his death reached them, the drums of Africa tapped out a last salute.

* * * *

Many owe the grandeur of their lives to their tremendous difficulties.

TO A MOTHER

Last night in our own clumsy way
We planned the things today we'd say;
We thought instead of giving flowers,
We'd let you see these hearts of ours
First thing in the dawn, We'd not wait
But come right out and tell you straight
Just how much - - how much we love you,
Love every little thing you do
The queerest tricks you have with words
That make them sing like winging birds;
The funny way you hold your head
As though you listened. Then we said
Words couldn't tell - - nor anything - -
The haunting sweetness when you sing.
When in the firelight's flickering glow
You play the old tunes that we know,
We sort of hold our breath - - and stare
At the picture of you sitting there.
Your hands, the loveliest in the world,
Cool and white as moonlight unfurled;
The way the smile behind your eyes
Leaps out and takes us by surprise;
Sometimes when we come home at night
And see you standing with the light
Of home - glow shining in your hair - -
We're not ashamed to say a prayer.

But that was last night, and today
There just seemed nothing we could say;
We tried - - but the words wouldn't come;
We, stumbling, found our lips were dumb.
We wonder if the heart of you
Guessed of our love - - we think you knew.

"We all are blind until we see
That in the human plan
Nothing is worth the making
If it does not make a man.
Why build the nations glorious
If the child unbuilded goes?
In vain we build the city
Unless the child also grows."

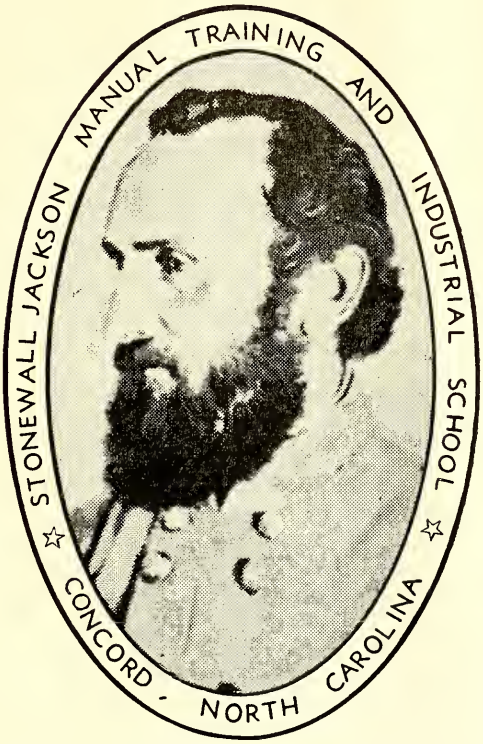
— **Edwin Markham**

— PUBLISHED MONTHLY BY —
THE VOCATIONAL PRINTING CLASS
OF STONEWALL JACKSON TRAINING SCHOOL
CONCORD, NORTH CAROLINA

C 569
S86u

The UPLIFT

"Maxima Debetur Puero Reverentia"



STONEWALL JACKSON
(1824 — 1863)

JUNE

THE UPLIFT

NORTH CAROLINA BOARD OF CORRECTION AND TRAINING
BLAINE M. MADISON, Commissioner

VOLUME L **JUNE** **NUMBER 6**

CONTENTS

Comments . . .
Meditations 2
Sunday Services 3
Campus News 4
Farm News 8
Birthdays 12
New Students 14
Father 17
Old Glory 19
Dare 23
Girls will be boys 25
News from Swannanoa 28

J. FRANK SCOTT
SUPERINTENDENT

HOYT O. SLOOP
EDITOR

MRS. AGNES YARBROUGH
ASSOCIATE EDITOR

JAMES L. COGGINS
NEWS EDITOR

ROBERT L. READLING
PRINTING INSTRUCTOR

STUDENT REPORTERS
LEROY REVELS
TED POPE

LINOTYPE OPERATORS
LARRY BARNETTE
WILLIAM AUSTIN
WAYNE GURLEY
JAMES PETWAY
DENNIS CROSBY
DARRELL REVELS

PRESSMAN
SAM COOKE
JOHN HIX

BINDERY
RALPH BUCHANAN
ROBERT WRIGHT
EDMUND HART
JAMES ROBERTS
RONALD AIKEN

PUBLISHED BY
The authority of the Stonewall Jackson Manual Training and Industrial School
Founded: 1909
Subscription: Two dollars the year in advance.
Entered as second-class matter December 4, 1920 at the Post Office at Concord, N. C. under Act of March 3, 1897. Acceptance for mailing at a special rate.

COMMISSIONER'S COMMENTS

Blaine M. Madison

We are fortunate to have at Jackson Training School a new greenhouse. Even though the house is not large, it is ample in size to meet the needs of the farm and campus at this school. The greenhouse is constructed of masonry and glass and is located near the cattle barns on the north side of the campus.

The new greenhouse will serve many purposes at the school. Among the most important of these is the propagation of plants for truck crops on the farm. These crops include tomatoes, cabbage, collards, lettuce, peppers, watermelon, cantaloupe and cucumbers. This is most important in having plants mature enough for transplanting as soon as the early spring season is ready. The greenhouse will also serve as a useful purpose in the propagation of ornamental plants and shrubs for landscaping and beautifying the campus. A beautiful campus is a better setting for a treatment program than is an unattractive campus.

The most important function of the greenhouse will be an additional tool in the hands of the staff in providing a well-rounded training program for the students. Students enjoy working in the open air and fields and developing plant life appeals to most teenage boys.

Meditations

A JEWEL FOR YOUR MEMORY COLLECTION

(LET'S MEMORIZE IT)

O Lord our Lord, how excellent is thy name in all the earth.
Psalms 8:9

The estate of the Duke of Devonshire, in England, contains many priceless paintings, and is open to the public. One day a group of people were moving through the spacious rooms admiring the beautiful collection. One member of the group was a maid in one of the near-by estates who never spoke a word but would repeatedly go close to a picture and examine it very closely. After the tour someone asked what she thought of it all.

"It was perfect", she said, with real enthusiasm. "I could not find a speck of dust anywhere".

How often we miss the beauty in life because we are only looking for faults! It has been said that we find in life those things for which we look, and we rarely find the best unless we seek it. Sometimes we let real friends slip through our fingers because we looked only at their shortcomings instead of the real person.

Prayer: Teach us, our Father, to look for the beautiful in all around us. Help us to seek out the finer things in our fellow men instead of his faults. Amen

Sunday Services

Dennis Crosby

Our guest minister for Sunday, June 3, was Rev. V. R. Masters from the Rocky Ridge Methodist Church.

Mr. Masters talked to us about going to church. He said it is great pleasure for everyone to go to church and learn God's words.

He told us a story about Jacob and Esau. They were brothers. Jacob was a great believer in God. Their father was blind and was dying so he was going to give Esau a fortune, but Jacob betrayed his brother and took the fortune and left the country, because he was afraid of Esau. He went to another country and on his way he realized his mistake and repented. He served as a slave for twenty-one years and then God told him to go back home. He was still afraid of what Esau would do to him, but he trusted God and went home. When he was walking up to their home he was still afraid but Esau came running out and put his arms around his neck and welcomed him home.

Mr. Masters said if we have faith and trust in God, he will help us when ever we need help.

——:——

On Sunday, June 10, our guest minister was Rev. Jack Guffey from the Poplar Grove Baptist Church in Concord. He took his scripture reading from the 31st chapter of Psalms.

Mr. Guffey talked to us about hope. He said that everyone should have hope and trust in God. If we do not have hope we do not have anything. Some people have hope in money, fine homes and other things but don't have hope in God. He asked us a question; "If you don't have hope, why don't you?" If you don't it is because you don't trust God. If we have hope and trust in God, He will take care of us and give us eternal life.

CAMPUS NEWS

COTTAGE FOUR

This month the Cottage Four boys were sent out to various cottages, while Mr. and Mrs. Cheek went on their vacation. Getting sent out to different cottages was something new for most of the boys. Everything went along as scheduled. When the boys were sent back to Cottage Four everyone was happy. To be back in our own cottage made us feel better. We hope, too, that Mr. and Mrs. Cheek enjoyed their vacation.

—Wayne Gurley

——:——

COTTAGE SEVEN

On Sunday, June 3, Mr. and Mrs. Padgett took the Cottage Seven boys on a trip to Love Valley, North Carolina. Love Valley is close to Statesville.

When we arrived, we had supper at the picnic tables near the rodeo arena. We had sandwiches, potato chips, cake, and some cold drinks Mr. Padgett bought for the boys

After supper Mr. Andy Barker took us on a tour of the Western Town. Some of the sights we saw were the Gold Nugget Cafe, Trading Post, General Store, Print Shop, and the Hotel. We also got to ride a western stagecoach.

Mr. Barker gave us a talk about how easy it was to do something wrong. We all profited by the talk he gave us.

The boys in cottage seven would like to thank Mr. Barker for showing us around his town, and for being nice to us during our visit to Love Valley. He also invited the boys to come back any time to watch a rodeo and fish in his lake, which he has recently stocked.

We would also like to thank Mr. and Mrs. Padgett for taking us up to Love Valley. We hope to return real soon.

—Billy Austin

——:——

COTTAGE EIGHT

On Friday, May 25, Mr. and Mrs. Henderson came back from their vacation at the beach. They had a good catch of fish while away. Saturday afternoon we had an outdoor fish fry. Our menu consisted of fish, slaw, hush puppies, cake and tea. This was a delicious meal and all of the boys enjoyed it very much. We are looking forward to another fish fry.

On Sunday, May 27, Cottage Seven invited Cottage Eight to go with them to Morrow Mountain. We left the school around three o'clock and rode around awhile and then we stopped at Badin Lake and watched the people boat ride and water ski. Then we got back into the bus continued on our way to Morrow

Mountain. When we got to Morrow Mountain we looked around awhile and then we ate supper, which we had packed before we left the school. After we had finished eating we looked at the beautiful sights again. Then we got back on the bus and rode around awhile longer and then came back to the school around eight o'clock. Each and everyone of us enjoyed the trip.

—John Hix
—Robert Wright

——:——

COTTAGE ELEVEN

On Saturday, June 9, Cottage No. Eleven had the privilege to take a bus trip with Mr. and Mrs. Rouse to Mr. Rouse's father's farm.

On arrival at Mr. Rouse's farm we got our fishing tackle ready for some fishing pleasure. We fished until about 8:30 o'clock. After we finished fishing we ate supper, after which we came back to the school.

On Sunday, June 10, Cottage No. Eleven went fishing at Propst Lake here at the school.

We fished from about 5:30 o'clock to 8:30. After fishing we ate supper, after which we came back to the cottage.

We all thank Mr. and Mrs. Rouse for these two wonderful days of sports.

— Ralph Buchanan

——:——

COTTAGE THIRTEEN

On Sunday, June 10, Cottage 13 was pleasured to take a trip with Cottage 14 to the Charlotte Airport and to Concord.

We left the campus after supper and then went to the airport. There we saw more than a dozen airplanes land and take off. While we were watching them Mr. Hooker was busy trying to find out when a jet would come in so we could see it. After about an hour and a half we finally gave up and headed for Concord. Here we drove around the city looking at the new lights that have been put up there. At 8:30 we returned to the school and retired for the day. The boys in thirteen would like to thank Mr. Hooker and Mr. Tomkinson for the trip, we all had a wonderful time.

—James Roberts

SCHOOL ROOM NEWS

SPECIAL B

The boys in Special B have been busy lately collecting the 100 coca-cola caps and putting them on the chart. We find this very interesting as the chart has 100 caps from different countries and something about each country. The world map on the back of the chart helps us in our Weekly Reader and a little geography.

Our room has pretty red roses on the bulletin board. We are getting some material ready to put in the library.

SPECIAL C

The Special C class has made a nice poster in the four freedoms. (1) A picture of the Bible is the symbol of our right to worship as we please. (2) A large key is a symbol of our right to lock our doors and minds against illegal government force. (3) A pencil is the symbol of our freedom to write of speak what we think. (4) The ballot is used as a symbol of our right to vote as we wish. Mrs. Liske found appropriate pictures to use on the sides, tops and bottoms of the poster. We like our poster very much.

— Special "C" Class

——:——

SPECIAL D

In our Health class we are studying about the care of the skin and bathing. In Language we are studying about good letter writing. We have finished some of our books and are beginning at the front again. We have several new boys in our class.

——:——

SIXTH GRADE

The 6th grades are studing Russia and her people. We find it interesting to note that Russia is the worlds largest land mass or county. We are comparing our way of life and our government to that of the Union of Soviet Socialist Republic.

——:——

SIXTH GRADE ENGLISH

For the last month, the sixth grade English class has been studing how to write limericks, a short funny poem. Other poems we have studied are, "The Little Lost Pup," and "The Robinson Crusoe's Story". All of the boys have thoroughly enjoyed studying them.

In Spelling, we have been having Spelling Bees, and have been doing very well. The first Spelling Bee we had was for a citation and Jimmy Smith won it for the morning section. He went against the winner of the Spelling Bee in the afternoon, Jimmy McGinnis. We all are proud of Jimmy Smith and Jimmy McGinnis and hope they will continue to do as well as they have.

The sixth grade Reading class has fun reading stories and having test on them. These stories came from all over the world, and are entertaining as well as educational. we are all looking forward to the next chapter.

—Wayne Taylor

——:——

SEVENTH GRADE

Canada is the nation we are studying and talking about now. Canada is the worlds third largest country but is far from being the third largest in population. We have found that Canada is a good neighbor to us.

——:——

SEVENTH GRADE

In the seventh grade Spelling class, we have been having Spelling-Bees. The winner for the morning section was Sammy Cooke and the winner

for the evening section was Charles Creakman. The two winners went against each other for the best Speller in the Seventh grade. The winner was Sammy Cooke. After we finished having Spelling Bees we started with the first lesson and began putting the words in alphabetical order and writing the definitions and doing the B and D exercise. We then had a test on these individual lessons.

In Reading, we have been studying some very interesting stories. The first chapter we have been studying this month is "Fun and Thrills" in Sports which has ten stories in it. We are now beginning to start on the next chapter which is "Young Heroes."

In English class, we have started diagramming. We started diagramming subjects and predicates first and then direct objects. After direct objects, we started indirect objects. We are now working on predicate nominatives and predicate adjectives. Each week a boy goes up to the board and writes a sentence on the board and explains the sentence throughly.

— Sammy Cooke

——:——

EIGHTH GRADE A

The boys in the eighth grade have been diagramming sentences for the past month. Diagraming these sentences is not so hard, if you follow along with the rest of the class. But if you fail to follow along you may find out you cannot do them as well as some of the other students. We find diagramming very interesting.

In spelling, the boys of our class have been spelling our lessons orally before the class. We are now on our last lesson in this book. But before long, we will start on the book again.

In reading, we have been reading some good stories. Some of these are "Good By Babe Ruth," "Casey at the Bat," and "The Four Minute Mile." These are just a few of the stories that we have been reading in the chapter entitled "Sports." The reading of these stories along with reading library books for some book reports affords us ample opportunity to increase our reading skills.

— Johnny Shepherd

——:——

EIGHTH GRADE B

In our eighth grade English class we are diagramming sentences. We have learned how to diagram the subject, predicate, adjective, adverb and learning how to diagram nouns of address.

In Spelling we have just finished a Spelling Bee on the entire book and have begun at the front of the book again.

We are studying first aid in Science. We are learning how to help someone if they are poisioned, in shock or have broken bones.

In Literature we have just finished a test on some stories we read and now we are memorizing poems.

In our History class we are studying about Columbus and how he dis-

covered America. We are also studying about the first colony in America.

—Dennis Crosby

——:——

NINTH GRADE

In the Ninth Grade English Class, we are studying diagramming the simple subjects and all it's parts. We will take up the compound sentences soon.

In spelling we have started at the first of the book. We put the words in alphabetical order, define them, and answering all the questions about them. We then have a test on them.

We have taken up the study of poetry in literature. We have been memorizing a few of these poems. They are: "Lone Dog," by Irene Rutherford McLoud; "The Glove and the Lions," by Leigh Hunt; "In Service," by Winifered Letts; "A Red, Red Rose," by Robert Burns; and "Twilight," by Heinrich Heine. Each boy has been attempting to write an original poem of his own. This will be the first time some of the boys have ever attempted to write poetry. We feel it will be a very enlightening and enriching experience.

—Robert Wright

——:——

TENTH GRADE

Under the instruction of Mr. James L. Coggins, language and literature teacher, we have been studying many interesting things this month.

This month in Literature we have been studying "Julius Caesar" by William Shakespeare. The learning of Shakespeare is very interesting. It gives you the benefit of writing in reality as the author tells it. We have enjoyed studying this drama.

In Language, we have been studying how to diagram sentences.

We learned to diagram the simple subject and simple predicate. After that, we learned to do the compound subject and predicate. We learned to correct sentence fragments.

The next thing we learned in diagraming was to diagram compound sentences.

We learned to correct sentences and also to diagram predicate nominatives.

—Edmund Hart

FARM AND TRADE NEWS

PRINT SHOP

The Print Shop boys have been working very hard this month. We have put out the Summer Camp booklet and have been printing C.T. forms. The boys also have been working to get the Uplift ready for mailing.

We have two boys expecting to go home soon. Their names are Kenneth Allgood and Ronald Kelly. We also have a new boy assigned to the Print Shop. His name is Mike Davis. We all wish him the best of luck, and hope he likes his trade.

—Billy Austin

COTTON MILL

We have been busy this month trying to keep the sewing room busy. We have also been busy placing our new looms and removing the old ones. We are expecting to get several new looms later on. There is only one loom in operation now.

We are getting new machines for the spinning room. They are the slubber, drawer, and spinning frame. Everyone is glad that we are getting new machines to replace the old ones.

—Tommy Holbrook
—Gerald Stanford

——:——

BARN FORCE

The Barn Force Boys have been working very hard this month. We have been killing cows and hogs, working in the fields planting potato and tomato plants, and grinding feed for all the cows and hogs.

One of our boys went home this month, his name is Terry Logun.

—Robert L. Faggart

——:——

LAUNDRY

We got a new boy in the laundry. His name is Earnie Reavis.

One of our press room boys went home this month. His name is Eddie Davis.

We have all been working hard and are about to get caught up with our work.

One of the laundry boys has a sprained ankle and cannot work.

— Edward Kelbough

SEWING ROOM

The boys in the sewing room have been working hard this month making shirts, pajamas, and rugs.

We have had two boys to go home this month. Their names are Calvin Wilson and Ellis Allen. We wish them lots of luck at home.

—Harold Hoyle

——:——

CAFETERIA

The boys in the Cafeteria have been working very hard this month, preparing meals for all the boys. Mrs. Troutman has been busy teaching our new boy, Jim Walker.

Grady Finger has been transfered to Swannanoa.

Mrs. Russell will retire this month. She has been with the school for 20 years. Our best wishes go with her.

Mrs. White is taking Mrs. Russell's place, we hope that she will like it here.

—Larry Stone
—William Steele

——:——

MACHINE SHOP

We had one boy to go home this past month. We hope he gets along fine. We have a new water pump for the irrigation system. We have been greasing the caterpillar. We have gotten the caterpillar back in working condition.

We have been cleaning our equipment, keeping it in good condition.

—Sammy Todd

BARBER SHOP

The boys in the barber shop have been cutting hair as usual and have cut quite a few boys hair this month.

We have a new boy in the barber shop that used to be in the carpenter shop and another that was in the bakery. We hope that these boys get along fine in their new trade. They have already made pretty good barbers.

The total number of hair cuts this month is 686. Eddie Carlson cut 124, Gary McCracken cut 142, Steve Somerset cut 153, Earnest Rich cut 40, Tommy Jackson cut 44. Roger Teal cut 8, Darrell Foust cut 80, Butch Nipper cut 15, Franklin Jernigan cut 63, and Mr. Burr cut 39.

—Steve Somerset

——:——

VESPER SERVICES

On Monday evening. June 4, vesper services were held by Rev. Jack Guffey of Poplar Grove Baptist Church of Concord. He took his message from the 19th Psalm and Exodus 2:11-15 He said when Moses went out in the fields and saw an Egyptian smiting a Hebrew, one of his people, he looked around carefully to see if anyone was looking. Then he killed the Egyptain and covered him in the sand, so no one would ever find him. However, two men came up and asked Moses if he was going to kill them also. Moses thought he was getting away with a secret sin, but was found out, as we all are.

Rev. Guffey said "Secret Sin" as he called it, was sin that people thought they were getting away with. He said there wasn't anyone who got away with sin. There are plenty who think they do but they don't. With his closing, he said that if there was a boy who wanted to give himself to Christ, just raise his hand while every head was bowed.

For our singing, we had a quartet called the Anchors Quartet. They sang several hymns which all the boys enjoyed very much. Everyone would like to thank them very much for coming and hope they will return very soon.

—Ted Pope

On Monday and Wenesday evenings, the boys have been attending vesper services in the chapel, with Rev. V. R. Masters and Rev. James H. Nowell conducting the services. Mr. Masters is the pastor of Rocky Ridge Methodist Church. Mr. Nowell is the pastor of Covenant Presbyterian Church. Both ministers are from Concord.

Both speakers spoke to the boys on how they could apply the teachings of the Bible to their daily lives. Their messages were made more interesting by the little everday stories that would interest any boy.

Mr. and Mrs. Yarbrough have been in charge of our singing. Mr. Yarbrough directs the group while Mrs. Yarbrough assist him at the organ. We feel they have helped us

improve our singing very much.

Many of the cottage parents have been attending the services with us. We are sure they enjoy the stories and get as much from the messages as we do.

The speaker for June will be Rev. Jack Guffey at the Poplar Grove Baptist Church and Rev. James H. Nowell of Covenant Presbyterian Church, both are from Concord.

—Ted Pope
—Leroy Revels

On Monday night, June 11, the Rev. Jack Guffey held Vesper Service for us. He began the service by reading Luke 15: 11-23 the story of "The Prodigal Son."

There was a certain man having two sons. The younger saying Father give me my share of goods that belongs to me. The son went out with his wealth to enjoy life and waste his wealth trying to have a good time. He journeyed into a far country to spend his wealth with strange people and young men who called themselves friends. But soon his wealth was gone and so were his friends and in the same country a famine arose. The son went and joined himself to a citizen of that country to work in the fields and feed swine. He got so hungry that he began to eat the slop that he fed to the swine. The boy realized that he had done wrong in leaving home. He started home to his father and brother.

When he got home his father was glad to see him and spread forth his arms and welcomed him home.

Closing his message he said that many of us wasted our time and money trying to find a good time but didn't and wandered away from home. He said that he would tell us how to get back home to God and the right way of living. Repent, start trusting in God, give yourself to him.

—Ted Pope

——:——

Wife: "I've been asked for a reference for our last maid. I've said she's lazy, late for work, and impertinent. Can I add anything in her favor?"

Husband: "You might say that she has a very good appetite and sleeps well."

The doctor's waiting room was full. Every chair was taken. Some patients were even standing.

The patients talked for awhile, and then silence fell. Finally one old man stood up wearily and remarked, "Well I guess I'll just go home and die a natural death."

The man who waits to be given a chance has a life job.

BIRTHDAYS

MAY

J. C. Lawson ..... 5—3—62

Everett Heritage ..... 5—3—62

Jackie Nunn ..... 5—5—62

David Hipps ..... 5—12—62

Alan Spivey ..... 5—12—62

Henry Jackson ..... 5—15—62

Thomas Graham ..... 5—17—62

Ellis Allen ..... 5—18—62

James Chavis ..... 5—18—62

Harold Reagan ..... 5—18—62

Roger Yount ..... 5—19—62

Jackie George ..... 5—23—62

Douglas Grant ..... 5—23—62

Cecil Ratledge ..... 5—24—62

Donald Ritchey ..... 5—25—62

Charles Watson ..... 5—25—62

Robert E. Brown ..... 5—26—62

George Long ..... 5—26—62

Mike Bentley ..... 5—27—62

Glenn Carroll ..... 5—27—62

Thomas Lawson ..... 5—27—62

JUNE

Larry Lanier ..... 6—1—62

Walter Jackson ..... 6—3—62

James McNeil ..... 6—4—62

Ronnie Grant ..... 6—5—62

Eddie Gates ..... 6—6—62

William Gunnell ..... 6—6—62

Larry Norton ..... 6—7—62

J.C. Clayton ..... 6—8—62

James T. Jackson ..... 6—10—62

Dennis Crosby ..... 6—11—62

Authur McClain ..... 6—13—62

Tony Walker ..... 6—14—62

William Allen ..... 6—15—62

Richard Miller ..... 6—18—62

James McGinnis ..... 6—18—62

Edmund Hart ..... 6—19—62

Buford Higgs ..... 6—22—62

Charles Gray ..... 6—26—62

John Sheperd ..... 6—26—62

Richard Brinkley ..... 6—29—62

Henry Patterson ..... 6—29—62

NEW STUDENTS

APRIL

Walker, James Calvin ..... High Point

Chester, Donald Eugene ..... Triplett

Gravitte, Monty Tryon ..... Durham

Bell, George Washington, Jr. ..... Salisbury

Estes, Richard Wayne ..... Statesville

McNeill, James Edmund ..... St. Pauls

Swinson, Richard Allen ..... Charlotte

Barton, Norman ..... Pembroke

Barton, Willie, Jr. ..... Pembroke

Barnes, Eugene ..... West Lumberton

Hooper, John Virgil ..... Wilmington

Newnam, Samuel Edward ..... Greensboro

Griffin, Samuel Lee ..... Albemarle

Hall, Gary Lee ..... Gastonia

Aiken, Ronald Clifton ..... Mt. Holly

Hamm, Dennis Delia ..... Mt. Airy

Broome, Richard William ..... Concord

Teal, Roger Franklin ..... Charlotte

Kirby, Steven Wayne ..... Charlotte

Roberts, James Clifford ..... Durham

Fink, Robert Henry ..... Spencer

Austin, William Richard ..... Salisbury

Bridges, Robert Lee ..... Fayetteville

Hunt, Nick ..... Pembroke

Baynard, Gerald Paul ..... Pisgah Forest

Patterson, Earl Wilton ..... Brevard

Melton, Joseph Paul ..... Enfield

MAY

Davis, Michael Carlton ..... Charlotte

Albro, William Cecil, Jr. ..... Charlotte

Cornwell, Bobby Eugene ..... Marble

Lee, Charles Edward ..... Goldsboro

Attinelli, Eugene ..... Charlotte

Spivey, Allen Clifton ..... Tabor City

Williamson, John Leonard ..... Tabor City

Pittman, Robert Earl ..... Roanoke Rapids

Campbell, Darrell Eugene ..... High Point

James, Lynn Grayson ..... Salisbury

Rizzie, Robert Dennis ..... Wilmington

Oxendine, Hal Stanfield ..... Rowland

Hunt, Clarence Thomas, Jr. ..... Asheboro

Williams, Claud Marshall ..... Wadesboro

Reavis, Ernie Monroe ..... N. Wilkesboro

Reavis, Gurney Lee ..... N. Wilkesboro

Fuqua, Jerry Arnold ..... Mebane

Long, George Edward ..... Charlotte

Patterson, William ..... Greensboro
Christy, Richard Joseph ..... Charlotte
Nichols, Eric Eugene ..... Drexel
Yates, Henry Thomas ..... Knightdale
Peters, Alfred P. ..... Concord
Hargett, Donald Edward ..... Concord
Carter, Norris Wayne ..... Marion
Hensley, David Crockett, Jr. ..... Old Fort
Ward, Earvin Ray ..... Wilmington
Bullard, Larry Wayne ..... Winston Salem
Fowler, Roger Dale ..... Charlotte
Weaver, George William ..... Newton
Burleyson, Max Lanier ..... Concord

* * * *

It is better to say, "This one thing I do," than to say, "These forty things I dabble in."

Men do not stumble over mountains, but over molehills.

If you encounter no difficulties, the office boy could take your place.

The values of life consist in our ability to suffer and forgive.

Life is like a game of tennis—the player who doesn't serve well usually loses in the end.

FATHER

Mother's Day has come and gone again, and among the many inspiring thoughts which its commemoration set in motion, doubtless, with no few, came the wonder that so little is said or made of Father.

There is a Father's Day, we faintly recollect, but it has never been able to gain much momentum and for the most part, may be categoried as a dud, insofar as special celebrations go.

And perhaps, its true to the historics of the case that this is so. For some strange reason- or is it strange? You can't generate a great deal of mass-emotion over Father.

A Northwestern professor a little while ago, after having made the kind of profound researchers that University profesors are want to make, came up with the sedate conclusion that Father is nothing more nor less these days than a family football.

He pays the bills and then gets kicked around for all that he may otherwise be worth-tolerated, as it were, as a sort of nuisance that is unavoidable once he gets the family budget in order.

To be sure, that on the surface appears grossly cynical, and will probably be resented as a facsimile of Father, and of Father's place of importance in the family scheme of modern times, but even so, we propose to submit that there is something to to the professor's idea.

Father is somewhat commonly accepted as a something-or-other that the household is supposed to have, whether he can prove his sentimental place and value or not.

It is not altogether cynical to remark that his unsurped place is occupied around the first of the Month, or, not later than the tenth.

In this period and for the duties attendant thereupon he is a king in his own right, a sort of sattellite to be courted, honored and, if you please, obeyed, but thereafter—well, thereafter, he lapses miserably and swiftly.

Father's children manage somehow or other to put up with him rather contemptuously, chiefly, perhaps for the reason that some of these times, they figure, they may have a run - in with Mother themselves, and then Father might prove to be a rather valuable ally, knowing, as children sometimes know, that whatever Mothers favors, Fathers opposes, and the like, if you know what we mean.

This, to be sure, is all very doleful and we make proper amends and apologies if the case of Father is being thus improperly put.

But isn't it a fact that the Northwestern University professor, in claiming to have made an up - to - the-minute discovery about Father being the family football, is only delving back into historics, or mayhap, the hytserics of family life, and produced a bromide that has long served as the

basis for innumerable jokes on the stage and in the funny magazine.

The idea probably occurred to harassed family men away back when the pyramids were being built.

Every time a man arises to belabor the younger generation for its flighty irreverence, he probably has something of the family football notion in his head.

So there isn't perhaps, much sense in getting excited about it. For it is, and always has been, up to the father to stand the gaff. That's what he's there for, and if he can't stand it, it's just too bad.

It would be nice, of course, if all of us could bring up children who would look upon Fathers as oracles of serene wisdom and gentlemen of irreproachable kindness and chivalry.

But we can't. We really aren't any of those things, and our children usually are smart enough to find it out.

Just at first, perhaps, we get away with it.

A child of five or six has one idol, and that idol is Dad; and while it lasts Dad gets a full dose of that peculiar mixture of pride, joy and uneasiness that always comes when one whom you love holds a wildly exaggerated idea of your merits. ,

But by and by the child gets older; and as he does so he discovers, sadly, that Dad—is just dad; a frail human being who is not especially wise or especially able or especially kind, and who looks a bit grotesque on any sort of pedestal.

So, in the course of time, father becomes, if not a the family football, something faintly approximating it.

He has to pay the price of his children's disillusionment. There's no help for it.

His only escape would be to live up to all the things the youngsters feel about him in the beginning; and anyone who has ever been idolized by a six-year-old must know that that, unfortunately, is impossible.

——:——

Two cars met in a head-on collision. Both drivers got out and began to apologize profusely.

"I'm sorry" said the woman. "It was my fault."

"Not at all, madam," the man responded with gallantry; I was completely to blame."

"But I was on your side of the road," protested the woman.

"They may be true, madam," replied the man positively, "but I am responsible for the accident. I saw you coming three blocks away, and had plenty of time to have turned down a side street."

"And now, gentlemen," continued the congressman, "I wish to tax your memories."

"Gracious!" muttered a colleague, "why haven't we done that before?"

OLD GLORY

Old Glory, the most beautiful of all national flags, has a birthday on June 14. Our flag is not only the most beautiful in design, but it is also truly representative of the nation, for in its blue field there are 50 glistening stars, signifying each State of the Union.

More than a century and a half has passed since the Star Spangled Banner was first flung to the breeze. Step by step it has kept pace with the forward march of the nation. It stands for patriotism, loyalty and fidelity to ideals of America.

Long before Old Glory became the symbol of our great nation, there were scores of flags, representing the hopes and aspirations of our forefathers, Colonial flags show anchors, beavers, rattlesnakes, pine trees and various other insignia. Some of them bore the words, "Hope," "Liberty," or "An Appeal to Heaven." A favorite motto beneath the rattlesnake design was "Don't Tread on Me."

The first flag in general use by the colonists consisted of 13 stripes, alternate red and white, typifying the thirteen colonies, with a union bearing the crosses of St. George and St. Andrew combined, and signifying the Mother Country. It was known as the Grand Union Flag, sometimes called the Congress Colors, and in addition was the first Navy ensign.

Both the Carolinas have contributed largely to the flag lore of the country. The famous Gadsden Flag, showing the coiled rattlesnake and the words "Don't Tread on Me," was used by Commodore Hopkins as his flag when he led the first American expedition to the West Indies, where U. S. Marines and sailors captured the fort at New Providence in March, 1776. A variant of this flag, with the snake spread across the thirteen red and blue stripes, was the South Carolina Navy ensign.

The earliest perfect representation of the Grand Union Ensign appears on North Carolina currency of 1776. That State was the first to authorize the delegates in Congress to vote for independence in the same year, and later troops from North Carolina took

part in many of the Revolutionary War.

The Grand Union flag was first hoisted over our fleet in the Delaware River in December, 1775, and was flown to the breeze at Cambridge, Mass., when the Continental Army came into existence in January, 1776. It floated over forts captured by American sailors and Marines in the Bahamas in March, 1776; received a salute from a Dutch fort in the West Indies in November, 1776; and figured in many other stirring episodes.

But the Grand Union flag was never formally acknowledged by Congress. It was the Stars and Stripes, which we so often call Old Glory, that was destined to be accorded that honor one hundred and fifty-five years ago.

Research has failed to prove definitely just who designed our National Flag. But tradition points to Betsy Ross as the needlewoman whose fingers wrought with loving care the first sample of Stars and Stripes, which was almost identical with the flag as we know it today.

Late in the spring of 1776 her little shop in Philapelphia was visited by some distinguished patrons. A committee, headed by George Washington, called on Mrs. Ross and submitted a rough design of a new type of flag in which stars had been substituted for the crosses of St. George and St. Andrew. The committee was of the opinion that the stars should be six-pointed. Mrs. Ross showed them how a five-pointed star could be made by one snip of her scissors, and her suggestion was adopted.

Unfortunately no record of this "first" flag has been preserved. However, Betsy told the story in detail to her children and grand-children, and her descendants vouch for the authenticity of the historic incident.

It is interesting to know that Mrs. Ross was a flag maker for some sixty years, was thrice left a widow, and lived to be eighty-four years old.

The flag's first official birthday was on June 14, 1777. On that date Congress resolved "That the flag of the thirteen United States be thirteen stripes, alternate red and white; that the union be 13

stars, white in a blue field; representing a new constellation."

Nobody knows just when the Stars and Stripes were first displayed. Of the early appearance of the new flag, there are many accounts, and a variety of conflicting claims.

Soon after the new design was officially adopted, John Paul Jones was at Portsmouth, N.H., preparing to sail abroad on the Ranger. One naval authority wrote that the young ladies of Portsmouth "wrought out of their own mother's gowns a beautiful Star Spangled Banner, which was flown to the breeze in Portsmouth Harbor on July 4th, 1777."

Avery's history records that another hastily improvised Stars and Stripes was used by the defenders of Fort Stanwix, near Rome, N.Y.,on August 3,1777. Captain Swartout donated his cloak for the blue field, the soldiers gave their shirts for the white stripes, and a soldier's wife contributed her petticoat for the red stripes. There are records to show that the Continenal treasury reimbursed Captain Swartout for the loss of his cloak,

The Stars and Stripes first went into action at sea, when Captain Thomas Thompson, in command of the Raleigh, fired a broadside of thirteen guns into a British man-o-war on September 4,1777. In his report of the incident the captain wrote in part: "We complimented them with a gun for each State, a whole broadside into their hull."

Many Americans will recall that the first salute to the Stars and Stripes was given on February 14, 1778 by France. This occurred in Quilberon Bay on the French coast,when the Ranger, under John Paul Jones, was saluted by the French fleet under Admiral La Motte Picquet.

Old Glory first floated over a fortress of the Old World when Lieutenant O'Bannon of the Marines and Midshipman Mann of the Navy at Derne, Tripoli, where it was flung to the breeze on April 27, 1805.

"By the dawn's early light" on September 14, 1814, Francis Scott Key saw the Star Spangled Banner still waving over Fort McHenry and composed the song which is now the national anthem.

Both the flags raised at Tripoli and at Fort McHenry had fif-

teen stars and fifteen stripes, a design that remained in vogue from 1795 until 1818. Then Congress authorized the return of the flag to its original form of thirteen stripes, one star being added for each State entering the union.

The little home of Betsy Ross has remained virtually unchanged through the years. Old wood cuts show it to be much the same as it was in Washington's time. It is now preserved as a national shrine.

* * * *

The most utterly lost of all days, is that in which you have not laughed.

The greatest help to good luck is watching for opportunities.

Patience does not mean indifference; we may work and trust and wait, but we ought not to be idle or careless while waiting.

When we do the best we can, we never know what miracle is wrought in our own life or in the life if another.

A bone given to a dog is not charity. Charity is the bone shared with the dog when you are just as hungry as the dog.

One can no more develop capacity by resting on his job than he can learn to spell by sitting on a dictionary.

One should never be discouraged by small beginnings; it is small growth that disappoints.

It is easy to look down on others; to look down on ourselves is the difficulty.

What we need most is not so much to realize the ideal as to idealize the real.

The best portion of a good man's life is his little, nameless, unremembered acts of kindness and of love.

THE BOY WHO WILL NOT TAKE A DARE

I read recently in a paper of a boy who came to his death by being run over by an express train. The paper said that some of the boy's companions with whom he was walking home from school had "dared" him to stand on the track until the train had reached a point within a few feet of him. "He would not take a dare," and he will never have the opportunity of taking another in this world. He tripped and fell when he turned to leave the track. Not long ago I read of a boy who fell from the top of a ten - story building. He had dared to try walk along the very edge of the flat roof. A sudden gust of wind caused him to lose his balance. No doubt a long list could be made of people who have lost their lives because "they would not take a dare." They belong to the class of people who we call foolhardy. Men are often found in this class. The spirit of the braggart urges them on to attempt things that wise and modest men would not think of undertaking. It is the part of wisdom to be unwilling to take a dare at times.

When the ice in a wide river was breaking up and beginning to move last spring a number of boys stood on the banks in a Pennsylvania town. One of the boys dared another boy to attempt to cross the river on the ice. Instead of taking the dare calmly asked: "Do I look like a fool?"

"I didn't say that you did," replied the other boy.

"Well, you implied that you thought I was one when you seemed to think that I would not take your dare to cross that river. Cross it yourself if you want to. I respectfully decline to do so, dare or no dare."

That boy was wise in his day and generation.

One day last summer I was one of a party of six in an automobile driven by a boy of sixteen years. We were approaching what is called a "blind crossing" on a country road. It was a railway crossing with a deep cut on either side, so that one could not see the train until it was ten or fifteen feet of the crossing. We could see the smoke of the train perhaps two hundred yards from the crossing, and there seemed plenty of time for us to run across the track; but the boy driving the car brought it to a standstill. Another boy in the car said: "I dare you to run across the track."

"I'm not going to cross the track until that train has gone by. Safety first," was the reply.

Then the other boy said: "Phoo! Who's afraid? Let me have the wheel. I dare to cross the track ahead of the train."

"But you don't do it with my father's car," replied the other boy.

As usual, there was the spirit of the braggart back of this boy's dare and his willingness to run across the track in front of the approaching train. You will discover that the boy who boastfully proclaims that he is not afraid to take a dare is abundantly supplied with self - conceit and that often there is a vacuum where there should be brains in his young head.

Refusing to take a dare often involves other than danger of physical injury.

There are men behind prison bars who are there today because they did not dare to refuse the first dare to sin that Satan set in their way. Years ago a boy I know was dared by some other boys to go on a "lark" with them. He was well aware of the fact that he proposed "lark" involved some wrong doing, and in his heart he did not want to go. But he had the moral force to take a dare, and he found himself in the police court the next morning. Of course it requires moral force to refuse to take a dare. Great is the power of ridicule. Some boys fear it more than they fear wrongdoing. It is easy to lead a boy of that kind into taking a dare.

What do you suppose General Pershing or any other general of the late war would have said had he been dared to make an advance on the enemy entirely regardless of the risk involved? No one ever heard of a war general who took a single step without weighing well every foot of it. The boy who will not take a dare is often infinitely braver at heart and far wiser than the boy who dares him to do this or that. "Who's afraid?" is often the challenge of a fool. Taking a dare is often one way of taking a leap into the dark, and no wise boy or man is ever willing to do that.

You will discover that the boy who is always ready to take a dare belongs to the type of boys who are always eager to show off, and no boy is held in less respect than a boy of this kind. Vanity is a dominate thing in his make-up, and he lacks the strong traits of character that prompt wiser and more modest boys to refuse to take a dare.

A little explained, endured, forgiven, and a quarrel is cured.

GIRLS WILL BE BOYS

I have become keenly convinced of late that I belong to the superior sex. In fact there seems to be no doubt about it. The women themselves admit it—by imitating us.

Not long ago the prophets were saying "The Coming Man is very apt to be a woman." But the new woman seems to be trying her best to be a man.

But the strange thing to me is the fact that woman, instead of beginning on our virtues, have started out by imitating our vices.

Dorothy Dix tells us in the newspaper that the average girl undertakes to be the kind of creature she thinks the men want her to be. But it all depends upon the kind of men the girl has in mind.

I have done a little fishing—not much—just enough to know that one kind of bait will catch one kind of fish and another kind of bait will catch another kind of fish. As a general rule I can tell from the kind of bait the girl is using what kind of a poor fish she is angling for.

The facts are that a cigarette dripping from the lips of a girl has never yet attracted any man worth attracting.

The secret of a woman's powers has always been in her womanliness, not her masculinity. I know of a girl who is an expert boxer, but I do not know of any man who wants to marry a trained sparring partner.

"The Lord made the woman beautiful and foolish. Beautiful so that they could love the men."

The modern girl who thinks she can best gain her rights by stepping down from high ideals of womanhood is simply mistaken. She will get some flattery, some ridicule behind her back and sure disappointment.

The alarming thing about this gasoline, self - starting age is the fact that so many young women are ashamed of their best. They would rather be called good sports than good women.

Liberty does not consist in being allowed to be our worst, but the right to become our best.

We have complained against the double standard. I am opposed to it. But the only process we have made in attaining a single standard has been the lowering of women's standards down toward that of the men.

We frequently hear girls complaining about the restrictions of conventions. But I do not know of many conventions that interfere with a girl becoming more womanly. I do know some that have been developed for the purpose of safeguarding her modesty, protecting her from insults and making her fight for chastity easier.

If the modern girl wishes to be free from conventionality, she must accept the responsibility for the development of her womanliness without the old safeguards of her freedom has been a loss instead of a gain.

Chivary and courtesy are the finest compliments that good men ever pay to a good woman. The woman who attracts this sort of attention from any man is the one who is most a woman. The lowest gutter can instinctively recognize a woman who can summon all his remaining manhood to show her respect. The woman whose strongest appeal is her sex is certain to get the attentions of men who have no other interest in her.

Self - respect is the finest virtue that any person can cultivate. The world will never rate us any higher than we rate ourselves. The woman who esteems herself common will be accepted as such by the community. The girl who gives her high favors to every man is held in high favors by none of them. She who reserves her best for one man will be respected by all.

I overheard a young woman defending her drunkness on the grounds that she was broad - minded on the subject.

I do not deny that any woman has the right to drink. But she also has the right to the rewards of drinking. If she has any doubt as to what these rewards are, let her go down to the municipal court tomorrow and see the crowd of drunks that come in. Look into the faces of those wrecks who have won their life by long and patient years of drinking.

One does not need to be broad to be deep. The Washington monument is narrow but lofty.

I have the feeling that the modern girl is being swindled. She is trading modesty for recklessness, chastity for sophistication, freedom for danger, womanliness for daring and charm for cosmetics.

Perhaps I am a Puritan. But America owes more to the Puritans than to all the white lights, chicken shacks, cabarets and jass bands in the world.

I suppose I am old fashioned but I am wondering what would have

happened if Abraham Lincoln's mother had had an ambition to be flapper or if Theodore Roosevelt had started out to be a shiek.

Boys will be boys but they will also be men.

It is funny when girls will be boys. They fail as girls and make themselves ridiculous as boys.

* * * *

JEFFERSON DAVIS

June 3, 1962 marked the 154th anniversary of the birth of Jefferson Davis, President of the Confederate States. The people of the South remember with admiration his gallant service on the battlefield of Mexico; they are glad to recall his career in the United States Congress, both in the House and the Senate, where he proved himself worthy to be grouped with Clay, Webster, Calhoun, and other "giants" of an illustrious period; they are proud of his record as head of the War Department during the Presidency of Franklin Pierce, and they cherish the memories that cluster about his stainless life and character. But more than this, Jefferson Davis won a place in their hearts that possibly no other man could fill. For his people he went to prison; for them he endured hatred, slander, and ill treatment. For all this, he won undying affection.

His last years were spent in dignified retirement, in which he gave himself up to writing and study. He died on December 6, 1889, and was buried in New Orleans, but in 1893 his body was removed to Richmond, Va., where a monument has been erected to his memory.

* * * *

On June 27, 1847, the first telegraph message passed between New York and Boston. It was Professor Samuel F. B. Morse who conceived the idea of this principle as a means of communication. While aboard ship on a return trip from Europe he made the drawings and perfected the plans for the necessary apparatus. He gave his first exhibition in 1837. A patent was obtained three years later, and an application to Congress for an appropriation was made to construct telegraph lines. The majority of congressmen were skeptical—they didn't believe it was practical—but finally, in 1843, Morse's request was granted, $30,000 being set aside for the construction of a telegraph line from Washington to Baltimore. After many hardships, the line was completed on May 24, 1844, and over what would now be considered a very short distance—less than fifty miles—went the historic words, "What hath God wrought?" the first public message to be sent over a telegraph line. The telegraph is now in use throughout the civilized world, making communication all around the globe possible within the space of a few minutes.

NEWS FROM SWANNANOA

CLASS NEWS

The twelve boys in Mr. Parrish's class have been working mostly on Social Studies, Language, Math and Science. We have from sixth to eighth grade books in our class. If you think you can do better work, you can try a higher grade. We do some things together as a class, and other things we do individually.

Recently we have been drawing maps of North Carolina, putting in the 100 counties. The maps are about 30 inches long and 15 inches high. Also, we have drawn pictures of the State Bird, State flower and State seal.

In Literature we have been studying about animals, which we like very much. One thing we like a lot is that we have all new books. We have covered the books we use the most, so they will still be clean and nice for the students who come after us. We take our books to the cottage for homework every night.

Another thing we work hard on is our math. We have learned how to check multiplying and dividing by casting out nine's. In science, we have been seeing filmstrips about insects and animals. We are making booklets on them.

Our classroom is decorated with pictures and newspaper articles. We have several pictures of President Kennedy as he visited North Carolina. Some of the pictures are on sports. The most important sport picture our class room has are the pictures of Charlie "Choo - Choo" Justice, who will soon be installed in the Football Hall of Fame. He is from Ashville.

We enjoy our classes when we get our minds off the trees on the mountains where the leaves are turning many colors.

I grumble because I had to get up so early in the morning—until one morning when I couldn't get up.

It may be difficult to say the right thing at the right time, but it is far more difficult to leave unsaid the wrong thing at the tempting moment.

RECREATION

We students here at the center, think we have one of the best Recreational programs in the state. We have regularly scheduled recreation classes five times a week, with approximately an hour and a half each class.

Mr. Trentini, our recreation director, has completed 4 years of college, and is experienced in directing and coaching boys and girls.

We have a very good exercise system which consists of; Deep-Nee Bends, Rotation, Jumping Jacks, Push-ups, Sit—ups, and leg exercises.

We have a number of games that we play each class, such as: football, softball, pool, suicide, rotation, and basketball. When we get our basketball court painted, Mr. Trentini is going to organize some basket—ball teams.

As part of our recreation, we have been to several football games at various high schools.

We have a very nice football and softball field which we use often.

We have recently received a new supply of recreational materials such as: volley balls, ping pong sets, footballs and checkers etc.

— Larry Clark

LIBERTY

One of our first activities started at the Center was our regular trip to the library each week. At first, we went from the cottage at night, but now we go in classes from school. The library will stay open at night so we can enjoy the many magazines we are now getting.

Our library has all kinds of books - biographies, short stories, picture books on almost all subjects, reference books, mysteries and westerns. We check out the books to read at the cottage. We do not take the magazines out of the library, but we enjoy looking at them while we are in there. For the students who like to read, the library is a lot of fun.

—Billy Ray Moses

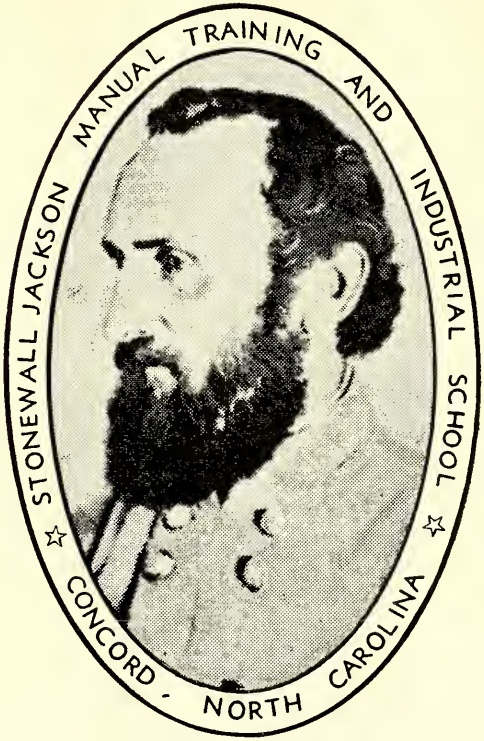
"We all are blind until we see
That in the human plan
Nothing is worth the making
If it does not make a man.
Why build the nations glorious
If the child unbuilded goes?
In vain we build the city
Unless the child also grows."

— **Edwin Markham**

— PUBLISHED MONTHLY BY —
THE VOCATIONAL PRINTING CLASS
OF STONEWALL JACKSON TRAINING SCHOOL
CONCORD, NORTH CAROLINA

The UPLIFT

"Maxima Debetur Puero Reverentia"



STONEWALL JACKSON
(1824 — 1863)

JULY

THE UPLIFT

NORTH CAROLINA BOARD OF CORRECTION AND TRAINING
BLAINE M. MADISON, Commissioner

VOLUME L JULY NUMBER 7

CONTENTS

July Fourth . . .

Meditations 3

Sunday Services 4

Campus News 5

School Room News 9

Farm and Trade News 11

Cottage Honor Roll 15

School Honor Roll 17

Trade Honor Roll 18

Summer Camp 23

New Students 27

Swannanoa News 29

J. FRANK SCOTT
SUPERINTENDENT

HOYT O. SLOOP
EDITOR

MRS. AGNES YARBROUGH
ASSOCIATE EDITOR

JAMES L. COGGINS
NEWS EDITOR

ROBERT L. READLING
PRINTING INSTRUCTOR

STUDENT REPORTERS
TED POPE

LINOTYPE OPERATORS
WILLIAM AUSTIN
WAYNE GURLEY
JAMES PETWAY
DENNIS CROSBY
DARRELL REVELS

PRESSMAN
LEROY REVELS
LARRY BARNETTE
JOHN HIX

BINDERY
RALPH BUCHANAN
ROBERT WRIGHT
EDMUND HART
JAMES ROBERTS
RONALD AIKEN

PUBLISHED BY
The authority of the Stonewall Jackson Manual Training and Industrial School
Founded: 1909
Subscription: Two dollars the year in advance.
Entered as second-class matter December 4, 1920 at the Post Office at Concord, N. C. under Act of March 3, 1897. Acceptance for mailing at a special rate.

JULY FOURTH

The fourth of July plays a memorable role in the drama of American traditions. On that day the United States of America was born, an event of such magnitude that it completely eclipses the memory of other historical anniversaries which, through the years have gather about the same date.

Nearly a century and a half before the Revolution, Roger Williams aroused the indignation of the Puritans of the Massachusetts colony by championing the cause of religious liberty. As a result, Williams was banished from the colony, and on July 4, 1636, he founded the settlement of Providence, where all men could worship God according to the dictates of their own consciences.

On July 4, 1776, a group of men meeting in Philadelphia as the Continental Congress adopted a declaration drawn up by Thomas Jefferson which dissolved all ties binding the American colonies to Great Britain.

War followed the Declaration of Independence. Five years later, to the day, General Cornwallis and his British troops evacuated Williamsburg and set their feet on the road to defeat. Three months later, Cornwallis surrendered at Yorktown and America was free.

The nation was very young when Congress passed its first tariff legislation, the tariff act of July 4, 1789,which was designed to protect certain industries as well as to provide revenue. The measure was largely the work of James Madison, who was later to distinguish himself futher by becoming president of the United States.

On July 4, 1804, Nathaniel Hawthorne, author of numerous romantic tales which have become American classics, was born in Salem, Massachusetts. Many of his books, among them, "The Scarlet Letter" and "The House of Seven Gables," are familiar to every schoolboy.

Twenty-two years later, on July 4, 1826, America's troubador,

Stephen Collins Foster, was borne in Pittsburgh Pennsylvania. His songs have become a part of our musical tradition, and will live as long as the country endures—"Old Black Joe," "My Old Kentucky Home," "Old Folks at home," and others equally beloved.

Death came to John Adams and Thomas Jefferson, two of the most distinguished signers of the Declaration of Independence, while the nation was joyously celebrating the fiftieth anniversary of the adoption of that historic pronouncement. Five years later, on July 4, 1831, James Monroe, fifth President, and framer of the Monroe doctrine, died.

July 4, 1804, inangurated the first stage line running between Philadelphia and Pittsburgh. Exactly thirteen years later, work on the Erie Canal was begun. On the same day in 1828, the first rail of the Baltimore and Ohio Railroad was lain, each clang of the hammer tolling the death knell of the two modes of transportation whose birthday as well as place in the world the steam locomotive had usurped.

The United States Patent Bureau was created by act of Congress on July 4, 1836, through the efforts of Senator John Ruggles, who will always be known as the father of the patent office.

The cornerstone of the towering obelisk erected in the nation's capitol to the memory of our beloved first president, George Washington, was laid July 4, 1848.

The year 1861 ushered in the long period of bloodshed and tragedy, which was the war between the states. Only July 4, 1863, on the hills of the crushing, heartbreaking defeat at Gettysburg, the Confederacy suffered another overwhelming blow when the long, bitter seige of Vicksburg ended and the city fell.

July 4, 1872, was the natal day of the first president to be born on the nation's birthday, the thirtieth president of the United States, Calvin Coolidge.

The Fourth of July is truely a notable day in our history. It is haloed with memories, tragic and heroic.

Meditations

A JEWEL FOR YOUR MEMORY COLLECTION

(LET'S MEMORIZE IT)

Humble yourselves therefore under the mighty hand of God that He may exalt you in due time. 1 Peter 5:6

The world-famous Negro educator, Booker T. Washington, was standing in the lobby of a hotel in one of our western states when a salesman came rushing in loaded down with baggage and ordered Mr. Washington to carry his bags up to his room.

"Yes, sir," was Mr. Washington's reply.

He completed his errand and returned to the lobby where his friends, who had come to hear him lecture, were waiting aghast at the nerve of the salesman.

"The gentleman even gave me a tip" he said. "took it so as not to embarrass him. It will help one of my boys toward an education".

Humility is one of the virtues that made this man great. Rather than embarrass the salesman for treating him like a bellboy he carried out the orders without saying a word.

It has been said that "Humility is the noblest uniform for a king and the finest robe for a beggar".

Prayer: Lord, teach us to love all men, and by Thy grace keep us humble. Amen

Sunday Services

Billy Austin

Our guest minister for Sunday, July 22, was Rev. George Cooke from Bethlehem Baptist Church in Concord.

Mr. Cooke took his scripture reading from II Timothy 1:8 and Ezekiel 24:18.

Mr. Cooke talked to us about having faith in God. He said that Paul had Christians killed, was converted as a Christian, and had a lot of faith in God. Sometimes he was beaten and sometimes even thrown into prison, but he always managed to get away and preach more about God. Before Paul died he wrote thirteen of the twenty-seven books in the New Testament.

Mr. Cooke also told us about the faith that astronault Allen Sheperd and Scott Carpenter had in God. He said if they didn't have a lot of faith in God, they couldn't have gone up in their space capsules.

——:——

Our guest minister for July 30, was Reverend Ferris from Young Street Baptist Church in Concord.

Mr. Ferris took his scripture reading from St. Matthew 7:24-27. His sermon was about survival of the fittest.

Mr. Ferris talked to us about how a little animal such as a mongoose is a deadly killer to snakes. He said that the cactus bush can survive in the desert because it is best fitted to live in the desert.

Mr. Ferris also told us that we should build good foundations in life so that we can survive. Some of these foundations are education, talent, and capabilities. Strength is also needed in a spiritual foundation.

The most important of all in a foundation of life is faith, because faith is the ingredient that hardens the core of resistance against temptation.

——:——

Bless the Lord, O my soul. O Lord my God, thou art very great.

CAMPUS NEWS

COTTAGE ONE

One July 19, nine boys out of Cottage One went with Cottage Two to the Carolina Theater to see the Cinerama movie, "The Wind-jammer". It was really good. The half moon shape screen and side speakers make you feel like you are right there in the movie.

On Saturday, July 21, Cottage One and Cottage Two went swimming at Camp Spencer. We left about 1:00 in the afternoon. When we got there, we went right in swimming. We swam for an hour or so and then came out to get refreshments. For refreshments we had cold drinks and some assorted cookies. After we ate, we played horseshoes or just lounged around for a while to let our food settle and we went back in swimming.

We all had a wonderful time.

—Jimmy Petway

——:——

COTTAGE TWO

On Thursday, July 19, Cottage Two went to Charlotte to the Carolina Theater to see a movie on the new Cinerama screen. We all enjoyed it. The movie was called the "Wind-jammer". It was about Norwegian boys becomming sailors on a Wind-jammer. It was very good.

On Saturday, July 21, Cottage Two and Cottage One went to Camp Spencer for the afternoon. We swam, played horse shoes, drank drinks, and ate cookies.

All the boys enjoyed both trips very much and thank everyone that made them possible.

—Larry Barnette

——:——

COTTAGE THREE

The boys of cottage three and Mr. Lowder put a brick wall on each side of the cottage. It looks very nice. Mr. and Mrs. Lowder also planted some flowers and they look real nice also.

The boys of cottage three won the ball game between 3 and 13. It was a close game. The score was 10 to 9. They played a hard game and we would like to thank Mr. Lowder and Mr. Tomkinson for making the game possible.

—Steve Somerset

——:——

COTTAGE FOUR

On the afternoon of July 17, at three o'clock, Cottage Four went out to Mr. Cheek's home in the country.

We played ball and badminton and had lots of fun.

We left about five o'clock and came back to the school the long way so we could admire the country.

The boys in Cottage Four would like to thank Mr. Cheek for the trip.

——:——

COTTAGE SEVEN

On Saturday, June 30, Mr. and Mrs. Padgett took the boys of Cottage Seven on a bus trip to the Concord Drag Strip.

We saw many new and late model stock cars race. Among some of the fastest cars there was a 1962 Dodge from Tennessee, and a couple of '62 Fords and Chevrolets, all of which were in class A division.

At 8:30 all class A cars which had not won any money at the drag strip had a race for twenty-five dollars. A '62 Ford won the race.

On Monday, July 9, we took another trip. We went to Mrs. Padgett's mother's house. She lives about three miles outside Oakboro. We stayed there about 45 minutes.

On the way back, we stopped to get some cold drinks.

All the boys enjoyed the trips, and we would like to thank Mr. and Mrs. Padgett for taking us. We hope to take more trips in the future.

—Billy Austin

——:——

COTTAGE ELEVEN

On Sunday, July 22, Cottage Eleven went at 3:15 and watched Mr. Rouse,s brother, Mr. James Rouse, and his son-in-law, Mr. Haynes Shirley, race in go-carts. We watched them until 4:30. Then we came back to the Cottage and ate supper. After supper, we went on a bus trip joined by Mr. and Mrs. James Rouse and their son Jimmy Dean Rouse and by Mr . and Mrs. Haynes Shirley.

On the way to Cowans Ford Dam Station, the bridge on Rocky River was out so we detoured up the river to Davidson. We went through Kannapolis and Davidson getting there. After we got there, Mr. Rouse made a few pictures and we viewed both sides of the dam and crossed on the new bridge below it. The type is concrete and earth fill; maxium height is 130 ft.; length spillway is 465 ft.; length of west earth dam is 2,175 ft.; total length of earth and concrete is 7,387 ft. length of lake is 33.6 mi.; drainage area is 1,770 mi.; concrete is 350,000 cu. yd.; earth is 950,000 cu.yd.; elevation top of spillway gates is 760 ft.; elevation crest of spillway is 752 ft.; maxium storage area is 32, 510 acres. There are islands in the lake area. The lake looks to be ¼ full. Enough concrete will be placed in this dam to build a sidewalk 1,750 miles long, 3 feet wide, and 4 inches thick. When completed, this plant will be the fourth largest privately owned hydrolectric generating center in the United States with a capacity of 350,000 kilowatts.

We returned by highway 16 to Charlotte and crossed the Rozzels Ferry Bridge over Mt. Island Lake.

Then we came to highway 85 north of Charlotte and 49. We arrived on the campus at 8:30 p.m. Then Mr. and Mrs. Haynes Shirley played the piano for us. All the boys in cottage Eleven enjoyed Mr. and Mrs. James Rouse and Mr. and Mrs. Haynes Shirley joining us on our trip. Everyone had a good time and enjoyed the trip very much and hope there will be many more to come. We all wish to express our gratitude and thanks to Mr. and Mrs. Rouse for their effort to show us a good time.

—Ronald Aiken
—James Gantt

——:——

COTTAGE THIRTEEN

On Sunday, July 29, Cottage 13 and Cottage 14 took a trip to Kings Mountain National Military Park on the North and South Carolina border.

We left the campus shortly after dinner. Upon arrival we went to the museum and the administration building where we were shown a short movie about the battle of Kings Mountain on Oct. 7, 1780. It told about the moutain men gathering with the regular soldiers and picking 900 men to go by horseback to Kings Mountain. On Kings Mountain the British Comander Maj. Patrick Ferguson was camped with his 1,104 men. The mountain men surrounded the mountain before Ferguson knew what was happening . Ferguson saw he was loosing the battle and tried to back through the mountain men's line. He was shot eight times and either bullet would have been fatal. After his death, his solders fought for another five to ten minutes. After the battle, all of his men were rounded up and the Americans had 26 dead and some wounded. It was the first complete battle won by the Americans.

After the movie, were taken upstairs to see military weapons of the mountain men such as tomehawks, Kentucky rifles, and knives. Then we saw the snakes the rangers had caught. They were the timber rattler and a copperhead. After seeing these snakes, we went on the path that leads to the sights such as Reguson's grave, the monument set up by the Revolutionary War Daughters, and the monument set up by the United States in 1909 in honor of the mountain men. After we had seen these sights, we got back on the bus and started home.

On the way back, we drove by Propst farm, the man who built Propst's Lake here at Jackson Training School. We drove around a little longer and then came back to the Cottage and ate supper. After supper, we played a short while and then retired for the day.

The boys in Cottage's 13 and 14 would like to thank Mr. and Mrs. Thomkinson and Mr. and Mrs. Hooker for planning and taking us on such a delightful trip. I am sure everyone enjoyed it.

—James Roberts

COTTAGE FOURTEEN

On July 4, we went to a movie. When we returned to the cottage, we had a birthday party. We played Bingo, and each winner received a prize. After the game was over, we were served refreshments, which consisted of potato chips, salted nuts, gum, cake, and R. C. Colas. After we had eaten, the presents were given out to the boys that celebrated their birthdays. They were; Gary Blackburn, David Correll, Sammy Griffin, Tommy Jackson, Harold Ragen, and Billy Pethel. We would like to express our thanks to the Women's Clubs, who sent the gifts. We would also like to thank Mr. Ervin and the bakery boys for the delicious birthday cake. We all had a wonderful time, and look forward to another one soon.

Sunday, June 10, we went on a trip to Douglas Airport in Charlotte, N. C. We sat on the grass near the runway and watched the large planes take off. We did not get to see any jets come in or take off as we had planned, but we enjoyed watching the other planes anyway.

After we left the airport, we started for Charlotte. When we reached Charlotte, we went up Tryon St., the main street in Charlotte. We saw the new North Carolina National Bank, the Wachovia Bank, the Square where Trade and Tryon St. meet, and the Liberty Life Building, the largest building in North Charlotte. After this, we came back to Concord, rode around until dark, and came back to the school. We were very tired after the trip and were glad to get to bed.

I am sure that the whole cottage appreciates Mr. Hooker going to the trouble of driving a bus load of noisy boys into Charlotte, and we thank him very much.

—Mike Davis

——:——

COTTAGE FIFTEEN

The boys at Cottage Fifteen were either at work or play the 4th of July. Some were busy at the dairy, others picked blackberries, three went home for the day. After the work was finished, we played table tennis. Mr. Peck bought us two paddles so we could once again enjoy this game we like so much.

At supper time Mrs. Peck and the house boys fixed a very attractive table, covered with white cloths. In the center was a beautiful decorated cake with lighted candles on either side. Sandwiches, potato chips, nuts, cokes, and pepis were served. The eleven boys celebrating birthdays were: Richard Broome, Mike Berceni, Eugene Barnes, Eugene McClain, Morris Evans, Edward Newnam, James Norton, James Frick, Ted Gurley, Roy Hutchins, Lynn James, Lee Roy Kell, George Smith, Jerry Smith, and Barry Worley. We played various games and contests. Prizes were given to the winners. One boy gave a model car for a prize; then it. He passed it on to one of the boys. who seldom gets anything. Each boy

received a comb.

We would like to thank our cottage parents for planning such a nice party for us.

—Eugene McClain
—Mike Berceni

——:——

MRS. JAMES L. BROWN

Funeral services for Mrs. James L. Brown were held in the beautiful Little River Baptist Chapel on the mountain side of Transylvania County on Saturday, July 28.

Mrs. Brown, whose husband is one of our Farm Foreman, was House Mother at Cottage 17 several years ago until they moved into an apartment at the Adminstration Building. She had been in failing health for the past six months and seriously ill for two weeks. She is survived by her husband, mother, one brother, and one sister.

The staff and boys of Jackson extend our deepest sympathy to Mr. Brown and her family.

——:——

BIBLE SCHOOL

Some of the boys had the privilege of attending the first Bible School ever held at Jackson Training School

Under the direction of Mr. Frank Braswell, director and Mrs. Sadie Jackson. assistant director, the boys learned a lot about the life of Jesus Christ and other Bible characters.

The boys also took part in making a couple of projects. We made a belt and tie rack for our lockers, and we all made a booklet about Bible study. We learned the meaning of the twenty - third, one - hundreth, and other Psalms. We also studied the Ten Commandments.

Mrs. Jackson also got the boys about twenty-five Bible study films, which we showed in the auditorium. We taped a recording of our call to worship.

All the boys would like to thank Mr. Braswell and Mrs. Jackson for comming and teaching us about the Bible and other activities we did. We all had a very nice time.

We would like to thank Mr. Scott for getting the boys some refreshments while going to Bible School.

—Billy Austin

SCHOOL ROOM NEWS

SPECIAL B

Two boys, Joe Melton and Morris Evans, have made a pretty summer scene on the blackboard in their classroom.

It is very colorful and spacious. They drew a white house and red barn. There is a white fence and a lake with a fishing boat and pier. The flowers at the bottom of the picture are in colors of red, pink, lavender, blue, and gold.

Special B decorated the library in June. They have an attractive display

of red roses on one board some "free hand" drawings on another, and some "best work" on the third one. These free hand drawings were done by Richard Brinkley and William Waters.

——:——

SPECIAL D

In health, we have been studying about a balanced diet and care of our teeth. In arithmetic, we have been studying about proper and improper fractions, and in language, we have been studying letter writing and how to make proper bookreports.

——:——

SIXTH GRADE

The sixth grades are studying Russia and how it became the nation it is today. We soon will be taking up the section on nations that depend on Russia for protection. The boys find it hard to see how the people of Russia were allowed themselves to be controlled by the government.

——:——

GRADE SIX L

In world history class, we have just finished studying a unit on Russia. Our book gave more space to Russia than any country that we have studied so far. We learned about the five natural belts of the Russian soil. We discovered that Russia is rich in natural resources, including iron, copper, and oil. Russia would like to get access to the oil of some of their neighbors. From the time of Peter the Great, 1689, up to the present the Russians have been interested in getting a warm water seaport. Most of the Russian seaports are ice-bound part of the year.

nism and how it works. Marx, Lenin, Trosky, and Stalin were some of the Trosky and Stalin were some of the Communist leaders before Krushchev. As a climax to our study of Russia, we made a booklet on Russia. We cut out pictures and articles from old magazines, newspapers, drew maps and wrote several stories about Russia for our booklets.

——:——

SEVENTH GRADE

We are studying our Good Neighbors to the North—Canada. It is interesting to note that Canada has much in common with the United States.

Our government has many simularities and a few differences. Canada is also a great vacation, sports, and tourist land.

——:——

NINTH GRADE CIVICS

In night grade Civics, we have just finished studying the Constitution of the United States of America. We took the Constitution and studied it in parts and then we made really attractive covers to go on our booklets. We learned how some lawbreakers hide behind the fifth amendment which states in part,"No

person shall have to testify against himself if he thinks it will incriminate him".

We have also taken up our old books and given out the new ones. The boys like the new ones much better than the old ones because they explain things more fully.

—Robert Wright

——:——

TENTH GRADE HISTORY

In tenth grade world history, we have just started a unit on "The Great Roman Empire".

We read about the founding of the of the city of Rome and how it grew into an empire. We talked about Julius Ceaser and other great Romans. The ancient city of Carthage gave the Romans much trouble before they were conquered. So far, we have consentrated on the history of of Rome. We will soon be studying the culture of Rome and the birth of Christ, an event that shook the whole Roman Empire.

—Robert Wright

FARM AND TRADE NEWS

SEWING ROOM

We are making pajama bottoms and aprons in the sewing room. We have not been getting enough cloth to make things. Mr. Faggart has not been making any rencently, because he has no machines. We get white cloth about every other week.

—Donald Ritchey

——:——

..BARN FORCE..

The boys on the barn force have been busy lately grinding grain to feed the hogs. Some of us have been helping the farm boys hoe.

—Kenneth Parnell
—Jimmy Roland

——:——

COTTON MILL

The boys in the cotton mill have been working very hard this month. We only have one loom left in the mill that is running. We are planning to rework the Cotton Mill and get some new machinery. We have also been working in the Cannary some this month.

We have one boy who is going home this month. He is Mitchel Furr. We hope he has enjoyed his stay in the Cotten Mill.

——:——

LAUNDRY

In the laundry this month we have been working very hard washing and pressing clothes. We have four new boys in the laundry. They are Roger Fowler, Arlis Summey, Terry Motley and Butch Lee. We had a little repair work on the little extractor done by the shop boys.

LIBRARY

We have been busy this month keeping everything straight and neat. There wasn't much of anything else to do, because we are not checking out any books until after summer camp. We don't have an afternoon librarian yet, but I hope we will have one soon.

—Freddie Riffle

——:——

SPECIAL A

The boys of Special A class have been making health posters and learning the rules of good health. The morning boys have been making Japanese lanterns.

——:——

BARBER SHOP

The Barber Shop boys have been working in the Cannery most of the month. We've been canning beets for this winter. We canned about 200 or 250 cans of beets. Mr. Burr left two of the boys at the shop; a barber and a shoe shop boy.

We had one boy to go home this month. His name was Tony Walker and we wish him the best of luck. We hope that he gets along fine at home.

There weren't many hair-cuts this month. Eddie Carlson cut 56, Gary McCracken 25, Steve Somerset 16, Tommy Jackson 7, Ernest Rich 9, and Franklin Jernigan 54. The total number of hair-cuts was 177.

Summer Camp will be here soon and we have to cut all of the boys' hair short until after summer camp.

—Gary Steve Somerset

——:——

SHOE SHOP

Most of the boys in the Shoe Shop have been working at the cannery this month, but we have managed to repair the shoes which we got from the school grades. We have been canning beets and a few other things.

We have two new boys in the shoe shop. Their names are George Long and Richard Christy. We hope they like the shoe shop fine. We had one boy to go home recently. His name is Tony Walker. We wish him the best of luck and hope he gets along fine in his community.

—Butch Nipper

——:——

PRINT SHOP

All the boys in the Print Shop have been working hard this month getting the Uplift out early because of Summer Camp. We have also been printing C.T. forms, booklets for the summer camp, employee payroll records, and some signs for the swimming pool. We have recently fixed a press machine which is called the Kluge and will start using it soon.

We have one boy going home soon, he is Sammy Cook and we wish him the best of luck.

—Dennis Crosby

CANNERY

The Barber Shop, Shoe Shop, and Cotton Mill boys worked very hard at the Cannery this month and part of last month also. We canned some squash, green beans, sour kraut, beets, carrots, and made "bread and butter" pickles.

All of us worked very hard including Mrs. Bost, Mr. Burr and Mr. Faggart.

We would like to thank Mrs. Bost, Mr. Burr and Mr. Faggart for being such nice supervisors.

—Steve Somerset

——:——

MACHINE SHOP

The boys in the Machine Shop have been very busy this month putting plows on the tractors and learning to grind mowing blades. We have also been learning to put brake shoes on and adjusting them. We have been welding the water gates to put in the creek to keep the cows in. We have been fixing the combine and hay bailer.

—John McNeal
—William Phipps

——:——

CARPENTER SHOP

We have been working very hard this month putting a roof on the potato house, repairing the screens on the cottages, and cleaning out the gutters. We have put some new windows in the cafeteria and gym. We made some towel boxes for the cafeteria. We have had one boy to go home this month. His name is Glenn Lewis. We wish him the best of luck.

—Jerry Sullivan
—Larry Davis

——:——

CAFETERIA

The boys have been busy frying squash for the meals. We are expecting two boys to leave next month and hope that they do good. They are Ronald Husky and Roger Bass.

We are sorry to say that Mrs. Troutman has been out sick. All of the kitchen hopes that she returns soon.

We hope the staff and the boys enjoy their well-balanced meals.

—Ronald Husky
—Roger Bass

——:——

GYM

In the gym we have just started swimming during the week-end. As of yet we haven't started swimming during the week in our regular gym classes. However, we expect to start swimming during our classes next week. The different cottages are now playing softball. So far all the cottages have played except one.

—Nicky Iannone

——:——

YARD FORCE

We have been busy since the rains trying to keep the campus grass

and hedges cut. Next week we will go out to the scout camp in Concord and clean up the yards, preparing for two weeks of Summer Camp.

The young chicks we have on the range are growing fast and doing exceptionally well. We will vaccinate them next week for chicken pox.

—William Ratledge

——:——

PLUMBING SHOP

We have been very busy this month. We have put in a water fountain at the gym. We have been painting the cottage boilers this month. We put a pole up beside the green house. We took the old water fountain out of the cafeteria and put a new one in. We put the old one in the gym.

— Dennis Hamm

——:——

Thomas Edison hated formal dinners, which always seemed stuffy affairs to him. One night at a particularly dull gathering, he decided to sneak away to his laboratory.

As he was pacing back and forth near the door, waiting for an opportunity to escape, his host came up.

"It certainly is a delight to see you, Mr. Edison," he said. "What are you working on now?"

"My exit," replied the inventor.

Two office boys were discussing business.

"Have you got a good job?" asked one.

"You bet I have," said the other. "I can come and go as I please."

"How so?" asked the first boy.

"Oh, I can get to the office any time I choose before eight o'clock and leave any time I want to after five."

The thoughts we think, the acts we perform, the motives we follow shape our faces. Everyone carries his life in his face. Ruskin says that there are four enemies of a beautiful face: pride, sensuality, cruelty, and fear. Pride brings a cynical smile and an unpardonably bold expression.

"Jim, I see that your mule has 'U.S.' branded on his hind right leg. I suppose he was an army mule, and belonged to Uncle Sam."

"No, shu, dat 'U.S.' don't mean nothin" bout Uncle Sam. Dat's jest a warnin'. 'U.S.'stands fo' unsafe, dat's all."

The bachelor roomer called on his girl friend every night. Finally the landlady asked him why he didn't marry her. He evidently had given the matter a lot of thought, because he replied instantly: "Why, if I married her, where'd I go every night? I'd be stuck at home!"

Honor Rolls

COTTAGE HONOR ROLL

JUNE

COTTAGE NO. 1

Larry Davis
Danny McGinnis
Thomas Nipper
Jimmy Petway
Gerald Stanford

COTTAGE NO. 2

Michael Bentley
Sammy Cooke
Everette Heritage
Larry Lanier
Joe Melton
Leroy Revels
Roger Sheets
Leroy Wooten

COTTAGE NO. 3

Jackie Nunn
Wayne Powers
Richard Ratledge
James Roland

COTTAGE NO. 4

Nicky Ionnone
Franklin Jernigan
Gary McCracken
Richard Pennell
Larry Stone
James Walker

COTTAGE NO. 5

Ronnie Crump
Sandford Higgs
Michael Hollifield
Gerald Kersey

COTTAGE NO. 6

Charles Cato
John Dollard
Buford Higgs

COTTAGE NO. 7

Roger Bass
Eddy Carlson
Larry Clark
Jack George
Leon Long

COTTAGE NO. 9

Larry Bullard
James Chavis
William Gunnell
Dennis Hamm
Richard Miller
Allen Spivey
Bobby Trivette

COTTAGE NO. 10

Ronald Brown
Aaron Chase
William Junaluski
Dewey McCall
Raymond Morgan
Henry Patterson
Earl Patterson
William Phipps
Fred Riffle

COTTAGE NO. 11

Roy Conner
Bobby Cornwell
Garnie Elmore
James Gantt
John McNeil
James Newell
Marvin Tucker

COTTAGE NO. 13

Charles Gray
Clarence Hunt
Earnie Reavis
James Smith

COTTAGE NO. 14

Harry Freeman
Hurley Meeks
Billy Pethel
Billy Watson

COTTAGE NO. 15

Morris Evans
Eugene McClain
James Frick
Jerry Smith

COTTAGE NO. 17

David Lashley
Troy Starnes

JULY

COTTAGE NO. 1

Larry Davis
Danny McGinnis
Jimmy Petway
Gerald Stanford

COTTAGE NO. 2

Larry Barnette
Michael Bently
Joe Melton
Leroy Revels
Roger Sheets

COTTAGE NO. 3

Wayne Bateman
George Boone
David Justice
Wayne Powers
James Roland

COTTAGE NO. 5

Norris Carter
Ronnie Crump
Bob Goforth
Sanford Higgs
Michael Hollifield

COTTAGE NO. 6

Buford Higgs
Ted Pope

COTTAGE NO. 7

Eddy Carlson
Larry Clark

Leon Long

COTTAGE NO. 8

John Hix
George Bell
Sammy Todd
Robert Wright

COTTAGE NO. 9

Markham Mazzanti
Richard Miller
James Chavis
James Price
Allen Spivey

COTTAGE NO. 10

Ronald Brown
Raymond Morgan
Fred Riffle
Wayne White

COTTAGE NO. 11

Roger Caldwell
John McNeil
James Newell

COTTAGE NO. 13

Charles Gray
Earnie Reavis
James Smith
Roger Younts

COTTAGE NO. 14

James Bost
Bruce Calloway
Bobby Carroll
Mike Davis
Sammy Griffin
Ronald Husky
Hurley Meeks
Billy Pethel
Billy Watson

COTTAGE NO. 15

James Frick
Roy Hutchins
Jerry Smith

COTTAGE NO. 17

Leonard Moose
Troy Starnes
Henry Smith

SCHOOL HONOR ROLL

SPECIAL EDUCATION "A"

NONE

SPECIAL EDUCATION "B"

NONE

SPECIAL EDUCATION "C"

NONE

SPECIAL EDUCATION "D"

Eddie Walston
Leroy Wooten

SIXTH GRADE

Jimmy McGinnis
Cecil Whitesides
Wayne Taylor
James Smith

SEVENTH GRADE

Wayne Gurley

EIGHTH GRADE

Norman McCaw

NINTH GRADE

Larry Barnette
Eddie Carlson
Harold Jernigan
Gerald Stanford

TENTH GRADE

Roger Bass
Larry Clark
Nick Iannone
Gary McCracken
Larry Stone

TRADE HONOR ROLL

JUNE

OFFICE

James Newell
Morris Evans
Leonard Moose

PRINT SHOP

James Petway
Robert Wright
John Hix
Edmond Hart
Darrell Revels
Leroy Revels
Wayne Gurley
Ralph Buchanan
Dennis Crosby
Ronald Aiken

GYM

Nicky Iannone

TEXTILE PLANT

Gerald Stanford
Charles Watson
Joe Wilson
Wayne Holland
Harry Brady
Larry Lanier
Tommy Holbrook
Ronnie McQuaigue
Robert McCaw
Bennie Bloom
Gary Blackburn
Berry Baker

SEWING ROOM

Kenneth Potts
Harold Hoyle
Paul McGinnis
Donald Ritchey

LAUNDRY

Wayne Powers
Mitchell Watts
Vernon Pinkleton
Troy Starnes
David Correll
George Kelbaugh
James Chavis
Ernie Reavis
Bobby Cornwell
James Sutton
Wayne Taylor
Terry Carver
Mike Bentley
James Locklear

CARPENTER SHOP

Larry Davis

Bobby Crump
Henery Cranfill
Marvin Tucker
Harry Huffman
Ronnie Grant
Marvin Raines
Billy Warren
Jerry Sullivan

INFIRMARY

Clarence Barnette

POULTRY AND YARD

Jimmy McGinnis
Johnny Conrad
Roger Sheets
David Justice
Monty Gravitte
Julius Fredell
Michael Lowery
Roy Wooten
William Junaluska
Robert Bridges

MACHINE SHOP

William Phipps
Ollie Cambell
David Poole
Billy Pethel
John McNeill

CAFETERIA

Jerry Smith
Jackie Nunn
Bill Watson
Earl Patterson
Hurley Meeks
Bobby Carswell
Steve Powell
Joe Melton
Wayne Bateman
Mark Mazzanti
J. C. Clayton
Sanford Higgs
Jimmy Price
Ronnie Brown
Allen Spivey
Alfred Peters
William Albro
Roy Conner
Gary Hall
Bobby Carroll
Steve White
Larry Bullard
Larry Stone
William Steele
Ronald Husky
Roger Bass
Jim Walker

FARM

Richard Johnson
Charles Gray
Billy Vawter
Kenneth Parnell
Jimmy Roland
John Hooper
Richard Estes
Buford Higgs
Clifton Grooms
J. C. Lawson
Robert Church
Randy Church
Johnny Bell
James Clayton Smith
Eric Nichols

JULY

PRINT SHOP

Larry Barnette
Ronald Kelly
Jimmy Petway
Kenneth Allgood
Wayne Hart
John Hix
Dennis Crosby
Leroy Revels
Ralph Buchanan
Darrell Revels
Ted Pope
Sam Cooke

TEXTILE PLANT

Joe Wilson
Mitchell Furr
Ronnie McQuaigue
Harry Brady
Gerald Stanford
Tommy Holbrook
Henry Jackson
Wayne Holland
Charles Watson
Robert McCaw
Benny Bloom
Larry Lanier
Dennis Baker

MACHINE SHOP

James Turner
William Phipps
Jimmy Land
John McNeil
Billy Pethel
David Poole

SHOE SHOP

Butch Nipper
Donald Chester
Bobby Trivette
Billy McLawhorn
Richard Christy

BARBER SHOP

Eddie Carlson
Tommy Jackson
Gary McCracken
Steve Somerset
Harold Jernigan
Ernest Rich

SEWING ROOM

Ellis Allen
Paul McGinnis
Donald Ritchey
Harold Hoyle
Calvin Wilson

PLUMBING SHOP

Jack George
Nick Hunt
Roger Caldwell
Thomas Purser
George Shinn
Toy Harrison
Leon Long

CARPENTER SHOP

Glenn Lewis
Bobby Crump
Marvin Tucker
Harry Huffman

CAFETERIA

Harold Reagan
Jerry Smith
Jackie Nunn
Harry Newton

Bobby Carroll
Steve White
Roy Conner
Gary Hall
Wayne Bateman
James Bost
Bobby Ritter
Mark Mazzanti
James Price
George Boone
Ronnie Brown
J. C. Clayton
Marvin Rogers
David Lashley
Sanford Higgs
Wayne Heath
Henry Patterson
Roger Younts
Dale Shelton
Jimmy Mintz
Joe Melton
Jerry McSwain
Tommy Austin
Bobby Carswell
Steve Powell
Hurley Meeks
Ernest Hicks
Bill Watson

BAKERY

Charles Creakman
Ernest Smith
Jay Whisnant
Richard Swinson
Marvin Hagan

LAUNDRY

Mike Bently
Terry Carver
James Locklear
Horace Jacobs
Harry Lowery
James Sutton
Wayne Taylor
Wayne Powers
David Correll
Edward Kelbaugh
Mitchell Watts
Vernon Pinkleton
Cecil Whitesides
Donnie Osborne
Richard Clark
Troy Starnes

INFIRMARY

Clarence Barnette
Wayne Hensley

FARM

Ronald Cuthertson
Thomas Graham
Bobby George
James Clayton Smith
James Boggs
Earvin Sampson
Richard Brinkley
James Frick
Richard Pennell
Buford Higgs
Robert Church
J.C. Lawson
Kermit Riffle
Randy Church
Wayne White
Johnny Bell

POULTRY & YARD

Roger Sheets
Jimmy McGinnis
Johnny Conrad

David Justice
Julius Fredell
Roy Rogers
Charles Cato
Monty Gravitte
Bill Junaluska
Roy Wooten
Robert Bridges
Tommy Hazelwood
Thomas Hill
Richard Ratledge
Mack Myers
Mike Lowery

——:——

Scientists at Harvard University have discovered that the color of the eyes determines largely the ability to see at night. Persons with dark eyes see better at night. Negroes as a group have the greatest amount of pigmentation in their eyes, and see two to four times better at night than white persons do. Light-eyed persons are not only less able to distinguish objects under low illumination, but also more sensitive to brilliant illumination and are more strongly affected by glaring headlights than dark-eyed persons.

Just a little more than 500 years ago Johann Gutenberg started work on the first complete edition of the Bible which was to be printed from movable type, which he invented. The job took him five years. In the fifteenth century the Bible was "the best seller," and in the twentieth century, even though it competes with approximately 7,500 new books each year, it still remains the best seller.

Five most important words: "I am proud of you." Four most important words: "What is your opinion?" Three most important words: "If you please." Two most important words: "Thank you." The smallest word (can you guess?): "I."

A man who puts aside his religion because he is going into society is like one taking off his shoes because he is about to walk on thorns. So said Richard Cecil, a wise man of the 18th century.

It was a remark overheard in a streetcar, but it reminded one that there are honorable men in the world. A young man said: "I am very particular about paying my fare. I took a ticket home once when I was a very small boy, and showed it to my father, saying the conductor had not taken it, and that I was that much ahead. My father looked at me and said that I had sold my honor for a nickel. That put a new face on it. I always think of what he said when I am tempted to repeat such an offense."

SUMMER CAMP

For the past two weeks, July 1 through July 14, we enjoyed our annual Summer Camp. The camp was held at Camp Cabarrus Boy Scout Camp. We all enjoyed it very much.

This year a boy from each cottage on campus was selected to go to camp for two weeks. Each of them had a lot of work and responsiblity on their hands. They worked in the kitchen, dinning hall storeroom, handicraft class, group leaders, and water front.

In handicraft class the boys learned to make bracelets, lanyard, key chains, comb holders, and many other things. All of these things were made under the supervision of Mrs. Frank Liske. We think she did a real good job with the handicrafts.

In Nature Study, the boys learned about the ants and other insects and animals. They also learned to use nature to their own advantage by making a bucket out of bark. Mr. Hinson and the other boys made a nature tree. The boys collected herbs for Chemistry, insects for Insect Life, snakes for Reptiles, flowers for Botany, a rabbit for Zoology, and a bird nest for Bird Study. This was a very nice tree. We all think Mr. Cheek, Mr. Hinson, and Mr. Hahn did a good job.

In First Aid, Mr. Lowder and Mr. Honeycutt taught the boys what to do in case of shock, how to give artificial respiration, how to get rid of ticks, and how to take care of snake bite, and burns. This was a very interesting course. Mr. Lowder and Mr. Honeycutt did a good job.

In swimming and boating class, the boys learned how to rescue a vitim by three methods. They were throw, row, and go. Throw was to throw the ring bouy. Row was to row the boat to save the victim. Go was to go into the water with the torpedo bouy. They also learned to do the spread eagle, the jump all life savers use to save a victim, with the torpedo bouy. The reason they use the spread eagle is so they can stay above the water and keep their eyes on the victim.

The second day the went to the water front, they learned to row a boat. Most of the boys did real well. Mr. Cannon did a real

good job on the water front.

The kitchen boys worked very hard these two weeks cooking meals, washing and drying dishes, and serving the staff and boys.

Each three days we had a devotional service at Camp. We enjoyed the services very much. The ministers we had at camp were as follows; Rev. Nowell, Rev. Parker, Rev. Masters, and Rev. Brendle. We would like to thank them very much.

Congratulations to Jerry Smith, Group II, Cottage No. 9, for attaining the highest score, 127, at Summer Camp. Congradulations also to these boys who had the highest score of their respective Group; Larry Stone, 124, of Group I; Roger Bass, 124 of Group III; and Steve Somersett, 121, of Group IV.

—Larry Barnette

Summer Camp Scores:

GROUP I

Billy Pethel	113
Clarence Barnette	111
Mike Bentley	114
Ralph Buchanan	118
Larry Davis	99
Wayne Hart	110
James Sutton	113
Joe Melton	110
Richard Pennell	109
Harold Reagan	97
Larry Stone	124
Sammy Todd	117
Gary McCracken	114
Frankie Allen	111
Kenneth Bradshaw	107
Eddie Capps	96
Sammy Griffin	108
Jimmy Kelly	109
Robert Wright	120
Hurley Meeks	105
Thomas Nipper	107
Danny Ray	110
Robert Sheets	115
Leroy Wooten	113
George Bell	115
Gary Blackburn	103
James Bost	105
H. R. Cranfill	111
James Gannt	117
Bobby George	109
Sammy Cooke	119
Everette Heritage	100
Donnie Osborne	72
Gerald Stanford	113
James Walker	116
Billy Watson	114
J. C. Clayton	124

GROUP II

Robert Church	109
Monty Gravitte	116
Gerald Kersey	115
Dewey McCall	115
Wayne Powers	115

William Phipps	120
Douglas Creakman	125
Buford Higgs	116
Tommy Holbrook	114
Henry Patterson	123
Jimmy Price	121
Mark Mazzanti	124
Charles Cato	109
Ronnie Crump	118
Neal Dickens	118
Richard Miller	104
Jackie Nunn	113
William Junaluska	114
Richard Johnson	104
Randy Church	109
Michael Hollifield	123
Jimmy Mintz	121
Richard Ratledge	125
Sanford Higgs	110
Terry Brewer	113
Robert Goforth	123
Raymond Morgan	111
Earl Patterson	119
Freddie Riffle	120
Johnny Dollard	121
David Justice	117
Paul McGinnis	121
Vernon Pinkleton	121
Jerry Smith (9)	127
Charles McAbee	112

GROUP III

Roger Bass	124
Richard Brinkley	119
James Frick	122
Charles Gray	105
James Haire	115
David Lashley	110
Eugene McClain	108
Kenneth Parnell	117
Freddie Quick	96
Bill Rhymer	108
Henry Smith	120
Charles Lee	119
John McNeil	113
Gerald Baynard	119
Terry Carver	114
Inman Chandler	117
Terry Edwards	120
Steve Powell	118
Jerry Smith (15)	117
George Weaver	113
Steve White	119
Roger Yount	117
Bennie Bloom	110
Roger Caldwell	109
Thomas Graham	97
Terrell Key	116
J. C. Lawson	111
Leonard Moose	110
Michael Lowery	118
Edward Newnan	114
Larry Norton	120
Marvin Raines	114
Jay Whisnant	112
Cecil Whitesides	118

GROUP IV

Roger Chapman	117
Ronald Aiken	116
Jimmy Crouch	117
Roger Fowler	115
Dennis Ham	120
John Hooper	120
Bobby Crump	114
Tommy Jackson	112
William Locklear	112
Lynn James	105
James Roberts	114
Ernest Smith	112

Ernest Hicks	115
Norman Barton	112
J. B. Bridges	114
Bruce Calloway	115
Aaron Chase	116
Mack Myers	113
Lynn Purser	114
Ernie Reavis	108
Allen Spivey	117
Mitchell Watts	119
Mike Davis	120
Gary Brown	118
John Franklin	114
John Frizell	112
Ronald McQuaigue	118
Kenneth Potts	112
Wayne Walker	112
Ernest Rich	105
Winifred Rivenbark	106
Marvin Tucker	116
Roger Shelton	100
Steve Somerset	121

Primitive Indians of northern Brazil are described by Dr. William Hall Holden, American explorer, as the healthiest in the world. They have no tuberculosis, cancer, heart trouble, or other diseases common amoung civilized peoples. Dr. Holden attributes their health to simple diet, no overeating, no stress or strain, no worry about money, and no "keeping up with the Joneses." The blood pressure of the oldest Indian in the tribes was about equal to that of a twenty-three-year-old man in this country, Dr. Holden said.

If you think that air conditioning is a product of the twentieth century, think for a moment of the humble honeybee. Approximately half of the bees in a hive stay inside beating their wings rapidly while the other half go out to gather pollen and nectar. Because of these beating wings, which make a loud hum that can be heard several feet away from the hive, the temperature inside the hive is about ten degrees colder than outside. Yes, the bees rotate their duties, and those that cooled the hive one day may be honey gatherers the next day.

Students of Egyptology assert that the first newspaper in the world was a clay representation of a scarab, made and circulated in Egypt in 1450 B.C., and containing carved lettering. However, the first newspaper of which we are historically certain was the Acta Publica, in the form of clay tablets, begun by Julius Caesar in 58 B.C. Today the oldest printed newspaper is The Peking News, which began publication 950 years before the invention of printing from movable type. It is now well over 1400 years old.

Forty-eight different materials are used in the manufacture of telephone sets. Gold, silver, coal, iron, and leather are included, and such unexpected substances as felt, borax, and asphalt, as well as lead, copper, textiles, rubber, and plastics.

NEW STUDENTS

JUNE

Motley, Terry Dupree ..... Durham
Williams, Nathaniel Washington ..... Asheboro
Hogan, Randolph Wayne ..... Ringgold, Va.
Overcash, Gerald Stephen ..... Charlotte
Miller, Michael Lionel ..... Charlotte
Frizell, John Robert ..... Granite Falls
Jacobs, Bobby Wendale ..... Maxton
Lee, Cauley Maxwell ..... Asheville
Ward, Jerry Eugene ..... Whiteville
Basden, Michael Deems ..... Burlington
Marshall, Daniel Ralph ..... Burlington
Clark, Johnny C. ..... Rowland
Ross, James, Jr. ..... Kinston
McDaniel, Robert Luther ..... Orrum
Jones, Ronnie Lee ..... Rural Hall
Patterson, Jerry Allie ..... Greensboro

JULY

Ashley, John Thomas, Jr. ..... N. Wilkesboro
Barber, Larry Grayson ..... King
Crawford, David Bernard ..... Charlotte
Walker, Jon Stephens ..... Charlotte

Lowery, Jimmy ..... Rowland

Barr, Kenneth Ray ..... Belmont

Taylor, Terry Lee ..... Charlotte

Lowery, Jimmie ..... Lumberton

Oxendine, Jimmy ..... Lumberton

Carver, Kelly Dean ..... Waynesville

Parker, Carl Dean ..... Forest City

Austin, Floyd Harry, Jr. ..... Oriental

Austin, Willie Holmes ..... Oriental

Neagle, Roger Dale ..... Charlotte

* * * *

Hardening of the heart ages people more quickly than hardening of the arteries.

Dignity is the capacity to hold back on the tongue what never should have been on the mind in the first place.

Unless you can find some sort of loyalty in your system, you cannot find unity and peace, said Josiah Royce.

An infinite urge or great desire is often more important in achieving results than techical knowledge.

They say a woman likes a man to be tall, dark, and have some.

Success is the ability to get along with some people, and ahead of others.

NEWS FROM SWANNANOA

"OUR TRIP TO THE MOUNTAINSIDE THEATER"

On August sixth, Mr. Morris and Mr. Parrish carried the students of the Juvenile Center to the Mountainside Theater in Cherokee to see "Unto These Hills." Most of the boys had never been to Cherokee, so this was a big night. Chief Sunoke of the Cherokee reservation had a reserved section for the boys and staff of the Center.

The Mountainside Theater consists of a stage with rows of seats on the mountainside overlooking the stage. It is very inspiring and beautiful.

The drama we saw was educational as well as entertaining "Unto These Hills" tells of the Cherokee's history in North Carolina and of the disputes between the whites and the Indians.

This was without a doubt the most colorful program any of us had ever seen.

On the way back we stopped at a tourist court, and everyone had coffee and do-nuts. The boys bought post cards with pictures of the parts of the program they most wanted to remember.

GIRLS COTTAGE LIFE

Our cottage life is a very good one. We get along just fine; eight girls and our counselor, Mrs. Wasson. She is very nice to us and always calls us her chillren.

We get up about 5:30 in the morning to do our cleaning and get ready for our day's work. We cook the breakfast, lunch, and dinner meals in addition to going to school. We have a period at the cottage in the afternoon for relaxation.

We leave the cafeteria about 6:30 and go back to the cottage. We get our homework for that night, then we watch television. We close the day by having prayer with the staff and girls in our family circle to ask God to let us see another day.

Sometimes Mrs. Bost is our counselor when Mrs.Wassen is not here. We like her, also.

"We all are blind until we see
That in the human plan
Nothing is worth the making
If it does not make a man.
Why build the nations glorious
If the child unbuilded goes?
In vain we build the city
Unless the child also grows."

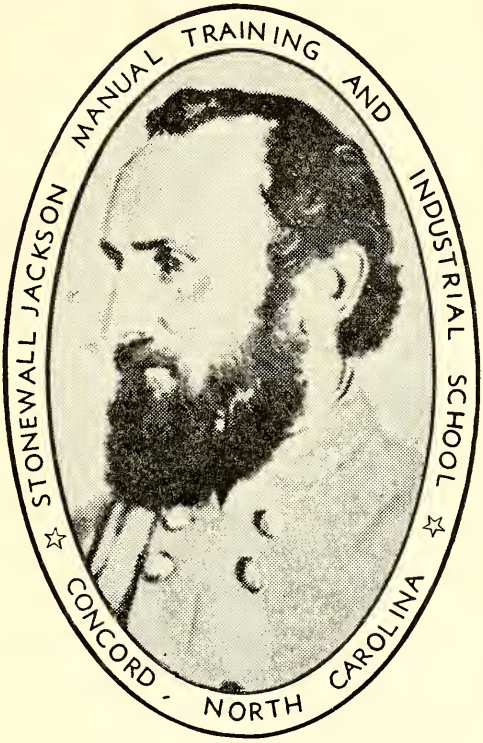
— Edwin Markham

— PUBLISHED MONTHLY BY —
THE VOCATIONAL PRINTING CLASS
OF STONEWALL JACKSON TRAINING SCHOOL
CONCORD, NORTH CAROLINA

C 364
S 88u

The UPLIFT

"Maxima Debetur Puero Reverentia"



STONEWALL JACKSON
(1824 — 1863)

AUGUST

THE UPLIFT

NORTH CAROLINA BOARD OF CORRECTION AND TRAINING
BLAINE M. MADISON, Commissioner

VOLUME L AUGUST NUMBER 8

CONTENTS

Meditations . . .
Sunday Services 2
Campus News 4
Farm and Trade News 6
School Room News 9
Honor Rolls 14
New Students 20
Albert Schweitzer 22
Birthdays 28
News from Swannanoa . . . 29

J. FRANK SCOTT
SUPERINTENDENT

HOYT O. SLOOP
EDITOR

MRS. AGNES YARBROUGH
ASSOCIATE EDITOR

JAMES L. COGGINS
NEWS EDITOR

ROBERT L. READLING
PRINTING INSTRUCTOR

STUDENT REPORTERS
TED POPE

LINOTYPE OPERATORS
WILLIAM AUSTIN
WAYNE GURLEY
JAMES PETWAY

PRESSMAN
LEROY REVELS
DARRELL REVELS
LARRY BARNETTE
JOHN HIX

BINDERY
RALPH BUCHANAN
ROBERT WRIGHT
EDMUND HART
JAMES ROBERTS
RONALD AIKEN

PUBLISHED BY
The authority of the Stonewall Jackson Manual Training and Industrial School
Founded: 1909
Subscription: Two dollars the year in advance.
Entered as second-class matter December 4, 1920 at the Post Office at Concord, N. C. under Act of March 3, 1897. Acceptance for mailing at a special rate.

Meditations

A JEWEL FOR YOUR MEMORY COLLECTION

(LET'S MEMORIZE IT)

The heavens declare the glory of God; and the firmament sheweth his handywork. Psalm 19:1

* * * *

An old man was asked one day what he thought was the happiest season of his life. Pointing to a large tree near by and said, "When it is spring and the trees are budding, I know it must be spring that is best. But when summer comes and the tree is covered with beautiful green foliage and birds swing from the branches, I decide that maybe summer is the happiest time. And then, when the first fruit of Harvest time is gathered and the leaves turn a golden hue, I think how beautiful the fall is.

"But winter comes and there is no foliage, no fruit, and no blossoms, and I look up through the barren branches and see the moon and stars shinning through and behold the real beauty of God."

Whether we are eight, eighteen, or eighty years old, there is always a rainbow shinning for us and a happy season ahead if we will put our hand in God's, and go out and look for them.

Prayer: Almighty and eternal God, we thank Thee for the beauty of Thy creation. Help us to look for the beautiful and seek for the truth. Help us to see Thy gracious hand behind every good thing in our life. Amen.

Sunday Services

Billy Austin

Our guest minister for Sunday, August 12, was Reverend Claude Connell from the Kerr Street Baptist Church in Concord.

Mr. Connell took his scripture reading from St. John 8:32 and St. John 12:12-15.

He told us about two boys that were playing marbles for keeps. If they were caught playing for keeps, each would receive twenty-five licks from the teacher. The teacher caught them playing for keeps, and called each one into his office separately. One boy said he did not play for keeps, and the other said that he did play for keeps. Each of the boys received the licks but one had a clear conscience and the other didn't. He had to live with that lie. Mr. Connell also told us that you get out of life what you put into it.

If you learn to tell the truth, learn to forgive, and learn to love, Christ will help you live right.

——:——

Our guest minister for August 19, was Reverend Crawford White from the Second Presbyterian Church in Concord.

Mr. White talked to us about serving the Lord, and doing what is right. He told us that Joshua was always helping and serving the Lord. Mr. White said that you couldn't be on the side of God and the devil both, you had to choose one or the other.

If you have faith and trust in God, then you know He will help you anytime you need spiritual guidance.

Mr. White took his scripture readnig from Joshua 24:15. This is what it says: "and if it seems evil unto you to serve the Lord, choose you this day whom ye will serve; whether the gods which your fathers served that were on the other side of the flood, or the gods of the Amorites, in whose land ye shall dwell: but as for me and my house, we will serve the Lord." We all enjoyed Mr. White's serman.

——:——

Our guest minister for Sunday, August 26, was Reverend Roy Whitlow from the Associate Reformed Presbyterian Church in

Concord.

Mr. Whitlow took his scripture reading from St. Matthew 24:1-5. He talked to us about a friend that he had in Russia. Mr. Whitlow's friend told him that when he was a little boy the Russians came and took everything that they had in their city that they could use. His father had a lot of money but there was not even a loaf of bread to buy. The people of the city could not believe that this had happened to them, but it did. From that day on he prayed to Christ to help them.

Many of the people did not believe in Christ. But they were all converted to christians.

——:——

Long ago Emerson wrote, "I am thankful for small mercies. I compared notes with one of my friends who expects everything of life, and is disappointed when anything is less than the best. I found it better to begin at the other extreme, expecting nothing, and I am always full of thanks for moderate good. If we will take the good we find, we shall have heaping measures."

To take the good we find! A beautiful phrase! In every person there is so much that is good. Sometimes our jaundiced eyes see only the evil—only the errors of a human life. How refreshing to meet someone who has looked for the best, and has found it. It is in the way a person looks at life that will determine for him the happiness he seeks, and the happiness he extends to others.

——:——

A texas rancher had some boots made, and they turned out to be too tight. The bootmaker insisted on stretching them.

"Not on your life!" said the rancher. "These boots are gonna stay too tight. Every morning when I get out of bed I got to corral some cows that busted out in the night, and mend fences they tore down. All day long I watch my ranch blow away in the dust. After supper I listen to the radio tell about the high price of feed and the low price of beef, all the time my wife is nagging me to move to town. Man, when I get ready for bed and pull off those boots—well, that's the only pleasure I get all day."

——:——

The measure of a man is not the number of servants he has, but the number of people he serves.

Killing time is not murder—it's suicide.

It is right to be contented with what you have, but never what you are.

Life is a mirror—if you frown at it, it frowns back; if you smile, it returns the greeting.

CAMPUS NEWS

COTTAGE SEVEN

On Thursday, July 26, Cottage Seven had a birthday party for everyone who had a birthday in the last three mounths. These boys were: Richard Brinkley, Robert McDaniels, Roger Bass, Arlis Summey, and Eddy Carlson.

The boys played bingo for about thirty minutes. All the winners received a prize.

After playing bingo, we all sang happy birthday to the boys who had birthdays. We then had refreshments which consisted of ice-cold Royal Crown Colas, banana sandwiches, and marshmellows. All the boys enjoyed the refreshments.

All the boys in Cottage Seven would like to thank Mr. and Mrs. Padgett for the fine party we had.

—Billy Austin

——:——

COTTAGE EIGHT

On Saturday, August 18, Cottage Eight had a combination going away supper and a birthday party. We celebrated George Bell's sixteenth birthday. Sammy Todd is going home very soon, so we celebrated both occasions with a supper.

We had char-coaled hamburgers, slaw, chili, cokes, tomatoes, potato chips, onions, and for desert we had chocolate ice cream and birthday cake. All the boys had a wonderful time and are looking foward to the next occasion. Mr. Liske and the bakery boys did a fine job in baking our cake. It was delicious.

The cottage received the television that we had been waiting for. It is a General Electric with a 21 inch screen. All of the boys like it very much.

We have one new boy in the receiving cottage. His name is Kenneth Barr from Belmont. We hope he enjoys working with the new boys as well as the rest of us.

—John Hix
—Robert Wright

——:——

COTTAGE ELEVEN

During the past month, Cottage Eleven has been going on fishing trips over at Propst Lake. We have been almost every weekend. The boys caught enough fish to have a fish fry on Sunday, July 29. Mrs. Rouse fillet them so the boys wouldn't have any bones to pick out of them. We all appreciate Mr. Rouse for taking us on such nice trips.

All the boys in Cottage Eleven are going to miss Mr. and Mrs. Rouse when we go to the football game because they will be on vacation.

—Ronald Aiken
—Ralph Buchanan

——.——

COTTAGE THIRTEEN

On Saturday, August 4, the boys

in Cottage Thirteen had a watermelon party. After dinner Mr. Query came by and took us out to the watermelon patch. Here he told us to go out and each one of us get a watermelon. When we all got one we got back on the truck and he drove us to the other side of the cow pasture. There we broke open our melons and ate at leisure. About an hour later everybody was full of watermelon.

The next week, Saturday, August 11, Mr. Query came again to get us to round up some cows for him. After we rounded up the last cow, he took us to the apple orchard. Here he told us that we could have all the apples we could pick in three minutes. After that we thanked him and came back to the cottage.

—James Roberts

—:—

COTTAGE FOURTEEN

On Sunday, July 29, Cottage Thirteen and Fourteen went on a trip to Kings Mountain National Military Park in South Carolina. We left the campus about one o'clock and arrived at the park at two-thirty. When we arrived we were greeted by Mr. Bates, one of the park rangers. Mr. Bates took us down into the basement of the museum and showed us some slides and told us the history of the park.

The park was established by an act of Congress on March 3, 1931. It covers an area of 4,012 acres. Near the center of the park is the historic Kings Mountain Battlefield Ridge upon which the battle of Kings Mountain was fought. Here four monuments have been erected, two of which are; the Centennial Monument, dedicated in 1880, and the United States Government Obelish, erected in 1909. After the account of the history of the park, Mr. Bates took us up to the museum and showed us the guns, knives, bayonets, tomahawks, and many other things used in the battle of Kings Mountain on October 7, 1780, 162 years ago.

When we left the museum, we took a tour of the battleground. We saw many of the old trails, among them are; the place where Major Ferguson was shot and killed, the actual grave of Major Ferguson, the graves of three American Patriots, and the place where the British surrendered.

After we had gone over the battlefield, we boarded the bus and started for home. We arrived back on the campus at five-thirty and ate supper at six o'clock. Everybody had a good time and we were all glad to get to bed that night.

We all thank Mr. and Mrs. Hooker and Mr. and Mrs. Tomkinson for making the trip possible.

On Saturday, August 25, Cottage Fourteen and Seventeen played a softball game. We played four innings, and the final score was 6-5 our favor.

The boys on the team were very happy to win the game. The team has won two out of three games this summer. The only team to beat us was Cottage Fifteen. We will get

another chance to whip them later on this year.

— Mike Davis

FARM AND TRADE NEWS

PRINT SHOP

The Print Shop boys have been busy this month getting the Uplift ready and printing receipts for Jackson and Morrison Training School. We have also been printing travel report books.

The boys in the Print Shop would like to thank Mr. Thomas and the rest of the work line for the watermelons that they have raised. We all enjoyed them very much.

One of the shop boys, Sammy Cooke, went home last month. James Roberts was transferred from the afternoon to the morning section. We hope he enjoys working in the morning.

—James Roberts
—Larry Barnette

——:——

LAUNDRY

The Laundry has just recently received six new presses, all the boys were happy to get them. The old presses were worn out. The new ones are a big improvement for the boys and are a lot faster. The boys have been doing a lot better work since we got them. One of the laundry boys, Wayne Taylor, went home this month. All the boys wish him the best of luck.

—James Sulton

——:——

MACHINE SHOP

The Machine Shop boys have been very busy this month. We have been greasing the silage machines and getting ready for silage cutting. We have been cleaning up the shop equipment. We have a boy going home this month, his name is Sammy Todd. We hope he gets along well.

—Sammy Todd

——:——

GYM

The regular softball season is fast closing and the playoffs will soon start. The teams are hopeful that they will win, so that they will be champions in their class.

In the swimming classes, we have been trying to improve our swimming and diving, and those of us who couldn't swim are learning how. All the boys find swimming an enjoyable pastime. The regular swimming classes will soon have competition swimming, to find out how much the boys have learned and how they handle themselves.

—Robert Wright

——:——

The secret of true greatness is simplicity.

CAFETERIA

There has been quite a lot of activity going on in the cafeteria this past month of July. We have been shucking a lot of corn, snapping beans, and cutting canalopes for the boys to eat. We have gotten two new boys on the morning shift, Robert Fink and Henry Patterson. We hope they are as good workers as they were in the evening. We have a new supervisor taking Mrs. Russell's place. She started the first of June. She is a nice lady too and her name is Mrs. White. We have a few boys going home in August.

—Jimmy Price

—:—

CARPENTER SHOP

The Carpenter Shop boys have been putting more windows in the Gym and building water troughs for Mr. Query. We have a new boy who was transferred from the Dairy. We hope he will get along alright in the Shop.

—Carpenter Shop

—:—

SHOE SHOP AND BARBER SHOP

The boys in the Shoe Shop and Barber Shop have been very busy this month. We worked in the Cannery the first two weeks in July, canning green beans and freezing corn.

The boys in the Barber Shop cut 292 haircuts. The boys in the Shoe Shop repaired 251 shoes.

The following boys went home this month: Shoe Shop: Eddie Watston, Bobby Trivette, Butch Nipper, and Thomas Pittman, Barber Shop: Eddie Carlson, Gary McCracken, Harold Jernigan.

We have one new boy in the Shoe Shop, his name is Carl Parker. We hope he likes his new job.

—:—

PLUMBING SHOP

The Plumbing Shop boys have been working on many various things such as fixing up all the Cottage boilers and fixing pipes at different places. Mr. Burris has been off a week, and we worked on the work line. We just got through fixing a water line over at Cottage Seventeen. Mike Miller from Charlotte was added to our crew this month.

—Plumbing Shop

—:—

COTTON MILL

The Cotton Mill boys have not been working for the past three days because Mr. Faggart has been on vacation.

We are glad that we have both of our new looms in running condition.

We have a new boy working in the evening. He has already learned how to operate a loom. We hope he will continue his good work. We have had one boy changed from the evening to the morning section. He is Robert McCaw.

—Charles Watson

SEWING ROOM

The boys in the Sewing Room have been working hard this month making shirts, pajama tops and bottoms, and sewing rugs. We have five boys in the morning and three in the evening.

—Harold Hoyle

——:——

BARN FORCE

We have a lot of summer pigs and are expecting more. We have been very busy looking after the pigs, hogs, and cows. The boys all enjoy their work and are doing fine.

A good many of the boys have made citations in their work. We haven't had any runoffs in a long time, and hope they all will continue to improve in all respect.

—Robert L. Faggart

——:——

DAIRY

We are having new milkers put in the milk barn. This will make milking faster. The milk has gone up, we are getting about 40 crates a day. We have seven boys working in the morning, and we have five in the afternoon. They are putting the pipes up, so they will be ready for the new milkers.

We will be going to the fair on September 11.

—Mike Bercini

——:——

INFIRMARY

Sad news was posted this week at J.T.S. There will be no more swimming for a while due to the number of sore throats and earaches. We hope the pool will be opened again real soon.

More sad news, the dentist is on the campus. Each year we have a dentist from the Division of Oral Hygiene, N.C. State Board of Health for about four weeks to check each boy for dental work he might need. He is kept really busy during his stay here. Sometimes we have two dentist and this helps to get more needed work done for the boys.

—Infirmary Boys

——:——

J.T.S. ATTENDS GAME

On Saturday, August 25, at 8 P. M., all the boys of Jackson Training School went to the off-season exibition game between the Washington Redskins and the Philadelphia Eagles.

All the boys went in Marine trucks and jeeps furnished by the 5th. Marine Corps Reserve Truck Company. The boys of Cottage One and Two went in the school bus. When we arrived, we went to our reserved seats. The boys were all given hotdogs, peanuts, popcorn, and cokes. We all enjoyed the refreshments.

At halftime, the Rambling Rebel Drum and Bugle Corps, and the Charlotte Police Junior Drum and Bugle Corps marched around the field and played marches. They were very entertaining. Everybody enjoyed their performance.

The football game was very ex-

citing. Both teams played a good game. The final score was the Philadelphia Eagles 24, and the Washington Redskins 7.

All the boys at the Training school would like to thank everyone that made it possible for us to attend the game and for providing the refreshments.

—Billy Austin

SCHOOL ROOM NEWS

SPECIAL C

We are studying how writing came into use. This study has been very interesting.

The primitive man wished to put down information and ideas where they could be seen and remembered for a while. so the first writing was done on cave walls. For instance, if a hunter killed an animal, he would draw that animal as near it's true size on the wall of his cave-home. The cave man, using the sinews of animals, would tie knots to keep his records. Each knot would stand for something or numbers.

Then signs and symbols were used to stand for ideas, and these were faster than drawing pictures and using strings, but still the symbols did not fully meet the needs of the people. Finally, there come a time when a group of people thought of using an alphabet. This group of people lived near Egypt. They used a stylus to write on tables of wax.

It was the people of Egypt who gave the use of the first paper to the world. This paper was made by pressing layers of stems of the papyrus plant together. As the ruler of Egypt refused to sell any of the papyrus to an enemy country, the enemy king began to experiment. He asked his people to try to find a way to use the skins of animals, hense the parchment came into being.

After a lot of experimenting, we have paper as we know it today.

Mrs Liske has had us to draw the different stages of the process of writing and paper making

——:——

SPECIAL D

We have just recently moved to a new room in the old building, since the other grades moved to the new building. To make our room more attractive, we decorated the bulletin board with pictures and articles about the United States and Russian space flight.

In arithmetic, the boys have been studying short division. In language we are studying adjectives. We are studying a chapter in our science book on reflected light.

——:——

SIXTH GRADE

The Sixth Grade is now studying the Great Asiatic Peninsula of

Arabia. We are finding a lot of changes taking place there due to the finding of oil. Arabia is now a mixture of the old and new. Camels can be seen passing from the new apartment houses. Men dressed in the robes of the tribes can be seen with the most up-to-date watches and cars. We are discovering there is much in the future of the Arabians.

—Alfred Peters

——:——

EIGHTH GRADE SCIENCE

In Science we have a new teacher that took Mr. Ray Dwiggins' place, his name is Mr. John Cheek. We like him very much and hope that he likes his job here.

We have been studying about atoms and elements. We have studied our environment and how it changes and how we can change it. We have experimented to make compounds. We found out why objects fall toward the ground when dropped which is caused by the pull of gravity. We have studied the difference between a compound and a mixture. We have studied petroleum and the products made for petroleum such as waxes, paints, gasoline, and medicines. Some products made from coal tar are saccharin, an artificial sugar, and DDT which is an insect killer.

—Ronald Aiken

——:——

EIGHTH GRADE HISTORY

In History, the boys have been studing the progresss of the Carolinas. It is about the different governors of the regions of the Carolinas. Albemarle County is named for George Monck, the Duke of Albemarle; Craven County is named for Lord Craven; and Clarendon County is named for Edward Hyde, Earl of Clarendon.

We also have been studing about the Lord Protector, who was Oliver Cromwell. He was made Lord Protector after the death of Charles I, who would not let the Parliment help rule. He tried to rule without the help of the Parliment which started the Purtian Revolution.

Then we studied about the powers of the Lord Proprietors. The Charter of 1663 gave a charter to the Proprietors saying that they had the power to create and fill office, to set up counties and other subdivisions, and to incoporate towns, cities, and ports of entry. The Proprietors could also grant land. They could also raise and maintain a militia and appoint its officers.

We studied the effects of geography. North Carolina didn't have enough ports and water ways, so they had to trade by the way of Virginia, this made the Virginians mad. They started rumors that North Carolina was a bunch of cutthroats and theives, because the settlers of Virginia were leaving and going to North Carolina to live.

Two years after Albemarle County had ceased to exist, the proprietors decided that the northern part of

Carolina did not need a separate governor. The region simply become a part of the big colony of Carolina and was ruled by "Governor of Carolina".

We also studied about the oldest, and second oldest towns in North Carolina, and about the Tuscarora Indian war. The reason the Tuscarors Indians started a war with the whites was that there had been three years of guarreling, plus a series of bad crops. The Tuscarora war lasted for about two years. Help came from Charleston to help defeat the Tuscarora Indians.

We also learned about pirates off the coast of the Carolinas. Two of the best known of the pirates were Edward Teach or Thatch known as Blackbeard and the other was Stede Bonnet.

After the Tuscarora Indians were defeated the new land between the Neuse and the Cape Fear River was safe for settling. The destruction of the pirates made trade in Carolina safer and easier. The separation of it's government from South Carolina also helped North Carolina.

New settlers began to come to the colony. The white population grew to about eleven thousand by 1715. By 1722 the colony was more prosperous than it had ever been.

—Ralph Buchanan

—:—

SCIENCE CIASS

In science class we have been studying about the metric system, and the rules used in the metric system.

We have also been studying about atoms and their strutures. We learned that atoms have different weights and have three parts. They are proton, neutron, and electron. The proton has a positive charge, the electron has a negative charge, and the neutron has no charge. All of the boys are enjoying being in the new science class. We also like having Mr. Cheek as our new science teacher.

—Billy Austin

—:—

TYPING CLASS

Under the direction of Mr. Thomas Edmisten, the boys in his typing classes have learned a lot about typing. Mr. Edmisten has taught us most of the keyboard, and the names and uses of many parts of the typewriter.

The last few days in typing, we have been taking speed test to see how fast we can type. There are a few boys faster than others, but everybody is picking up speed as we go throug the typing book.

Mr. Edmisten is a very good typing teacher, and we are learning a lot from him. All the boys are glad that we can take a typing course, and we are enjoying it very much.

—Billy Austin

—:—

NEW DRAPES FOR THE LIBRARY

The ladies from Circle No. 5 of the

First Presbyterian Church in Concord recently purchased material for draperies for the school library. Mr. and Mrs. Harry Cress from Concord made and hung the drapes. The material is a golden color, lined with white. The new drapes add so much to our library.

On August 13, 1962, the ladies of Circle No. 5 met in the school library for their regular monthly meetings so they could get a first hand look at their gift to the school.

We very much appreciate the gift of these ladies and assure them that they will always be welcomed at our school. The library looks so much better since the addition of the drapes.

——:——

NEW SCHOOL BUILDING OPENED

July 16, 1962, will go down in history of Jackson Training School as a most memorable day. On that day, the new school building was put into use. The boys in the sixth through the tenth grades are now housed in the new building. The move was started almost as soon as we had returned to our rooms after two weeks away from school. The boys all pitched in and by carrying chairs, books and other necessary items from the old school building down the hill to the new building, the move was accomplished in short order. In fact, some of .the teachers were teaching by the third period, and by the afternoon of the 16th, a full academic schedule was being carried out by all boys and teachers involved.

Since there are only four rooms in the new building, all the grades could not make the move. It is too bad that our three ladies and two of our men, with their boys, could not make the move. The only inconvenience encountered so far has been the long walk down and up the hill for all the boys and their teachers. Some of the afternoon boys and the boys that take typing are having to make the trip twice in one day, but all aggree that it is worth it to get to classes in the new building.

The feature of the new building is the most modern science room. It is complete with up to the minute work tables fitted for gas and water. We are looking forward to using this room more and more as needed equipment begins to arrive.

The other rooms are very nice, too, but they are not so different from the ordinary school room except in their newness and beauty.

——:——

NEW TEACHERS JOIN THE ACADEMIC STAFF

On July 16, 1962, two new teachers joined the academic staff at Jackson Training School. Mr. John M. Cheek and Mr. Thomas Edmisten began work when we returned from vacation.

Mr. Cheek, Science teacher, is retired from the Marine Corps and is now firmly established in the new

science lab in the new building. Mr. Cheek attended Catawba College and taught for four years in the Rowan County School system. He twice selected to attend the Science Workshops that are held at The University of North Carolina in Chapel Hill, each summer. These work shops are filled on a competive basis and we feal fortunate in having secured a man that is so well qualified. Mr. Cheek is married and has two sons, one of whom is a Plebe at the United States Naval Academy this year. Mr. and Mrs. Cheek are making their home in Concord where they have purchased a home in Beverly Hills. A most interesting item concerning Mr. Cheek is that he attended college after he retired from 23 years in the Marine Corps.

Mr. Thomas Edmisten is our other new teacher. Mr. Edmisten fills a long vancant position of Commercial teacher. Mr. Edmisten holds an B. S. degree from Appalachian State Teachers College. After some time in military service, he returned to Appalachian and earned a M . A. degree. Mr. Edmisten has eight years teaching experience and estimates that he has taught nearly a thousand students to type. At the present Mr. Edmisten has approximately fifty boys in classes, which number will increase as new typewriters are secured. Mr. Edmisten is also helping Mr. Lentz with some testing and as he becomes more familiar with the boys and our system, he will be doing some counciling and guidance work. Mr. Edmisten is well qualified for this work as he holds a temporary Guidance Certificate. Mr. Edmisten is married and lives in Charlotte.

——:——

A baby carriage has just been invented that has five ways of folding up.This, of course, is nothing compared to some of the records reported by owners of used cars.

They say the first man to go on a 40-hour week was Robinson Cruso. He had all his work done by Friday.

Men still, die with their boots on—with one boot on the accelerator.

The sooner we forget what others might say about what we do, the sooner we will make progress in life.

The man who agrees with everthing you say, lies to others also.

A great many open minds should be closed for repairs.

Some people are given credit for being good when they are only becoming old.

There is not much to talk about at parties until one or two couples depart.

Honor Rolls

COTTAGE HONOR ROLL

COTTAGE NO. 1

Danny McGinnis
Jimmy Petway
Gerald Stanford

COTTAGE NO. 2

Larry Barnette
Everette Heritage
Joe Melton
Leroy Revels
Roger Sheets
Leroy Wooten

COTTAGE NO. 3

Wayne Bateman
George Boone
David Justice
Wayne Powers
James Roland
Mitchell Watts

COTTAGE NO. 4

James Walker

COTTAGE NO. 5

Norris Carter
Bob Goforth
Michael Hollifield

COTTAGE NO. 6

Buford Higgs
Ted Pope

COTTAGE NO. 7

Richard Brinkly
Jack George
Darrell Revels

COTTAGE NO. 8

John Hix
Sammy Todd
Robert Wright

COTTAGE NO. 9

Larry Bullard
James Chavis
Robert Fink
Tommy Holbrook
James Price
Jerry Smith

COTTAGE NO. 10

Johnny Holbrook
Horace Jacobs
Dewey McCall
Raymond Morgan
Henry Patterson
Earl Patterson
William Phipps
Fred Riffle
Wayne White
Ronnie Jones

COTTAGE NO. 11

Richard Christy
James Gantt
Charles Lee
John McNeil
Alfred Peters
Claude Williams

COTTAGE NO. 13

Charles Gray
Marvin Raines
Earnie Reavis

COTTAGE NO. 14

Bruce Calloway
Mike Davis
Hurley Meeks
Bill Pethel
Randy Smith

COTTAGE NO. 15

James Frick
Lee Roy Kell
Edward Newnam

COTTAGE NO. 17

Toy Harrison
David Lashley
Billy Starlings
Troy Starnes
Henry Smith
Jay Whisnant
Roger Fowler
John Frizell

INFIRMARY

Gerald Baynard

SCHOOL HONOR ROLL

SPECIAL EDUCATION "A"

No Honor Roll

SPECIAL EDUCATION "B"

No Honor Roll

SPECIAL EDUCATION "C"

Robert Church
Randy Church
Leon Long
Leonard Moose
Jerry Smith

SPECIAL EDUCATION "D"

Bobby Cornwell
Gerald Kersey
Clifton Groom
Billy Pethel
Leroy Wooten

SIXTH GRADE

James Smith

SIX L GRADE

Jimmy Crouch
Cecil Whiteside

SEVENTH GRADE

Steve Sommersett
Sammy Todd

EIGHTH GRADE

Bill Albro
Michael Bentley
Wayne Gurley

NINTH GRADE

Larry Barnette
Ollie Campbell

TENTH GRADE

Gerald Stanford
Larry Stone

TRADE HONOR ROLL

JULY

OFFICE

Leonard Moose
James Newell

PRINT SHOP

John Hix
Robert Wright
Ted Pope
Larry Barnette
William Austin
Leroy Revels
Darrell Revels
Ralph Bachanan
Ronald Aiken
Wayne Gurley

SHOE SHOP

Richard Christy
Butch Gunnell
Billy McLawhorn

BARBER SHOP

Steve Somerset
James Jackson
Ernest Rich

COTTON MILL

Harry Brady
Gerald Stanford
Charles Watson
Jerry Wilson
Tommy Holbrook
Ronald McQuaigue
Wayne Holland
Joe Wilson
Larry Lanier
Benny Bloom
Max Burleyson
Robert McCaw
Benny Brewer
Donald Hargett

INFIRMARY

Gerald Baynard

POULTRY AND YARD

Mack Myers
William Junaluska
Leroy Wooten
Thomas Hill
Richard Ratledge
Robert Bridges
Tommy Hazelwood
J. T. Ashley
Monty Gravitte
David Justice
Roger Sheets
Julius Fredell

LAUNDRY

Wayne Powers
Mitchell Watts
Troy Starnes
Richard Clark
Ernie Reavis
Roger Fowler
Terry Motley

Mike Bentley
James Sutton
James Locklear
Terry Carver
James Chavis
Henry Yates
Harry Lowery
Horace Jacobs
Cecil Whitesides
Bobby Cornwell

CARPENTER SHOP

Larry Davis
Harry Huffman
James Gantt
Eugene McClain
Henry Cranfill
Marvin Tucker
Marvin Raines
Steve Starnes
Aaron Chase

CAFETERIA

Jackie Nunn
Hurley Meeks
Billy Watson
Joe Melton
Stanford Higgs
Allen Spivey
J. C. Clayton
Ronnie Jones
James Bost
David Lashley
Bobby Carswell
Jimmie Price
Henry Patterson
Earl Patterson
James Haire
Wayne Bateman
George Boone
Bobby Carroll
Steve White
Roy Conner
Gary Hall
Ronald Huskey
William Steele
Larry Stone
Jim Walker

FARM

Randy Church
Ray Riffle
Clifton Grooms
Buford Higgs
Ronald Crump
James Smith
Clyde Taylor
James Ross
Larry Barber
Harry Freeman
Ted Gurley
Mike Hollifield
Henery Smith
Willie Barton
Charles Gray
William Vawter
Darrell Campell

AUGUST

OFFICE

James Newell
Leonard Moose

PRINT SHOP

Robert Wright
Larry Barnette
James Petway
Mike Davis
John Hix

James Roberts
William Austin
Charles Driver
Ted Pope
Darrell Revels
Leroy Revels
Ralph Buchanan
Ronald Aiken
Wayne Gurley

GYM

Floyd Anstin

COTTON MILL

Charles Watson
Harry Brady
Jerry Wilson
Joe Wilson
Wayne Holland
Tommy Holbrook
Ronnie McQuaigue
Gerald Stanford
Larry Lanier
Max Burleyson
Terry Brewer

SHOE SHOP

Billy McLawhorn
Richard Christy
Butch Gunnell

BARBER SHOP

Steve Somerset
Tommy Jackson
Ernest Rich

SEWING ROOM

Harold Hoyle
Paul McGinnis
David Hensley

LIBRARY

Freddie Riffle

PLUMBING SHOP

Leon Long
Toy Harrison
Clyde Boring
Jackie George
Floyd Beaver
Tom Purser

CARPENTER SHOP

Larry Davis
James Gantt
Harry Huffman
Ronnie Grant
Marvin Tucker
Marvin Raines

MACHINE SHOP

William Phipps
George Bell
David Poole
John McNeil
Inman Chandler
Everette Heritage

CAFETERIA

Harold Reagan
Jackie Nunn
Bobby Carroll
Steve White
Larry Bullard
Gary Hall
Roy Conner
Charles Creakman
Ernest Smith
Bill Starling

Jay Whisnant
Charles Lee
Marvin Hagan
Bill Rhymer
John Williamson
Larry Brown
Richard Swinson
Joe Melton
Allen Spivey
Ronnie Jones
Henry Patterson
Ronnie Brown
Robert Fink
James Bost
Jimmy Price
Marvin Rogers
Billy Watson
Sanford Higgs
James Haire
Danny McGinnis
Jerry Brewer
Bruce Calloway
Earl Patterson
Robert Frizell
Neal Dickens

LAUNDRY

Clarence Hunt
Mike Bentley
James Sutton
Terry Carver
Harry Lowery
Bobby Cornwell
Harace Jacobs
Henry Yates
James Chavis
Mitchell Watts
Cecil Whiteside
Wayne Powers
Troy Starnes
Roger Fowler
Terry Motley
Earnie Reavis

POULTRY AND YARD

Mack Myers
Leroy Wooten
Richard Ratledge
Bill Junaluska
Tommy Hazelwood
Robert Bridges
Roger Sheets
Juluis Fredell
Monty Gravitte
J. T. Ashley
Roy Rogers

FARM

Hal Oxendine
J. C. Lawson
Glenn Southerland
Clifton Grooms
Randy Church
Buford Higgs
J. B. Bridges
James Gray
Micky Daniels

——:——

A kind old gentleman, seeing a small boy who was carrying a lot of newspapers under his arm, said:

"Don't all those papers make you tired, my boy?"

'Naw, I don't read 'em," replied the lad.

NEW STUDENTS

Driver, Charles Allen ..... Edenton
Taylor, Charles William ..... Culberson
Taylor, John Anthony ..... Culberson
Dobish, James Tony ..... Newton
Lusk, Robin Lee ..... Newton
Hilemon, Roger Dale ..... Brevard
Mathis George Earl ..... Gastonia
Ramsey, Wayne Ravin ..... Hickory
Winston, Raymond Francis ..... Charlotte
Ferguson, Reeves Martin ..... Leaksville
Carter, James David ..... Leaksville
Caviness, Roger Neil ..... Greensboro
Boyles, Randy Lee ..... Gastonia
Phillips, Roger Lee ..... Lenoir
Lee, Robert Edward, Jr. ..... Greensboro
Lovelace, Hugh Foy ..... Shelby
Butler, Charles Edward ..... Shelby
Johnson, Jerry Lee ..... Troy
Penley, Jerry Wade ..... Glen Alpine
Jackson, Henry Lee ..... Lenoir
Jenkins, Phillip Mack ..... Robbinsville
Phillips, Steve Thomas ..... Robbinsville

Webb, Larry, Jr. ..... Highlands

Holder, William Dale ..... Hot Springs

Meredith, Arthur Woodrow ..... Troy

Newberry, Horace Mitchell ..... Lumberton

Shelton, Thomas David ..... Candler

Conner, Gary Wayne ..... Newton

Hatley, Lester Garland ..... Newton

Somerset, Reggie Dale ..... Gastonia

* * * *

To see the advantage in disvantage is worth ten thousand pounds.

If you know it all, bow low.

Merely having an open mind is nothing. The object of opening the mouth, is to shut it again on something solid.

A hero is no braver than an ordinary man—but he is brave five minutes longer!

How to stay ignorant: Be satisfied with your opinions and content with your knowledge.

It must be rather disconcerting to some young fellow to discover how many important jobs are being held by men who don't give a hang what the well-dressed man is wearing.

No one should worry too much about what lies ahead. Go boldly forward as far as you can see. When you get there you can see farther.

The need of a good job for every man is no greater than the need of a good man for every job.

A business that makes nothing but money is a poor business.

Albert Schweitzer

"I don't know what your destiny will be, but one thing I know: the only ones among you who will be truly happy are those who have sought and fouud how to serve". These are the words of Albert Schweitzer spoken to a group of boys in an English school. At the age of thirty, he was acclaimed a genius in theology, music, philosophy, and literature, and in each of these fields, he could have risen to fame and fortune. And yet at the very threshold of his career he gave it all up to devote his life to the service of others.

Albert Schweitzer was born January 14, 1875, at Kaysersberg, Alsace. His father was a pastor at Gunsbach, a little town in Alsatia, a connecting province between France and Germany. Here, with the proverty-stricken townspeople, and under the influence of both Catholics and Protestants, he learned the true meaning of tolerance and understanding of his fellowmen.

The religious faith of his parents was the dominant factor that influenced his entire future. In addition to the bedtime prayer his mother had taught him, he made up a little prayer of his own: "O, heavenly Father, protect and bless all things that have breath. Guard them from evil, and let them sleep in peace." The sincereness of this prayer was proven when he was about seven. He went into the woods one day with some of his friends to hunt birds with a bean shooter, but just as they were aiming at a flock of robins, Albert remembered his prayer and the commandment "Thou shalt not kill". He waved his arms in the air and drove the birds away, making his playmates mad, but saving his feathered friends.

At the age of eight, he began the study of the organ under his father's tuition, and befor he was ready for college, he was not only proficient in his playing but in the building of organs. Though he still took music lessons, he was now able to outplay most of his teachers.

One of them, to show off his skill to his young pupils, struggled through a difficult arrangement of Bach; and then, handing the music to Albert, he said, "Now, my boy, play that if you can." Albert took his place at the organ, put the music aside, and played the composition from memory, missing not a single note.

But somehow, in the life of this promising musician, he felt that something was missing. Even though his love for the organ was strong his great passion was for a deeper study into the life of Christ. At the height of his ambition for this study, he was drafted into the service of the German army. Here he carried his Bible along with his gun and every available minute was spent in the persuit of the knowledge contained in the scriptures. After a year of service in the army, he was released and began an intensive study into the field of religion. He wrote a thesis on the Last Supper, and a doctorate in theology. His leisure hours were filled with music, studies in Plato, Geothe, Spinoza, a thesis on the religion of Kant, and a doctrate in philosophy. He traveled in Paris giving lectures, writing articles, instructing in the university, and even held a pastorate at the Church of St. Nicholas. But still the small voice inside him kept saying, "Not this, my son, not this!"

He was thirty now, and one of the great intellectuals of his day. His lectures and concerts were so well-known that there were not enough tickets to go around. And yet, he was not satisfied. Gnawing awaying at his intermost conscience was the inexplicable knowledge of man's inhumanity to man. Once he met an Alsatian missionary to Africa who was home on a furlough. From him he learned about the miseries of the black men brought on by the white man's lust for power and the jungles of poverty, ignorance, and disease with so few devoted people to help them. Doctor Schweitzer knew the importance of music, theology and philosophy, but of what good were these to people suffering in poverty and disease. He longed to help them, but he had taken the wrong road. Again the voice that had guided him so many times in the past came to him in his bewilderment. "Whatever you have received more than others, in health and ability, in sucess, in a pleasant

childhood, in harmonious conditions of home life, all this you must not take to yourself as a matter of course. You must pay for it. You must render in return an unusually great sacrifice of your life for other lives." The instructions were no longer vague and uncertain, but came clearly at last. "Give up your ambition and achievements, and hopes. Start all over again. Study medicine, and when you have received your deploma, go as a medical missionary to Africa."

Here, at last, was the answer to his secret longings. This was the one thing he had been searching for these many years. Here was the one job for which he was most eminently fitted.

And so, inspite of the protest of his friends' in the fall of 1905, he started upon his new career as a medical student. After six years of medical study and a year of internship, he married a young nurse who, like himself, had decided upon a career of missionary service. After obtaining the permission needed to build a hospital in the jungles of Africa, his next steps were to raise the money for such a venture. This was harder than getting the education had been. His friends, who all thought he had completely lost his mind, turned him down in his plea for contributions. To the small amount he managed to collect, he added his earnings from his organ recitals and royalties from his book. Thus he scraped together enough money for the building of a small hospital in the jungles of Africa.

On Easter Sunday, 1913, young Albert Schweitzer and his bride set sail for a divine calling and a new life dedicated to the black brothers of the dark continent.

The place selected for the hospital was Lamarene, a district in the French colony of Gabon near the equator. Many miles of tropical wilderness would have to be covered before they would reach their destination. At first they sailed up the river Ogoway, but when the stream became too treacherous they were forced to transfer to a canoe. All along the river banks were dense jungle, wild beast and screaming birds but very little sign of habitation. Doctor Schweitzer learned later that the reason for the deserted villages was disease and superstitution.

The little village of Lambarene was like a jewel nestled among

the green slopes and tropical fruit trees of this African jungle. Here near the small white mission huts was to be the sight of Schweitzer's dream. But little did he know the problems that he would have to face in the years to come. The Missionary Society in Paris that had promised to have temporary buildings ready for him by the time he arrived had not kept their promise, but with the help of the natives they transformed a henhouse ino a hospital.

His work was considered magic. The use of anesthetics in the hands of the docter made him no less than the greatest of all medicine men. One native wrote to the Missionary Society, "Since the Doctor came here the most wonderful things have happened. First of all, he puts sick people to death; then he cures them; and after that, he brings them back to life again."

The news of the miracle man traveled fast in the jungle. Natives from surrounding villages came to him with their sick. There was malaria, dysentery, typhoid, sleeping sickness, heart trouble, bone infection and skin eruptions. Here was a civilization plagued with sickness and superstitution, who not only needed healing for their bodies but for their souls as well. And so began the real work of this kind and patient man. He preached to them one day a week and ministered to their ills seven, and little by little the great miracle was taking place.

Doctor Schweitzer not only served as minister and doctor, but architect, stone mason, plumber, painter, social worker and judge. With the combination of his many talents, his unswerving faith, and the help of the natives, he was able at last to realize his great dream. His hospital, consisting of consultation room, operating room, sterilization facilities, dispensary and dormitory, was completed. The work to be done was endless. Whole families would come from distant providences with sick ones to be treated. This called for housing of some sort to take care of them and food for hungry mouths. As many as eighteen hours a day were spent on the job by both the doctor and his faithful wife. Scourching heat, disappointment and failure, a siege of tropical sickness and loss of sleep - - but never a moment of regret for the decision he had made He had answered a call that had changed his whole life as well as

the lives of thousands of African natives. The Paris Bach Society had sent him an organ-piano and in his "spare moments" he filled the air with his music. For the "Magic-Man of the jungle" was still one of the greatest organist in the world. "My craving for music", he once said, "is like other men's craving for tobacca or wine."

The outbreak of World War I brought many disappointments and hardships to the Schweitzers. They were regarded as prisoners of war and forbidden to communicate with the natives. And so he plunged himself once more into the book he had been writing. Before this job was done, however, he and his family were confined in a concentration camp were sickness, starvation, cold weather and brutal guards filled a chapter in the doctor's life he fought desperately to forget.

When the war was over and he could at last return to his beloved hospital the doctor was forced to return alone. His wife, who was very ill at the time, and their three year old daughter remained in the home of friends at Konigsfeld. The months that followed were almost unbearable. The hospital was in ruins, the natives had been driven and mistreated, and his own body was weakened from the hardships of the Concentration camp. During the rebuilding of his hospital, Doctor Schweitzer developed ulcers on his feet and could not wear shoes, but he bravely went to his work barefooted and finally finished rebuilding the hospital.

When the funds for his work would run out, he would make a trip to Europe where he would hold lectures and recitals to raise additional backing for his enterprise. On these trips he would visit with his family, but as soon as his errand was completed he would return to his work with the natives of Lambarene.

By the time he was seventy years old, Doctor Schweitzer had been awarded honorary degrees, literary prizes and world acclaim, but the time for slowing up had not yet arrived for him. His days were filled with jobs to be done. He supervised the building, did the marketing, inspected the harvesting and storing of crops, tended the pharmacy, cared for the sick, performed operations, studied his music, wrote in his book, and many, many more acts of mercy

that went into the building of his mission of mercy. It was during this year that the International Radio broadcasted a program in his honor, while he was hard at work in Lambarene. Since that time, he has been awarded the Nobel Peace Prize, written medical works, histories, religious biographies, and a four-volume study of civilization and the diagnosis of its sickness and perscription for many of its cures.

Doctor Schweitzer will be eighty-eight years old in January and still on the job. A job that has been perhaps one of the greatest undertakings ever attempted by one man. Speaking of his work he remarked, "If I live to be a hundred, I shall never find the time to complete my work." He has been called a blockhead, a fool, an idealist, a dreamer and a lunatic, but to the people of Lamarene and the surrounding villages he is the beloved Magic-Man who has brought a small bit of heaven to the jungles of Africa.

* * * *

Happiness, like a refreshing stream, flows from heart to heart in endless circulation.

What a gift it is to make all men better and happier without knowing we are doing it.

It is a mark of intelligence, no matter what you are doing, to have a good time doing it.

Hope springs not from what we've done, but from the work we've just begun.

Common sense is seeing things as they are, and doing things as they should be done.

Advice is like snow; the softer it falls, the longer it dwells upon, and the deeper it sinks into the mind.

BIRTHDAYS

Robert Carswell	9—1—62
Horace Newberry	9—2—62
James Walker	9—3—62
Thomas Hazelwood	9—7—62
Clarence Hunt	9—8—62
Ronnie Brown	9—9—62
Julius Fredell	9—11—62
David Lashley	9—14—62
Kermit Riffle	9—14—62
Henry Jackson	9—17—62
Inman Chandler	9—18—62
Roy Rogers	9—20—62
Dennis Cutshaw	9—26—62
Richard Estes	9—30—62

* * * *

When men speak ill of thee, live so that nobody will believe them.

'Tis looking downward makes one dizzy.

The biggest difficulty with mankind of the present is that our knowledge has increased so much faster than our wisdom.

Progress begins with getting a clear view of the obstacles.

The greatest use of a life is to spend it for something that outlasts it.

NEWS FROM SWANNANOA

DEVOTIONS

Every Wednesday night at 7 o'clock all the boys and girls of the Center gather in our chapel for mid - week devotionals. We like to sing our favorite hymns accompanied by the organ or piano.

Quite often the students conduct the devotionals; at other times some of the staff members have charge. We have had two groups to come in and sing for us. First there was a group from the Nazareth Baptist Church, and then Mr. Hensley, our mechanic, brought a quartet out and gave a wonderful program of religious music.

All of the students have received Bibles from the Gidion Society from Asheville. These have been much help to us in keeping up our spiritual lives.

—Terry Bostic

* * * *

COTTAGE 302 ATTENDS PROGRAM

On the night of April 14, 1962, the boys of Cottage 302 attended the Arthur Smith show at Owing High School at 8:00 P.M. The show was sponsored by the Volunteer Fire Department and the Ladies Auxiliary of Swannanoa. The boys enjoyed the show. The show opened with a talent hunt. A group called the Shantones won the hunt. In the second part of the show, Arthur Smith and the Crakerjacks entertained us with lots of picking and singing. It was a real fine show and we sure did enjoy ourselves. We wish to thank Mr. Morris for taking us to the show.

— Barry Schronce

North Carolina Collection
The Library,
Uuiversary of N. C.
Chapel Hill, N. C.

"We all are blind until we see
That in the human plan
Nothing is worth the making
If it does not make a man.
Why build the nations glorious
If the child unbuilded goes?
In vain we build the city
Unless the child also grows."

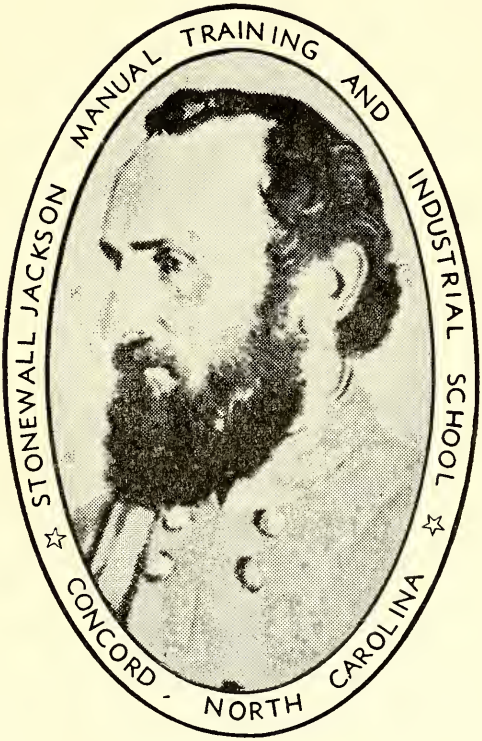
— **Edwin Markham**

— PUBLISHED MONTHLY BY —
THE VOCATIONAL PRINTING CLASS
OF STONEWALL JACKSON TRAINING SCHOOL
CONCORD, NORTH CAROLINA

S88u

The UPLIFT

"Maxima Debetur Puero Reverentia"



STONEWALL JACKSON
(1824 — 1863)

SEPTEMBER

THE UPLIFT

NORTH CAROLINA BOARD OF CORRECTION AND TRAINING
BLAINE M. MADISON, Commissioner

VOLUME L **SEPTEMBER** **NUMBER 9**

CONTENTS

Meditations . . .
Sunday Services 2
Campus News 4
Farm and Trade News 5
School Room News 9
Honor Rolls 12
New Students 16
Miss Easy Mark 18
An Even Chance 27

J. FRANK SCOTT
SUPERINTENDENT

HOYT O. SLOOP
EDITOR

MRS. AGNES YARBROUGH
ASSOCIATE EDITOR

JAMES L. COGGINS
NEWS EDITOR

ROBERT L. READLING
PRINTING INSTRUCTOR

STUDENT REPORTERS
TED POPE

LINOTYPE OPERATORS
WILLIAM AUSTIN
WAYNE GURLEY
JAMES PETWAY

PRESSMAN
LEROY REVELS
DARRELL REVELS
LARRY BARNETTE
JOHN HIX

BINDERY
RALPH BUCHANAN
ROBERT WRIGHT
EDMUND HART
JAMES ROBERTS
RONALD AIKEN

PUBLISHED BY
The authority of the Stonewall Jackson Manual Training and Industrial School
Founded: 1909
Subscription: Two dollars the year in advance.
Entered as second-class matter December 4, 1920 at the Post Office at Concord, N. C. under Act of March 3, 1897. Acceptance for mailing at a special rate.

Meditations

A JEWEL FOR YOUR MEMORY COLLECTION

(LET'S MEMORIZE IT)

And the child grew, and waxed strong in spirit, filled with wisdom: and the grace of God was upon him. **Luke 2:40**

* * * *

In the Kuhura Gardens of Tokyo there is a tree that measures only twenty inches high and thirty-six inches across. It was planted in a shallow dish in one inch of soil by the gardner four hundred years ago. As the small sprout grew he trimmed each branch and root, and when he died his descendants continued the meticulous care over the little pine. Today the tree still stands in its original dish in which it was planted, twisted and gnarled and useless except to look at.

Had it not been for the cutting back of the roots and branches the little pine would have grown to shelter the birds and offer shade to some traveler, or provide timber for some family's home, but stunted and twisted as it grew, it became only an orniment.

What is the good of living to a ripe old age if our lives are barren and useless? We can make ourselves twisted and gnarled by continually cutting back our growth in knowledge and usefulness to others and allow the smallness of self and lazyness take over our lives.

Prayer: Teach us, Our Father, to make useful vessels of our lives, capable of seeing the needs of others and willing to do something about them. Amen

Sunday Services

Billy Austin

Our guest minister for Sunday, September 2, was Reverend Earl Crow from the Methodist Church in Mt. Pleasant. Mr. Crow took his scripture reading from Romans 12.

Mr. Crow talked to us about a man named Thorndike, who was a teacher at Columbia University. Mr. Thorndike went around the United States asking people what their price would be on certain things. One of the questions was "How much would you take to eat a live, six-inch worm?" One man said four thousand dollars; one woman said nine-hundred and fifty dollars. Another question was, "How much money would you take to shave your head completely bald?" One man said four-thousand dollars. Another one of the questions was, "How much money would you take to live in the country in Kansas, twenty miles from the nearest house or city?" One man said one-million dollars, and a woman said three-million dollars.

The Bible says that Judas, one of Christ's diciples, told the soldiers where they could find Christ, so they could crusify him. Judas told them this for thirty pieces of silver. Another occasion was when Esau sold Jacob his valuable birthright for a bowl of soup, because at that moment he was hungry from hunting all that day.

——:——

Our guest minister for Sunday, September 9, was Reverend Wright from Austin Grove Baptist Church in Union County. Mr. Wright took his scripture reading from St. John 2 and Hebrews 11:1. This is what Hebrews 11:1 says "Now faith is the substance of things hoped for, the evidence not seen." Mr. Wright talked to us about having faith and loving God. He told us that he wished that all the world would love and have faith in God like the Bible says.

Mr. Wright also told us that everyday you could read in the paper about some people who had millions of dollars but didn't want to live. Mr. Wright told us about this multi-millionaire who jumped out of a six

story window. He had all of that money but he didn't have any faith. Mr. Wright told us that he would rather not have any money at all than to loose his faith in God.

—:—

Our guest minister for September 23, was Reverend James Nowell from the Convenant Presbyterian Church in Concord. Mr. Nowell talked to us about two trips. One, he had taken duning his summer vacation. He traveled all over the United States. The other trip he talked about was an imaginary trip to the Holy Land in the year 30 A. D.

Mr. Nowell told us to imagine what it would be like to be with the multitude of 5,000 people who all were fed by Jesus. He said it was hard to believe that all those people could be fed from two barley cakes and two fish. Only Jesus could have done a great miracle like that.

Mr. Nowell also talked about faith that Peter had in Jesus when Jesus, walking across the water, called Peter to him. Peter knew that no man could walk on water, but when Jesus called him, he went to meet Jesus. Peter started to walk on the water. He began to sink and call to his master for help. No sooner did he call for his Savior, than Jesus helped him. So having faith in Jesus, Peter was saved.

Mr. Nowell said that everybody should have that much faith in Christ.

Our guest minister for Sunday, September 30, was Reverend Jack Hames from West Concord Baptist Church in Concord. Mr. Hames chose his scripture reading from the book of Genisis 25:27-34.

Mr. Hames talked to us about people selling out if the price was high enough. He told us about a professor of a university who went around the country asking people what their price would be to do certain things.

One of the questions was "How much money would you take to loose your hair for the rest of your life?" One man said $48,000. One woman said $950,000. Another question was "How much money would you take to swallow a live worm?" One man said $50,000. One woman said $3,000,000. Another one of the questions was how much money would you take to let a snake wrap around your neck? One man said $100. One woman said $7,000,000.

Mr. Hames point was that most people would sell out if the price was high enough. He told us about Judas, who betrayed Jesus for thirty pieces of silver. Mr. Hames told us that he wished nobody would sell out at any price when it came to be loyal for some purpose.

—:—

UNDERSTANDING

A lot of kneeling keeps you in good standing with God.

CAMPUS NEWS

COTTAGE FOUR

The Cottage Four boys went on a trip to Mr. Cheek's farm in the country. We played games, drank drinks, and ate supper while we were there. Everyone had a wonderful time. We got back on campus pretty late.

Mr. Cheek and the Cottage Four boys were honored to have Mr. Cranford and his daughter, Pat, to show us some films of the World 600 Race. Everyone would like to thank Mr. Cheek for the fine times we have been having. We would like to thank Mr. Cranford, also, for giving up his time to show us these films which everyone enjoyed so much.

We have some new boys in Cottage Four. They are Jerry Penley, Bobby Lee, Roger Phillips, and Roger White. We hope they enjoy their stay at the school.

—Wayne Gurley

——:——

COTTAGE SIX

On September 3, the boys of Cottage Six were given a birthday party by Mr. and Mrs. Hill. Before the party began, we played several games, and the winners were given prizes. When the games were over we were served refreshments, which consisted of potatoe chips, sandwiches, drinks, and a cake that was baked by Mr. Ervin and his boys. We would like to thank them very much.

We have had several new boys assigned to Cottage Six this month, and have also had a few to go home.

—Ted Pope

——:——

COTTAGE SEVEN

On Thursday, September 13, Mr. and Mrs. Padgett took the boys from Cottage Seven to the Cabarus County Fair. We left the school about one o'clock and arrived at the fair about one-fifteen. Cottage Six also went with us.

We walked around the fair for about forty-five minutes and saw different exhibits. Some of the exhibits we saw were livestock, including buffalo, some chickens, ducks, pigeons, food exhibits, and flowers.

The boys also got to ride six rides. These were the ferris wheel, octapus, rocket-plane, catapillar, and parchute. We also went through the Fun house and Deep Sea Room.

Mr. Padgett bought all the boys a drink when we started to leave. We all enjoyed the fair and thank Mr. and Mrs. Padgett for taking us.

—Billy Austin

——:——

COTTAGE FIFTEEN

On the 15th of September, Cottage Fifteen won over Fourteen,13 to 10. In the series of softball games Fif-

teen won all their games. After the game Mrs. Peck surprised us with drinks and cookies. Mr. Auten at the dairy gave each of us a cup of ice cream. Mr. Peck is going to take us on a trip for this occasion.

—Jerry Smith

——:——

J.T.S. ATTENDS FAIR

On September 11-13, the boys of Jackson Training School went to the Cabarrus County Fair. About four cottages attended each day. The boys all went on the school bus.

We left the school around one o'-clock and arrived at the fair about ten minutes later. Upon arrival, we walked around the fair looking at all the exhibits. Among the things we saw were livestock, flowers, jams, pies, cakes, a buffalo, parrots, and many other things.

We all got to ride most of the rides there. Some of the rides were the ferris wheel, catapillar, rocket plane, octopus, and tiltawhirl. We all enjoyed these rides.

All the boys would like to thank everyone who made it possible for us to go to the fair.

—Billy Austin

——:——

RICHARD FORBE'S BAND

On Monday, September 17, we had the pleasure of having Richard Forbes and his band to come to Jackson Training School to entertain the boys.

Mr. Forbe's band consisted of six musicians. He and a few of the band members sang a lot of good songs to us. Some of the songs were the Tutty Fruitty, Twist, Oh Lonesome Me, and a few hymns. They also told a few jokes which everyone enjoyed. Everybody enjoyed the fine entertainment and we hope they will come back real soon.

FARM AND TRADE NEWS

COTTON MILL

The weavers in the mill are pleased with our new looms. It is a great improvement over what we had, because they are automatic.

The boys in the spinning and card room are looking forward to getting new machines. We are also looking forward to our remodeling time.

The weavers at the present are Max Burleyson, Terry Brewer, Gerald Stanford, Charles Watson, Harry Brady, and Jerry Wilson. The boys in the spinning room are Larry Lanier, Benny Bloom, Donald Hargett, Robin Lusk, Tommy Holbrooks, Joe Wilson, Wayne Holland, and Ronnie McQuaigue.

—Charles Watson

——:——

YARD FORCE

On the Yard Force this month we have been busy cutting lawns, and watering pines. We have been doing our best to keep them living.

the food prepared. Mr. Ervin has

We have started getting eggs from the range. Mr. Suther went with Mr. Robertson to Eastern Carolina Training School, so we had to work on the farm for three days. Most of our new chickens lived with the help of the boys. All the boys on the yard force went to the fair and enjoyed it very much.

We have four boys going home next month and we wish them the best of luck.

—Mack Myers

——:——

BARN FORCE

The barn boys have been busy this month feeding the hogs. We also have been killing hogs and cows for the cafeteria. Some of the boys have been working on the farm, hoeing and picking beans and tomatoes. We have also been grinding feed for the dairy cows. and the hogs.

We have put two new fences up this month. We enjoy our work on the barn force. We will also probably have some new stock in the fair this year, and we hope to win some ribbons with them.

—Luther McDaniels
—Bobby Benton

——:——

CARPENTER SHOP

The boys in the carpenter shop have been putting in new windows and drapes at the gym this month. We have built two picnic tables. We have also been putting a new roof on the hog pen. The boys have been doing all kinds of repair work. The carpenter shop boys, Mr. VonCannon and Mr. Burris have also been building an exibit for the State Fair. We are now getting ready to put a roof on the lumber house. There has beeh two new boys in the carpenter shop. They are Richard Broom and Johnny Clarke.

—Carpenter Shop

——:——

PLANT BEDS

We have started getting our soil ready for the greenhouse next month. We do not know whether we will have flowers, other than pansies and sweet williams in particular, this year.

We have been working on the farm this month picking beans and gathering okra. We also helped in silage.

—Plant Bed Boys

——:——

CAFETERIA

The cafeteria boys have been working hard this month shelling beans and peeling potatoes.

We had one new boy to leave the cafeteria this month. His name is Jimmy Price. We have one new boy in the kitchen in the morning and two to change from morning to the afternoon. They are Willie Austin, Tony Dobish, and Wayne Ramsey. We hope they enjoy their work.

In the Cafeteria, the boys have been preparing beans and butternut squash. We have been working hard to get

been working hard to prepare our desserts. We received some apples to peel and make apple pies. We got a new ice maker and a water fountain.

The cooks have been working very hard this month. We have been frying okra and egg plants. It has been very hot working in the kitchen, but we enjoy our work. We especially like working with Mrs. Mabrey, who has taught us a lot about cooking.

We have three new boys. They are Tony Dobish, Wayne Ramsey, and Reaves Ferguson.

—Bobby Carroll
—Jimmy Mintz
—Sanford Higgs

——:——

PURCHASING DEPARTMENT

Last month, Mr. Cress received some new televisions for some of the cottages.

This month, Mr. Cress was busy going to Salisbury to get some suplies for the school.

The boys in the Purchasing Dept. are keeping the supply room neat and clean.

—Harold Ragan

——:——

PRINT SHOP

The boys in the Print Shop have been fairly busy this month. The pressmen have been running off C. T. forms, envelopes, and some report cards for the school.

The linotype operators have been busy also. They have been setting up a lot of news for the Uplift, such as cottage news, trade news, school news, and honor rolls.

The Print Shop have been assigned two new boys this month. Their names are Charles Driver and Bobby Lee. We hope they will enjoy their new trade and we wish them the best of luck.

—Billy Austin

——:——

PLUMBING SHOP

The plumbing shop boys have been busy putting a new stoker on the the boiler at the laundry.

We helped the carpenter shop boys put in the windows and the drapes at the gym. We fixed a pipe at the calf barn.

The plumbing shop boys and the carpenter shop boys have joined together and have started putting roofing on the lumber house. We will be busy with it for a while.

—Dennis Cutshaw

——:——

BARBER SHOP

The boys in the Barber Shop have been working in the cannery part of this month. We have canned tomatoes, and vegetable soup.

We have these new boys in the Barber Shop; Richard Penley, James Carter, and Phillip Jenkins.

The total umber of hair-cuts for this month is 371; Tommy Jackson 38, Ernest Rich 61. James Carter 43, Richard Penley 59, Steve Somerset 487, Kenneth Barr 75, and Mr. Burr 46.

—Steve Somerset

SEWING ROOM

The boys in the sewing room haven't been doing very much this month. We didn't start getting cloth until a short while ago, and now we get it regularly. We have been making shirts, pajamas, aprons, and rugs this month.

There are two boys going home from the sewing room this month. Their names are Jimmy Crouch, and Paul McGinnis. We hope they do very well at home.

—Harold Hoyle

——:——

BARN FORCE

The barn force has been working hard this month. We have been working in the slaughter house. The feed boys have been coming down to keep up the work until Mr. Faggart gets back.

The barn force has one new boy. His name is James Ross. There is one boy going home also. He is J. B. Bridges.

—Randy Smith
—Micky Daniels

——:——

DAIRY

The dairy recieved four new milkers last month,and they are working fine.

Last month we took three cows to Statesville and they all won ribbons. We are getting ready to take these same cows to the fair in Concord. We are taking two good milking cows.

The milk yield has gone up this month. We are now getting 46 crates of milk a day.

There is one boy leaving the dairy this month. His name is Roy Hutchins. We wish him the best of luck.

—Mike Bercine

——:——

LAUNDRY

The laundry boys have been working very hard this month getting the staff and boy' laundry out. We would like to thank Mr. Burris and his boys for putting in a new stoker in the boiler room. We also would like to thank the cottage parents for their patience while the stroker was being replaced.

We have been assigned two new boys. Their names are George Mathis and Steve Philips.

The laundry boys have been very busy this month, washing and pressing the clothes.

The laundry has received two new boys. Their names are Steve Phillips and Gary Wayne Connors. There have been four boys leaving the laundry. They are Edward Kelbough, Vernon Pinkleton, David Correll, and Richard Clark.

The laundry received a new stoker for the boiler, and it is working fine.

—Laundry Boys

——:——

MACHINE SHOP

The machine shop boys have been

very busy this month. We have been working on the caterpillar and repairing all the tractors.

The caterpillar has been giving us trouble. Mr. Almond burned the clutch out of it and we repaired it. We are getting a new road scraper. We are sure it will be of good use around the farm and campus.

We had one boy to go home this month, his name was Sammy Todd. We hope he gets along well at home.

—George Bell
—Sammy Griffin

SCHOOL ROOM NEWS

SPECIAL B

The boys are glad to have Mrs. Stallings back from her vacation. She said that she enjoyed her vacation and is glad to be back.

——:——

SPECIAL D

We are situated very comfortablely in our new room. The boys are learning to write descriptive paragraphs. In arithmetic, we are learning the multiplication tables. Our health class is learning about the circulation of the blood in the kidney and heart.

—Mr. Caldwell

——·——

SPECIAL D

We have been working on a chapter of problem solving in arithmetic. This section is the most difficult. In Language, we have been studying conversation and good speech.

We have a very attractive bulletin board scene. Part of it has some drawings of the heart and the circulation system, another part has, also, some space pictures, and articles about "Telstar." The last of our scenes is about North Carolina.

——:——

SIXTH GRADE

The Sixth grade science classes are studying about protoplasm, algae, protozonis. We have also been studying the process of photosynthesis, and how life began.

We have been observing these and other things under a microscope.

—Mr. Cheek

——:——

NINTH GRADE

In English, we have been studying diagraming. Thus far, we have learned how to diagram compound sentences and participles. We have also learned how to recognize the different adjectives. The different adjectives are: the direct adjective, the pronominal adjective, the numeral, adjective, the descriptive adjective, and the demonstrative adjective. The direct adjective modifies a noun or a pronoun. A pronominal adjective is a pronoun used as an adjective. The numeral adjectives are always numbers. The descriptive adejective does

just what the word descriptive suggest, it describes. And the demonstrative adjective demonstrates.

The Literature class has been studying different stories. After we have read all the stories in the unit. we have a test on that unit. We have the test to see whether the boys read the stories, also it helps to sharpen our memories.

In Spelling, we are studying different lessons. We take all the words in one lesson and arrange them in alphabetical order and look up the definitions in the back of the book. After we have studied them for one week, we have a test on them to see if we know them.

—Robert Wright

—:—

SCIENCE NEWS

The science classes have been learning a lot about different things.

The sixth grade has been learning about useful one-celled plants and animals, and how man gets these plants and animals to produce food for his own use.

In the seventh grade they have been learning about the properties of water, water pressure, and all the contents of plants and animals in water. This is very interesting.

The eighth grade has been studying about the six simple machines. Some of them are the incline plane, pulleys, and levers. With these simple machines you can make complex machines to do all kinds of work.

The ninth grade has been studying about bouyance, air, air pressure, and some of the laws about each of them.

The tenth grade has been studying about the chemistry of living things, and reproduction of plants and animals. They have learned cell walls, and the many types of cells of plants. They have also been studying about cytoplasm and protoplasm.

—Billy Austin

—:—

TYPING CLASS

The boys in typing classes have learned the keyboard and the parts of the typewriter. We are doing this by working hard in each class -- by typing drill work and learning the parts of the machine as we need to know them.

We feel that typing is important in our way of life (business and pleasure) today because of the great need for accurate written communication with other people. Since typing is up to the individual we compete with ourself to do better day by day in developing a skill that will meet our daily needs.

The typing classes are trying to develope an appropriate skill that can be used for personal or vocational use.

—Mike Davis

—:—

TENTH GRADE ENGLISH

This month in the tenth grade we have been studying how to connect

one word or compound adjectives. We also learned to place a adjective modifier. We have learned to connect adverbs and adjectives. We learned the kinds and uses of conjuctions.

I am sure all the boys of the tenth grade enjoyed English class this month.

—Edmund Hart

——:——

TENTH GRADE HISTORY

In History this month, we have been studying about the Holy Roman Empire. The Holy Roman Empire was ruled by a very outstanding man, Charlemagne.

On Christmas Day, 800 A.D., while Charlemagne knelt in prayer, the Pope placed a crown on his head and gave him the title of Emperor of the Romans. Thus began the Frankish Empire, later called the Holy Roman Empire.

We have also been studying about the Crusades and the Crusaders. The Moslems had conquered Palestine and Syria in the seventh century A.D. They had allowed the people to live in these cities and to worship as they pleased, if they paid the taxes.

During the eleventh century, the Seljuk Turks came down from Asia and conquered the cities. They proved to be less tolerant and would not let the people, who were not of their religion, stay in Palestine. They persecuted the pilgrims and made trade difficult.

In 1059, Pope Urban II called a great meeting of churchmen and nobles at Clermont, France. He urged the Franks to stop the wars among themselves and to start on the Crusades.

The first Crusade (1096-1099) was led by French nobles. In three organized armies, they moved across Europe reaching Constantinople at the end of the year. The First Crusade captured Jerusalam in a short seige.

The First Crusade was the most successful of the three Crusades.

—Mike Davis

——:——

Inquired the prospective purchaser: "Can I stick this wallpaper on myself?"

Replied the salesman: "Well, yes; but it will look much better on the wall."

One friend to another: "You sure look worried."

The other: "Boy! I've got so many troubles that if anything should happen to me today, it would be at least two weeks before I could start worrying about it."

"What was your golf score?" the recreation director wanted to know.

"Well, not so good," replied the golfer, examining his card, "It's 72."

"Say—that's good!" exclaimed the director.

"Well, not too bad, I guess. I hope to do better on the next hole."

Honor Rolls

COTTAGE HONOR ROLL

COTTAGE NO. 1

Frankie Allen
Jerry Brewer
Dennis Cutshaw
Jimmy Petway
Gerald Stanford

COTTAGE NO. 2

Larry Barnette
Joe Melton
Leroy Revels
Roger Sheets
Jerry Ward

COTTAGE NO. 3

Terry Brewer
Reeves Ferguson
James Roland

COTTAGE NO. 6

Randy Church
Clifton Grooms
Ted Pope

COTTAGE NO. 7

Eugene Attinelli
Jack George
Leon Long

COTTAGE NO. 8

John Hix

COTTAGE NO. 9

James Carver
Tommy Holbrook
Harry Lowery
Jimmy Lowery
Mike Miller
Terry Motley
Jerry Smith

COTTAGE NO. 10

Ronald Brown
Horace Jacobs
Ronnie Jones
James McNeil
Raymond Morgan
Earl Patterson
Henry Patterson
William Phipps

COTTAGE NO. 13

Charles Gray
Clarence Hunt
Earnie Reavis

COTTAGE NO. 14

Mike Davis
Harry Freeman
Hurley Meeks
David Poole

COTTAGE NO. 15

James Frick
Lee Roy Kell

Terrell Key
Edward Newnam

COTTAGE NO. 17

George Weaver

TRADE HONOR ROLL

OFFICE

Leonard Moose
James Newell

TEXTILE

Bennie Bloom
Robin Lusk
Larry Lanier
Terry Brewer
Max Burleyson
Gerald Stanford
Charles Watson
Harry Brady
Jerry Wilson
Wayne Holland
Tommy Holbrook
Ronald McQuaigue

PRINT SHOP

John Hix
Larry Barnette
Mike Davis
Edmund Hart
William Austin
Ted Pope
Darrell Revels
Leroy Revels
Wayne Gurley
Ronald Aiken
Ralph Buchanan

PLUMBING SHOP

Leon Long
Jackie George
Dennis Cutshaw
Garnie Elmore

SEWING ROOM

Harold Hoyle
Roger Caviness
David Hensley

SHOE SHOP

Richard Christy
Billy McLawhorn
Carl Parker

BARBER SHOP

Tommy Jackson
Ernest Rich
Phillip Jenkins
Kenneth Barr
James Carter

CARPENTER SHOP

Steve Starnes
Marvin Raines
James Gantt
Eugene McClain
Harry Huffman
Marvin Tucker
Aaron Chase

POULTRY and YARD

Roger Sheets
David Justice
Monty Gravitte
Roy Rogers
Julius Fredell
Roger Neagle
J. T. Ashley
Roy Wooten
Richard Ratledge
Mack Myers
William Junalsuka

Tommy Hazelwood
Robert Bridges
Lee Bivens

INFIRMARY

Gerald Baynard
Bill Taylor

MACHINE SHOP

William Phipps
David Poole
John McNeil
Inman Chandler
Everette Heritage
Eugene Attinelli
George Bell
Sammy Griffin
Billy Pethel

LAUNDRY

Wayne Powers
Cecil Whiteside
Terry Motley
Mitchell Watts
Troy Starnes
Bobby Cornwell
Earnie Reavis
James Sutton
Terry Carter
Clarence Hunt
Harry Lowery
James Chavis
Horace Jacobs
George Mathis
Packard Champion
Claude Williams

CAFETERIA

Jackie Nunn
Danny McGinnis
Bruce Calloway
Jerry Brewer
Neal Dickens
James Bost
Bobby Carswell
Billy Watson
Earnest Hicks
Earl Patterson
Joe Melton
Bill Warren
George Boone
Henry Patterson
Jimmy Mintz
Allen Spivey
Ronnie Jones
Alfred Peters
Roger Younts
David Lashley
Charles Creakman
Bill Starling
Jay Whisnant
Richard Swinson
Charles Lee
Larry Brown
Gary Hall
Roy Conner
William Steele
James Walker
Hurley Meeks
Willie Austin

FARM

William Patterson
Randy Church
Buford Higgs
Hal Oxendine
Clifton Grooms
J. C. Lawson
Robert Church
Larry Norton
Joseph Owens
George Smith
Mike Bercini
Lee Roy Kell
Joseph Owenby

Eugene Barnes
James Stanley
Darrell Campbell
Richard Estes
William Vawter
Edward Stewart
Kenneth Parnell
Micky Daniels
Ted Gurley
Roger Hilmon
Wayne Walker
Jerry Smith
Willie Barton
Norris Carter
Dean Carver
Jerry Patterson
James Smith
John Taylor
Larry Barber
Harry Freeman
Tommy Lawson
Steve Kirby
Jerry Ward
Richard Brinkley
Richard Pennell
Jimmy Oxendine
Jimmy Kelly
Roger Wyatt
Henry Smith
James Frick
Charles Locklear
Butch Jackson
Norman Barton
Jimmy Lowery
Jerry Lane

——:——

Successful man: One who earns more than his wife can spend.

Successful woman: One who finds such a man.

A young man who had just received his degree from college rushed out and exclaimed, "Here I am, World—I have my A. B.!"

The World replied, "Sit down, son, and I'll teach you the rest of the alphabet."

The witness was obviously a rustic, and quite new to the ways of a courtroom. So the judge directed him: "Speak to the jury, sir—the men sitting behind you on the benches."

The witness turned, bowed clumsily, and said: "Good morning, gentlemen."

Before you flare up at anyone's faults, take time to count ten—ten of your own.

The Three ages of man: School tablet, aspirin tablet, and stone tablet.

What's wrong? On the first day in her new home the young bride was efficiency personified. "Jane," she called to the parlor maid, "the casters on these chairs squeak horribly. Oil them right away."

"Sorry, Miss," replied the maid, "but we haven't any oil."

"There's some right on the pantry shelf—use your eyes." reprimand the young thing.

Why—that's castor oil, Miss," called back the maid.

"Well?"

NEW STUDENTS

Shaw, Michael David ..... Burlington
Pruitt, Martin Nathaniel ..... Charlotte
Chester, Tony Allen ..... Lenoir
Potter, David Franklin ..... Goldsboro
Triplett, William Barber ..... Boomer
Smith, James Lee ..... Gastonia
Jones, James Paul ..... Raleigh
Hayes, Henry ..... N. Wilkesboro
Huddle, Charles Eichard ..... West Asheville
Hunt, Leigher ..... Fairmont
Bullard, Gary Lee ..... Winston-Salem
Wyatt, Roger Dale ..... Swannanoa
Warren, Willard, Jr. ..... Waynesville
Silvers, Vernon Lee ..... Spruce Pine
Trivette, Eddie ..... Todd
Fulp, Bobby Lee ..... Kernersville
Hyder, George Elgin ..... Hendersonville
Bullock, Charles Vernon ..... Oxford
Davis, Ralph Samuel ..... Cleveland
Bostic, Romey Palmer ..... Mt. Holly
McCaw, Norman ..... Statesville

Graham, Thomas Edroy ..... Hallsboro

Musselwhite, Jimmy ..... E. Lumberton

Tilgham, Jimmie Carlton ..... Goldsboro

Gooding, Hubert Lee ..... La Grange

* * * *

Hoarce Mann: "Habit is a cable; we weave a thread of it each day, and at last we cannot break it."

Woodrow Wilson: "Character is a by—product; it is produced in the great manufacture of daily duty."

Josh Billings: "If you ever find happiness by hunting for it you will find it as the old woman did her lost spectacles—safe on her nose all the time."

John Ruskin: "When love and skill work together, expect a masterpiece."

Robert Louis Stevens: "To be what we are and to become what we are caple of becoming, is the only end of life."

Henry David Thoreau: "I had three chairs in my house—one for solitude,, two for friends, and three for society."

Thomas Jefferson: "The wise know too well their own weakness to assume infallibility; and he who knows most, knows how little he knows."

Walt Whitman: "A great city is that which has the greatest men and women."

Harry Emerson Fosdick: "Democracy is based on the conviction that there are extraordinary possibilities in ordinary people."

Benjamin Franklin: "He that hath a trade, hath an estate. He that hath a calling, hath an office of profit and honor."

Oliver Wendell Holmes: "The great thing in this world is not so much where we are, but in what direction we are going."

MISS EASY MARK

By Charles Henry Lerrigo

The subtle thrill of Saturday pay day is a joy unknown to those pampered and often overpaid individuals who work for salaries rather than wages, and receive a monthly check instead of signing up for real money in manila envelopes.

But Celia Northington was niether pampered nor ovrepaid. She worked hard for her twenty dollars a week. She paid eight dollars a week for her room and two meals, one fifty for her lunches and ninety cents for car fare, so she had no great sum with which to satisfy extravagant tastes. Yet she lived a happy, healthful life, enjoyed her work, enjoyed the life of the city, and it was a rare week that she did not have money to send home to her mother.

Saturday was always a great day for Celia, both because she enjoyed the thrill of pay day, and because of the beautiful, long Saturday afternoons that she might do exactly as she pleased. She was going to Palm Beach Park today, and not even going back to her boarding house, though, like a prudent girl, she elected to send most of her money home by a fellow boarder, Jennie Lee.

You're holding out on me," objected Jennie. "There's only twelve dollars here. Eight dollars is to much for you to keep for your Saturday spendings."

"No, it isn't. I'm going to spend seven for a new hat before I come home."

"Now be careful!" warned Jennie. "Don't be Miss Easy Mark again. Remember what happened at Christmas. If you meet a poor woman with four children, turn and run rapidly in the opposite direction. Otherwise she'll get your seven—exorbitant price for a hat, anyway!—and you'll be looking for a frame and trying to trim it with your last year's wreath."

"I never did that but once," objected Celia. "Anyway, I'm sure the woman did have four children, and hungry children at that. I know how to take care of myself, so don't you worry about Celia,

nor about her hat."

Celia's seven dollar hat was not in a fashionable shop on one of the main streets. It was a little millinery store that she had discovered in a very unfashionable district, a store managed by a lame young woman who possessed much taste and little capital.

Walking down a side street that led to the store, Celia was interested to see a man a few paces ahead of her stoop down and pick up a little bundle from the pavement. As she passed he was untying it.

"Look a here, Miss," he called; "see what I have found!"

Celia looked with an interest that overcame her caution. He held in his hand a woman's handkerchief, dainty but not expensive. He had just untied the knot that revealed two small rings.

Celia grasped their significance at a glance.

"What a shame!" she exclaimed. "Some poor little woman has carefully wrapped up these rings in her handkerchief and then dropped them out of her pocket—probably took them off while she was washing or scrubbing.

"What a poor workin' woman be a-doin' wid two rings?" asked the man.

"Even poor women have rings like those," replied Celia. "Don't you see what they are? This one with the nice stone is her engagement ring. Probably that was given her in better days. The plain gold band is her wedding ring—two rings a woman would prize above everything."

"D'ye reckon they're worth much?" asked the man.

"I'm not a judge," Celia admitted. "My mother has a diamond not quite so large as that one that cost sixty dollars years and years ago. I suppose a plain gold band ring can be bought for a few dollars."

"Good luck!" said the man. "Then I ought to git twenty-five dollars anyway."

"Why you wouldn't sell them?"exclaimed Celia. "They must be returned to the owner."

"That's all right for fine ladies like you, Miss. But for me,

findin's keepin'. I'm so poor that I can't raise the price of a meal right now."

"But if you would advertise, the owner will gladly give you a reward."

An' where would I be advertisin,' me, that hasn't the price, an' wouldn't have no address for no letter to be sent to, noway."

"You might turn them over to the poilce."

Police! What'd they do? Think they'd gimme a reward? Think they'd gimme anything 'less it'd be ninety days? I reckon I see the cop rewardin' me now. 'Beat it while the beatin's good Bo,' he'd say. 'We know you pinched these f'm some lady's bag.' An' then, after I'd gone, would the owner ever get 'em? I reckon not."

"But think of that poor woman, probably crying her eyes out this very minute, because she has lost the things she prized more than anything in the world."

"Yes, an' think o' me—fifty dollars wuth o' joolery in me hand an' nuthin' in me stummick for nigh on two days! Tell ye, Miss if ye feel so bad 'bout the pore woman, buy 'em yourself an' take 'em to her."

Celia hesitated. The man was quick to notice. Smiling an ugly smile, he started away.

"It's another thing now, ain't it, Miss?" he jeered.

"It is not," replied Celia sharply. "I haven't much money, but I have enough to make it worth your while to turn the rings over to me for advertising. I was just on my way to pay out seven dollars. What is your very lowest figure?"

Seven dollars !" cried the man. "Talk to me about seven dollars for joolery wuth fifty!"

"You can have it back if nobody claims it after a couple of weeks advertising," said Celia.

"Yer playin' with me," declared the tramp. "You know I got to have money. You with yer innocent face like a Salvation Army lass, and jewin' down a poor man like me. Gimme ten."

"No. Seven dollars is my limit." Celia felt proud that she could be so firm.

The man cast a despairing look around as if a prayer that heaven might send another market.

"Gimme the seven," he said.

A minute later the man was scurrying around the corner with Celia's money. She had in her possession the rings and one dollar.

There goes that man with my new hat," Celia said to herself. "But I'm sure to get back what I paid him, unless the owner is an awfully poor woman."

Instead of going to the millinery store she went back down town to the business district and visited the office of the Herald, one of the leading newspapers, to arrange for the insertion of the advertisement.

At the Harald office, she was suprised to have the clerk address her as Miss Northington.

"I don't recall giving you my name", she said.

"You did not, at this time, Miss Northington. But try to think back six years to the church social at White House Farm, and call to mind the boy who bought your basket."

"Oh, I beg your parden!" cried Celia. "You are Fred Browning. I'm ashamed not to have known you, but six years have changed you tremendously. For that matter, I suppose I have changed too."

"Not greatly. A girl doesn't change much in those years, but a boy of nineteen does, especially if he spends two years in the Army and six months in an army hospital."

"Do you keep in touch with the home town at all?" asked Celia.

"Yes, though the Brampton Star, my uncle's paper. I write a weekly news letter for it."

"I 'm certainly glad that I came here with my ad," said Celia. "My good turn is paying interest already. In what other paper shall I insert it?"

"May I see the rings?" asked Fred.

"Certainly. Here they are," and unfolding the handkerchief she handed them to him.

Fred looked them over carefully.

"Not a mark on them," he said, "nor on the handkerchief." The best thing will be a brief ad in our Lost and Found Column. 'Some rings wrapped in a hankerchief. Address, describing property, K 347, The Herald.' No good putting it in any other paper. The owner is sure to look in the Herald if she looks at all. I'll pay for it."

"I can't let you do that," protested Celia.

"Please, I want to help," Fred insisted.

"Then I shall still have my dollar and can take the ride I had planned to Palm Beach Park."

"Won't you put off your ride until four o'clock, Celia?" I'm off at four, and I'd like to go along and talk about old times."

"It would be nice," Celia admitted.

Celia spent a very pleasant afternoon. When she reached home she hesitated about what to say to Jennie Lee. There were several of the afternoon's doings about which she felt a reserve. She imagined Jennie saying: "A lot of money you'll get from the owner of those rings. Probably won't even pay for the advertisement. It will be another dead loss. Charge it to Miss Celia Easy Mark. She may wear crowns of glory, so what does she care for new hats?"

So she told her very little.

Monday evening Fred called with some replies to the advertisement. Celia was surprised to find how many persons of both sexes had lost rings wrapped in a handkerchief. The term "rings" in the advertisement had evidently proved confusing, for some of the inquirers did not know how many they had lost. Very few attempted any more specific description than to say that the rings were "very valuable," "handsome rings," "precious rings," "beauiful rings," and so forth, none of which description could be considered highly enlightening for purposes of identification. Some of the letters were pleading in tone, many of them cajoling, and one or two threatened awful consequences if the rings were not immediatly given up.

At the end of two weeks came a letter that Celia thought might really be genuine:

I am a poor woman who seldom has time to look at the papers, but in last's Hearld I saw your advertisement, and I am so glad that you have found my rings. I am left a widow and I prize them more highly than anything in the world. I wrapped them in my handkerchief when I was washing and then put them in a pocket that had a hole in it. Please send them to 2324 Blank Street. I am home so little and work so hard that I must ask you to send them.

"We've found the real owner at last, Fred," was Celia's comment. "I've always supposed it was that way. Some poor women took the rings off while she washed or scrubbed, tied them in her handkerchief, and lost them. I think we must send her the rings."

"Not on that proof," said Fred. "Read again. She hasn't given the least bit of description."

"Not as you see it, perhaps. But a woman can tell better. See what a nice letter this is. It's just the letter such a woman would write. It doesn't enter her head that all kinds of frauds and cheats have been after these rings. She thinks all she has to do is claim them."

"Perhaps you are right, Celia. But we won't mail them, anyway.We'll go to see her first."

"But she says that she is scarcely ever home."

"We'll go in the evening, then," said Fred. "Even women who wash or scrub have to rest at home sometime."

"If she's a scrub woman in a big office building she'll be out in the evening."

"Then we'll find out where she works and go there," decided Fred definitely.

There was one thing to do with such a masterful man when the argument was all on his side. So Celia, yielded. She was glad afterwards that she had.

"Oh, that horrible woman!" exclaimed Celia, when the fraud had been exposed. "It seems that the advertisment is just making a lot of cheats tell a lot more lies. Let's drop it."

"I'm willing," agreed Fred. "Anway, I'm leaving the advertising section tonight. You know I was an all-round man on the Brampton

Star so I've managed to get put on a regular news run. I begin Monday."

"Isn't that splendid!" exclaimed Celia. I'll miss your dropping in with the replies to the ad, but I'll watch your progress in the Herald, anyway."

"I'd like more than that, please," Fred pleaded. "Let me clip my stuff and bring it over here for you to see. I know that you will help me a lot if you give me a little frank criticism."

Thus Fred's habit of stopping for a little while at Mrs. Smith's select boarding house became confirmed, even cronic, for the Harald was issued every evening and it would never do to allow the material to go long uncriticised.

At the end of six months, the habit had become so settled that a week of absence suprised everyone in the boarding house but Celia, who knew that the young man had been called to Brampton by the sudden death of his uncle.

"Celia" he said, when he came back, "I want you to help me decide. I'm doing well with the Herald, you know, but I've got to decide between staying on it, or giving it up and going back to Brampton. Uncle has left me the Star. It is good property. The question is between being a rising man on a big city paper like the Herald, or being sole editor and proprietor of the Star."

"No," objected Celia," the real question is whether you win fame on a great metropolitan daily, or go to a town of four thousand and fulfill a mission, for you have often said that country editors have a great mission."

"Do you think I ought to go to Brampton?"

"Please don't ask me to decide. I'm not at all shrewd."

"But do you?"

"Yes I think you should."

"I'll do it, Celia, but you'll have to go with me. Let me tell you why you must."

There was but one thing to do with such a masterful man when the argument was all on his side. So Celia yielded.

"You're making a terrible mistake," she warned him. "I'm not at all clever. Do you remember that very first day when I brought

those rings to be advertised? Do you know that to this day I've never dared tell Jennie Lee how easily I let go of my money, though of course I didn't lose anything, for I still have the rings."

"That simply illustrated your good heart. You would rather give up all your money than have some poor woman, quite unknown though she was, grieve over losing her rings. That's the very thing I love most in you. It's better to show love to people than to show how clever you are at a bargain."

"I suppose Jennie Lee would say that the fact that I have fifty dollars' worth of rings to show for my money, makes it easier to propound your doctrine than if I had simply thrown away my money," Celia said happily. "And that reminds me, please don't get my rings just yet."

The next evening as Celia came from work she stepped into a jewelers establishment.

"Please look at this ring," she asked. "The set seems nice, and is quite a good size, though the ring is old. Could you put the stone in a new ring to good advantage?

The jewler examined the rings and smiled.

"Not to advantage," said he. "The ring and stone are fair imitations, only fair."

"Is this an imitation, too." asked Celia, producing the other ring.

"A poor, gold-washed affair," answered the man when he had looked at the plain band.

Celia had a question ready for Fred the minute he appeared that evening. "Answer me truely," she demanded. "Did you know those rings were only sham jewelry?"

Fred's guilty look of innocence betrayed him. Then he grinned. "Let me read you this," he said as he produced a letter, "and see if your brand of philantrophy is such bad stuff, after all. This answer to Abe, K 347, came today.

"Dear miss: I seen your ad in the Herald, so I know you are on the square. I wish I was. I faked that ring business, but your seven dollars helped me to a job. Here is a two-dollar bill. I'll be sending the rest later. I'm going to try to be on the square, like you

are, Miss."

"Isn't that fine!" exclaimed Celia. "Do, you know," she confessed, "knowing that that man was out of a job worried me almost as much as not being able to locate the owner of the ring did? Now that's off my mind."

* * * *

The man who is worthy of being a leader of men will never complain of the stupidity of his helpers, or the ingratitude of mankind, or of the inappreciation of the public. These are all part of the great game of life, and to meet them, and not go down before them in discouragement and defeat, is the final proof of power.

There is nothing to be gained by avoiding or postponing the hard, unpleasant tasks, or the solution of difficult problems. A good explorer, before he goes into the jungle, looks ahead at the odds—swamps, crocodiles, rivers, and other dangers. He plans for them, and isn'tt upset when he encounters them. He takes the difficulties as a part of the job.

The doorstep to the temple of wisdom is knowledge of our ignorance.

Education does not mean teaching people to know what they do not know; it means teaching them to behave as they do not behave.

Trouble is the next best thing to enjoyment. There is no fate in the world so horrible as to have no share in either its joy or sorrow.

Adverse criticism from a wise man does more good than the enthusiastic praise of a fool.

Worry takes up just as much time as work, and work pays better dividens.

Kindness is one language the dumb can speak and the deaf can hear.

AN EVEN CHANCE

By Lucie Hildreth W

Roy Johnson lived at The Home. Matron Gay had always said, "It did not make any difference if you lived at The Home, you have as much chance as any boy." But Roy couldn't believe it, because there seemed to be so many advantages in other schools. He was a trumpeteer with the Parkworth Junior Band, and the director, Professor Baclawski, had asked him to participate in the competitive Spring Festival. Now, what chance would the Parkworth band have in such a contest, and how could he, just a trumpeteer, help in such a contest?

But then, again, this band had been given a merit rating, and the Prof had drilled the band until way into the uights. So Roy, at times, thought there might be a ray of hope. Two things encouraged the lad. The first was that he knew Matron Gay belived in him, and had promised him a new trumpet if his band won the contest. The second was that Prof stood for no nonsense, and pertormed on the radio program, and insisted on on maintaning near-professional standard for his band.

April 21, the day of the Spring Festival, was a mean, rainy day. The old adage, "Rain before seven, clear before eleven," did not hold good this day. It was depressing on the players in the Parkworth Junior Band because they were obliged to travel ten miles across the city to the scene of the contest. Scarcely a word was uttered as the boys crowded into the bus Only Professor Baclawski broke the silence. "Relax, boys. We'll have a chance," he said kindly and encouragingly.

Upon arriving at the auditorium there were several busses. From them alighted students profusely arrayed in uniforms of brilliant colors. "What chance," thought Roy almost aloud, "do we have in just our white shirts and black ties? But that is all The Home can afford!"

In the warm-uproom, Professor Baclawski made the rounds to make certain that each player was immaculate. "One thing is sure, boys, there won't be a better-looking band than this one. I'm proud of you!"

"Gee!" said Roy to the boy next to him, "if Prof thinks that much of us, we'll have to win the contest for him—won't we?"

"Sure we will!" they all said in unison.

The Parkworth band was backstage when the crack Southside band

was playing its contest numbers. It presented a gorgeous spectacle on the stage, and the conductor seemed to handle the players with masterful skill. It sounded to Roy like the "Pop" symphony he had heard over the radio—and his heart sank. But Roy was in no position to know that one of the drummers dropped a stick and stooped to pick it up, nor that during a crescendo strain the polished bandmaster had the misfortune to let the baton slip out of his hand.

It was now time for the Parkworth band to play, the last in the contest. The players filed in with perfect symmetry and orderliness. Their perfectly laundered white shirts and neat black bow ties made a chic, dignified impression in contrast to the gaudiness of the other groups.

Roy's position was in the front row, next to the conductor. Like all other boys, he sat erect and manly. But he cast his eyes to the audience in an effort to locate Matron Gay. He could find her nowhere. He became a little nervous. How could he play his best without Matron Gay, who was his inspiration? He looked again, desperately, but—

"Attention," called professor Baclawski.

Roy despaired of seeing Matron Gay. But just before the conductor gave the starting signal, Matron Gay rushed down the aisle and took a front seat. Now all was well, and Roy smiled.

The conductor raised his baton, and sixty players were under his spell. The first grand chords reverberated from the walls of the great auditorium. It seemed to Roy his trumpet emitted a sweeter and truer tone than ever he had heard. When the last strain died away, there was an applause that seemed to Roy louder and longer than any given before. At any rate, he delighted in thinking so.

During the second and final number, Roy's trumpet seemed literally to raise itself as to heavens, and he played as one divinely inspiered. Just that moment, a golden ray of sunshine that had broken through the clouds cast its beam through the window and stretched across the stage. And as the last concordant notes of the Parkworth Junior Band were wafted away, Matron Gay rose to her feet. With tear-dimmed eyes she joined in the deafing applause.

The local newspaper within the hour carried an enthusiastic story of the Festival, bearing headlines that the Parkworth Junior Band had won the honors of the tournament in points involving appearance and perform-

ance. "The competition," it read, "was conducted with a high degree of excellency. A feature of the Parkworth band," the report continued, "was the performance of Roy Johnson, a lad of 14, who displayed complete mastery of his trumpet."

"You see," said Matron Gay to the Professor after the announcement of the award, "I always tell my boys it doesn't make any difference because they live at The Home—they have just as much chance as anybody."

"But that boy Roy," exclaimed the professor; "I never heard him play so well!"

Matron Gay looked serious. "Everybody has a mother somewhere." she said confidently; "and if she happens to be in Heaven, I'm here to pinch hit for her. Roy told me his secret. We both know that when he raises that trumpet heavenward, he's playin to his mother."

When they returned to The Home, Matron Gay called Roy into her office. On the desk was a mysterious package. "You see," she said, as she drew the lad closer, "I believed in you so much that I got this for you ahead of time." And she thrust the package into his hands.

In his eagerness to help the band win the Festival prixes, Roy had forgotten about the promise Matron Gay had made him. But here it was—a brand new trumpet!

Sunshine Magazine

* * * *

If it takes 7 men 4 hours and 25 minutes to dig a 60 foot ditch 4 feet deep and 2 feet wide, how long would it take 3 men to dig the same ditch? Since the ditch has already been dug, three men couldn't dig it.

Jackie: "My teacher says I would stand a lot better in my class if I had more spunk. What is 'spunk'?"

Ronnie: "I'm not sure, but I think it's the past particple of spank."

When you can't remove an obstacle, plow around it.

Nothing sets a person so much out of the devil's reach as humility.

North Carolina Collection
The Library,
Uuiversary of N. C.
Chapel Hill, N. C.

"We all are blind until we see
That in the human plan
Nothing is worth the making
If it does not make a man.
Why build the nations glorious
If the child unbuilded goes?
In vain we build the city
Unless the child also grows."

— **Edwin Markham**

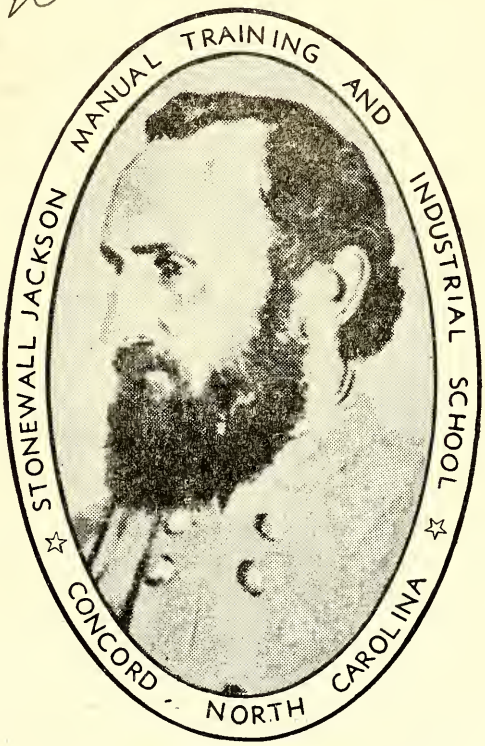
— PUBLISHED MONTHLY BY —
THE VOCATIONAL PRINTING CLASS
OF STONEWALL JACKSON TRAINING SCHOOL
CONCORD, NORTH CAROLINA

S 22u
NOV 7 '62

The UPLIFT

"Maxima Debetur Puero Reverentia"

N.C



STONEWALL JACKSON
(1824 — 1863)

OCTOBER

THE UPLIFT

NORTH CAROLINA BOARD OF CORRECTION AND TRAINING
BLAINE M. MADISON, Commissioner

VOLUME L OCTOBER NUMBER 10

CONTENTS

Comments . . .
Meditations 3
Sunday Services 4
Campus News 5
Honor Rolls 13
Columbus 16
The Brownies' Halloween . . . 17
It is Easy To Quit 19
Jonathan 20
Birthdays 23
New Students 24
Garden Magic 26
Autumn Life 29

J. FRANK SCOTT
SUPERINTENDENT

HOYT O. SLOOP
EDITOR

MRS. AGNES YARBROUGH
ASSOCIATE EDITOR

JAMES L. COGGINS
NEWS EDITOR

ROBERT L. READLING
PRINTING INSTRUCTOR

STUDENT REPORTERS
ROBERT WRIGHT
JAMES ROBERTS

LINOTYPE OPERATORS
WAYNE GURLEY
RONALD AIKEN
WILLIAM AUSTIN
JAMES PETWAY
CHARLES DRIVER
JAMES JONES
EDMUND HART
MIKE DAVIS

PRESSMAN
LEROY REVELS
DARRELL REVELS
LARRY BARNETTE
ROBERT LEE
RALEIGH GRANT
JOHN HIX

BINDERY

PUBLISHED BY
The authority of the Stonewall Jackson Manual Training and Industrial School
Founded: 1909
Subscription: Two dollars the year in advance.
Entered as second-class matter December 4, 1920 at the Post Office at Concord, N. C. under Act of March 3, 1897. Acceptance for mailing at a special rate.

COMMISSIONER'S COMMENTS

Blaine M. Madison

At a meeting of our Administrative Staff and the Special Domestic Relations and Juvenile Court Judges of North Carolina, Mr. Warren A. Ellis, our Director of Cottage Life, made the following statement to the group which was very meaningful and appropriate:

THE IMPORTANCE OF A CO-OPERATIVE WORKING RELATIONSHIP BETWEEN JUVENILE COURT JUDGES AND THE BOARD OF CORRECTION AND TRAINING.

I have been complimented with the responsibility of speaking on behalf of the Board of Correction and Training concerning our appreciation to you for the splinded working relation now existing between the Juvenile Courts and the Board of Correction and Training.

The very fact that you have honored us with your presence not only here at Leonard Training School today, but at other schools in the past is indicative of your positive attitude toward North Carolina's correction and training program for delinquent youth. Many of you have demonstrated a willingness to serve on panels and lecture groups on regional, state, and local levels on subjects pertaining to rehabilitation programs for youth in conflict.

Realizing that the Juvenile Court is one of the key agencies in the treatment program for the child offender and that the court determines to great degree the course of the future life of the delinquent child, we in the Correction and Training program strive to make every effort to have you as a fully acquainted with our schools as possible. We have pledged our total resources and untiring efforts to provide a program that will meet the needs of the young people in our state who have behavior problems. We hope that each of you will regard our schools as only one of the

resources for your use rather than a last resort. We invite you to inquire and familiarize yourselves with our strengths and our limitations in order for you to assure parents and youngsters, who come through your courts, that commitment to a training school is part of the treatment process rather than punishment. We welcome your comments, your ideas, and your suggestions, and we again dedicate ourselves to the task of building on a good record of rehabilitation of delinquent youth. We share with you the credit for our successes. Because the Juvenile Court and the training schools have as their primary objective the same goal: to help children in trouble, and the fact that they both focus their attention on trying to meet the individual needs of the child, there is a close kinship between them. We are happy that our kinship here in North Carolina has developed into a harmonious working relationship and we are proud to call you "close kin."

Thank you very much.

* * * *

I BELIEVE IN IMMORTALITY

Because I know that nothing, not even the things which we call material, dies in the sense that it ceases to exist, I believe in immortality.

Things immaterial are as real as things material. I know this, which I call myself, is not a material thing. I know that I am fashioned of immaterial things—of thoughts, loves, hates, fears, ambitions, dreams. I am conscious that this material body of flesh and blood and nerves and bones is no more me than the clothing I wear on my body.

I use this body. I am conscious that I use it. I feed it to keep it going. I cover it with clothing to protect it. I try to keep it in good running order so that it will do my work. Some day I shall find that I have used it up, worn it out, and I shall cast it aside, and it will be thrown on the rubbish heap.

But they will not throw me in the rubbish heap, because I am not material flesh and blood and nerves and bones that can be used up or worn out. I am something else!

—HAROLD BELL WRIGHT

Meditations

A JEWEL FOR YOUR MEMORY COLLECTION

(LET'S MEMORIZE IT)

God is the stength of my heart, and my portion for ever.

Psalms 73:26

* * * *

There is an ancient legend about the day God began his creation and all the little seeds came before Him to choose what they wanted to be. Some thought they would enjoy the space and fresh air so they asked for wings. Others reasoned that with all the beautiful bodies of water they would like to have fins so they could swim. Some wanted to be animals, and some were afraid and asked God to give them shelter, so God made the oysters and shellfish. After all had been assigned to his form of creation God saw one little seed off to himself.

"And what about you, little seed, what would you like to be?"

"Just make me like you, God, and I'll do the rest."

So God made man in His own image.

Wonder if the little seed thought that just because he was God's greatest creation he was sufficient unto himself? It is a wise one indeed who has discovered that God holds us all in the palm of His hand.

Dear Lord, help us to realize our need of Thee, and guide us in the ways of truth. Amen

Sunday Services

Billy Austin

The guest minister for Sunday, October 7, was the Reverand W.B. Penny from the Westford Methodist Church in Concord. Mr. Penny took his scripture reading from 2 Corinthians 12:1-10.

Mr. Penny talked to us about people, who had many hard temptations. He told us about Essau, who was out hunting one day and became very hungry. His brother and mother knew he would be about starved when he got back home. When Essau returned home, he told Jacob he wanted something to eat right then and there. Jacob told Essau that he would get him something to eat if Essau would sell him his birthright. Essau was so hungry that he agreed to Jacob's proposition right away.

Mr. Penny also told us that one of the most harmful weaknesses was cursing. Mr. Penny said when a person cursed a lot, he didn't have a very good vocabulary. Another harmful weakness was drinking liquor. He said that most people drink liquor to forget all their troubles.

We all enjoyed Mr. Penny's sermon.

Our guest minister for Sunday, October 14, was the Reverend Robert L. Swygert from the Cross of Christ Lutheran Church. Mr. Swygert chose his scripture reading from Ephesians 3:13.

Mr. Swygert talked to us about what was our right size. He said you are not born a man. When you are born, you aren't but about 18 inches long. You have to grow into a mature man. The same thing applies about your knowledge of God and religion. When you are born, you know nothing of Christ. The brain in your head has to develop in the understanding of God.

Mr. Swygert told us of two men who were having a debate. One of the men was less than 5 feet tall and weighed less than 80 pounds. During the debate, the small man made the other man very angry. The larger of the two men said to the little man, "Why you are so small, I could swallow you whole and not know that anything went down my throat." The smaller man said, "That may be true, then you would have more brains in your stomach than you ever had in your head.

CAMPUS NEWS

COTTAGE SIX

On September 3, the boys of Cottage Six were given a birthday party by Mr. and Mrs. Hill. Before the party, we played several games and the winners were awarded prizes. When the games were over we were served refreshments, which consisted of potato chips, sandwiches, drinks, and a cake which was baked by Mr. Erwin and the bakery boys. We would like to thank them for the cake.

We have had several new boys during this month, and we have also had a few to go home.

—Ted Pope

——:——

COTTAGE SEVEN

On Sunday, October 14, Mr. and Mrs. Padgett took the Cottage Seven boys on a trip to Love Valley about 1 o'clock, and arrived at Love Valley about 2:30.

When we got there, we walked around the rodeo arena. There were a lot of people there riding horses and looking at different sights.

Mr. Andy Barker, the owner and manager of the western city, showed us a movie entitled, "Guns of Fort Petticoat." All the boys enjoyed the movie. Mr. Barker bought the boys a drink to drink with our supper.

After supper we all went back to the arena and saddled up four horses and rode them around the arena. We all enjoyed riding the horses.

We also went to the dance hall and watched some girls dancing to a juke box. We finally left the town about 8:30.

All the boys would like to thank Mr. Barker for entertaining us on our trip to Love Valley, and for all the things he did for us while we were there. We would also like to thank Mr. and Mrs Padget for taking us to Love Valley. We hope to return again sometime.

—Billy Austin

——:——

COTTAGE TEN

During the month of October, Cottage Ten won the softball trophy. It was present to us on October 11. Mr. and Mrs. Honeycutt treated us with Pepsi Colas, Moon Pies, and bubble gum after our victory.

On October 7, we enjoyed a birthday party honoring all the boys with recent birthdays. We ate birthday cake, Ptpsi Colas, salted peanuts, bubble gum, and balloons. We played games and had a good time.

On October 21, we roasted hot dogs outside. We roasted our own if we desired or ate the ones Mr. Honeycutt roasted. It was enjoyed by all.

We have six new boys. Their names are Ronnie Cuthbertson, David Moore, Carl Patterson, Albert Adams, John Hawkins, and Thomas Shelton.

We had three boys to go home this month. Their names are Raymond Morgan, Charles Shadrack, and John Holbrook.

COTTAGE THIRTEEN

On Sunday, September 23, Cottage Thirteen and Cottage Fifteen went to Cowans Ford Dam Station. We left shortly after supper and drove out past Davidson. We arrived at the dam at about 5:45, after a forty-five minute drive.

The Dam is of concrete and earth fill; maxium height is 130 feet; length of spillway is 465 feet; length of West Earth Dam is 2,175 feet; total length of earth and concrete is 7,387 feet; length of lake is 33.6 miles; drainage area is 1,770 miles; concrete is 350,000 cubic yards; elevation top of spillway gates is 32,510 acres.

There are a few islands in the lake area. The lake looks to be full. Enough concrete will be placed in this dam to build a sidewalk 1,750 miles long, 3 feet wide, and 4 inches thick. When complete this plant will be the fourth largest privately owned hydroelectric generating center in the United States with a capacity of 350,000 kilowatts.

After seeing the dam, which is owned by Duke Power Plant, we went back to the campus where we played a little while and then retired for the day. The boys in Thirteen would like to thank Mr. and Mrs. Peck for inviting Mr. and Mrs. Tompkinson and Thirteen to go with them on the trip.

—James Roberts

——:——

WALTER LEE YOW

On Wednesday, September 26, Six boy, came to the school for a vis-
Six boy came to the school for a visit. He was a student here during January 1925.

He explained the hardships here that he had when he was a regular student at the school. He said that he was grateful that he was put here, because he had learned a good lesson in life. He said that he didn't get the training we get, because there wasn't as many trades. He thinks that we all should be proud of the advantages that we have today.

—Ronald Aiken

FARM AND TRADE NEWS

GYM

In the softball play-off games, Cottage 2 slid by Cottage 7 by a score of 4-3. This makes Cottage 2 the champions in "A" league.

In "B" league Cottage 15 shaded Cottage 14 by a score of 13 to 11. Cottage 15 is very pleased to have won the "B" league championship and will try real hard to win it again next year.

Cottage 10 clipped Cottage 13 by a score of 11 to 8. This makes Cottage 10 the champions in "C" league. Cottage 10 will keep the trophy until next year, when they will again play to see if they earn the title of "Champs".

Football season is getting into full swing in the Physical Education classes. We are learning the basic rules of football and how to play the game fairly. We play tag football

instead of tackle. In tag football you tag your opponet with two hands instead of tackling him. We use the same rules as set up by the High Schools. The boys enjoy playing football very much and feel that it is fast becoming America's National pastime.

On Thursday October 11, Mr. Frank Cannon, the Athletic Director at Jackson Training School and Mr. Paul Lentz presented the trophies to the softball champions.

Receiving the trophy for Cottage 2, the "A" league champions, was Leroy Revels.

The "B" league champion was Cottage 15. James Frick received the trophy.

William Junaluska received the trophy for Cottage 10, the champions in "C" league.

All the boys showed very good sportsmanship in playing the games.

—Robert Wright

——:——

CAFETERIA

The boys in the cafeteria have been working very hard preparing meals for the staff and boys.

We have a boy going home this month. His name is James Haire. We hope he will get along just fine.

The boys in the kitchen have been working hard preparing meals for the boys. The boys in the dining hall have been working, trying to keep the dining room clean.

There are two new boys in the cafeteria. Their names are Jimmy Tilghman and Charles Huddle. We hope they will get along all right.

The boys in the basement have been working hard peeling potatoes and getting the food ready for cooking.

—William Steele

——:——

COTTON MILL

The Cotton Mill boys have received two re-built looms this month. They are L-model looms, which will be used for making sheets. We hope to have the looms operating after we get the Cotton Mill remodeled.

The spinning room boys have been working hard to keep the looms supplied with enough fillings.

We have one new boy in the morning section. His name is Robert McCaw. We have two boys going home this month. Their names are Harry Brady and Tommy Holbrook. We hope they enjoyed their stay here.

—Robert McCaw
—Wayne Holland

——:——

MACHINE SHOP

The machine shop boys have been very busy this month. We fixed the transmission in the plumbing shop truck and put a new head on the old Chevy truck. We've also made some adjustments on the Case hay baler. We fixed the fuel injection on the bulldozer and have been greasing it daily. We've been having trouble with the water pump on the 460 tractor, but we've fixed it. The dairy lawnmower has not been working good lately, but we finally got it fixed, also.

PRINT SHOP

The Print Shop Boys have been very busy this month pressing CT Forms, receipts, and The Uplift. We are now working on a new form for the dairy.

Three linotype operators will be going home this month: Ted Pope from Rutherfordton, Ralph Buchanan from Sanford, and Jimmy Petway from Rocky Mount.

—James Roberts
—Billy Austin

——:——

CANNERY

The boys in the Barber Shop, Shoe Shop, and some of the farm boys, Cotton Mill boys, and school groups have worked in the Cannery. They have been canning a big load of sweet potatoes, which were grown on the farm this summer, to supply the school with sweet potatoes.

Mr Burr says that they will probably be working at the cannery for the next two weeks, but they hope to be finished very soon.

—James Roberts

——:——

PLUMBING SHOP

The Plumbing Shop boys have been getting all the boilers ready to be fired up. We have also been working at the laundry fixing a washer. We fixed some beds in Cottage Four.

Leon Long and Tommy Holbrook are going home this month.

Mr. Burris carried the Plumbing Shop boys to Concord to pick up a motor. We unstopped a drain at Cottage 17. We fixed a fan at the dairy barn.

Plumbing Shop Boys

——:——

SEWING ROOM

The sewing room boys have been working pretty hard this month making shirts, aprons, and dairy towels.

We have had one boy to go home Potts. We wish him the best of luck at home.

We also have three new boys this month; two in the evening and one in the morning.

—Harold Hoyle

——:——

CARPENTER SHOP

The boys in the Carpenter Shop have been very busy this month putting roofing on the Lumber House and the old Backery and working on the roof at the Dairy.

We have been doing work around the shop making a turntable for the exhibit at the State Fair in Raleigh, making water troughs for the chickens, and some other things for Mr. Query.

We have one boy going home next month, and we hope he will get along fine.

—James Gantt
—Eugene McClain

——:——

LAUNDRY

The laundry boys are working very hard in the laundry and pressroom.

We have two new boys it the afternoon. They are Thomas Graham

and Vernon Silver.

We have a new stoker in the boiler. We had two boys to go home. They are Mike Bently and James Locklear. We wish them the best of luck.

—James Sutton

——:——

SHOE SHOP

The Shoe Shop boys have been busy this month working in the cannery. We canned sweet potatoes.

We have two new boys in the Shoe Shop. Their name are, Edsel Martin and Hurbert Gooding. We hope they like their work.

We fixed 285 shoes this month. Bill McLawhorn fixed 80, Butch Gunnel 45, Richard Christ 75, Carl Parker 20, Mr. Burr 40, Woody Merdith 25.

—Richard Christy

——:——

BARBER SHOP

The Barber Shop boys have been busy this month working in the cannery. We canned over 1200 cans of sweet potatoes. We have two new boys in the Barber Shop. Their name are Ralph Shuffler and Gary Bullard. We had one boy to go home this month his name is Tommy Jackson. We wish him the best of luck.

The total number of haircuts for this month is 453; Jerry Penley cut 85, Kennieth Barr 78, James Carter 77, Steve Somerset 75, Ernest Rich 58, Tommy Jackson 45, Mr. Burr 35.

—Jerry Penley
—Kennieth Barr

——:——

BARN FORCE

The Barn Force has been busy this month grinding feed for the dairy and for the pigs.

We have also been working at the slaughter house killing and dressing cows and hogs.

We have one boy expecting to go home this month, his name is Mickey Daniel. We wish him the best of luck.

—Randy Smith

——:——

DAIRY

In the Dairy this month, we are getting about fifty crates of milk each day. We have received some new milkers and they are working fine. We can now milk about thirty-eight cows in forty-five minutes.

We have a new boy in the morning. His name is George Hyder.

—Mike Bercini

SCHOOL ROOM NEWS

SPECIAL "A"

Mrs. Barbee's Class is working very hard on a bulletin board about October.

We are getting along fine in our class. Mrs. Barbee is a good teacher and we like her very much.

Everyone in our room is looking forward to the Halloween festival. We always have fun then.

—Henry Patterson

——:——

SPECIAL B

We have been working very hard this month on a bulletin board about Autum. The boys have drawn some nice pictures of birds and colored them.

Joe Melton drew a nice picture in chalk on the board about a farm. We have cut out flowers and put fields, with corn standing in them, on the board.

——:——

SPECIAL D

We have a bulletin board ready to be decorated and are about ready to put something about Halloween on it.

In Math, we are learning how to solve problems.

In Health, we have just finished studying about the eyes and ears and how to take care of them. We are getting ready to study about the care of the the teeth.

——:——

SIXTH GRADE

We have been studying about India; its people and its leaders. We have read about their food problems and other things.

One of their greatest leaders was Gandhi, who was a Hindu teacher and leader that believed in peace. He didn't believe in bloodshed or force. He told the Indians to follow peaceful ways. He urged them to demand their independence and not to fight with the British.

Another important Indian leader was the Hindu Jaivaharlal Nehru. He has urged that schools be set up in all the villages and the people be given a chance to learn about modern methods. We have been studying Pakistan along with India.

We have been studying the Moslems Taj Mahal, one of the worlds most beautiful buildings.

In both these countries, which are so closely related, there are two main religions. They are Moslem and Hindu. The Moslems in Pakistan and Hindues in India.

The Moslems are in Pakistan because the Hindues ran them out of India for eating meat.

India is very poor and very far behind in modern ways of making a living.

—Edmund Hart

——:——

EIGHTH GRADE MATH

During the past month in Math, we have been studying equations, ratios, direct measurement, and the square root of a number.

Finding the square root of a number has been the hardest of all for us to learn.

We have learned how to solve and find the missing dimensions of figures. We have learned to find any side of a right triangle by using the square root system.

—Ronald Aiken

EIGHTH GRADE HISTORY

In History, we have been studying about the French and Indian War, which began in 1754, and lasted until 1763. England and France did not go to war in Europe until 1756. That is why this war is sometimes called the Seven Year War. During this war, North Carolina soldiers fought on the side of Great Britain. When the war began, North Carolina was unprepared. It was hard for the colony to get money to pay its soldiers, because the people were poor, but the colony did its part. It spent about half a million dollars and furnished hundreds of soldiers. North Carolina's real hero in this war was a young man named Hugh Waddell. During the war, he built Fort Dobbs near the present town of Statesville. The purpose of this fort was to protect the western settlers against the powerful Cherokee Indians, who lived in the mountains. These Indians attacked Fort Dobbs, but Waddell and his men bravely fought them off.

Peace was made in 1763 by the Treaty of Paris.

—Roger Younts

——:——

TENTH GRADE LITERATURE

The tenth grade has almost concluded a chapter on short stories. Some of the stories are: R.M.S. Titanic, The Man Who Won The War, and After The Final Victory. All of these are very interesting stories.

—Mike Davis
—Edmund Hart

TENTH GRADE BIOLOGY

In Biology, we have been learning about the balance in nature and the vital factors in our environment.

We learned that there are two factors of our environment; physical factors and biotic factors. We learned the oxygen and the nitrogen cycle.

We have learned that the controling factors of our environment are usually water, temperature, heat, and altitude.

When we learned that the cycles were exactly opposite from photosynthesis and respiration, we were very surprised.

We all like biology very much. Mr. Cheek goes a littler deeper into it than the book, and we learn more from him.

—Edmund Hart

——:——

SCIENCE CLASS

In Science, the Seventh Grade has just finished a unit on water and are beginning a unit on the weather.

The Eight Grade is studying a unit on astronomy, which is about the stars, planets, heavenly bodies, and outer space.

The Ninth Grade is studying a unit about fire; how fire is made, what fire is, and the changes it causes.

—James Roberts

——:——

TYPING CLASS

In typing class this month, the typing students have been working hard in trying to pick up speed and not to make so many mistakes. Mr.

Edmisten has given the boys a few pointers on how to pick up speed. Some of these are; not to look at what you have typed for five lines, let your fingers just barely touch the home row keys. We do this because in this way our fingers can move from one key to another faster. In order to pick up speed, you also have to maintain good posture at all times.

We have also been taking time writings to see how many correct words a minute we can type. We have finished all the letters, punctuation, and numbers on the keyboard. Since Mr. Edmisten will have a lot of time to work with us, all the boys are expecting to know a lot about the typewriter and hope to have pretty good speed by the time we go home.

—Billy Austin

CIVICS

In Ninth Grade Civics this month, we have just finished Unit Three which is about our local and state government. The new unit we are on now is very much like our last unit. It is city government. The chapters in it are: What a City Is, Services Provided by the City, How Cities get Their Money, and How Cities are governed. This unit is very interesting. It tells what citizens can expect from their taxes; such things as protection of life and property, education, recreation, and conservation of property and neighborhood values.

The next unit we will take up will be state government.

—James Roberts

BAND AT J.T.S.

On Monday, September 24, Mr. Joe Smith and his band entertained the students of Jackson Training School with a fine display of talent. Mr. Smith's band consisted of five members. There was a drumber, Joe Smith played a steel guitar, there were a few electric guitars, and a banjo.

The band played a lot of very good songs and the boys enjoyed them very much. Mr. Smith played a few solos.

Joe Smith has been here on a number of occasions before. All the boys enjoy listening to him and his band perform. All the boys here at Jackson Training School would like to thank him for coming and, we hope he returns real soon.

—Billy Austin

The Choir Boys of the church were organizing a baseball team, and being short of equipment and money, decided to ask the pastor for assistance. The leading choir boy was authorized to contact the parson. He did, by means of this short note: "We would be glad for any financial aid you could give us. Also, could we please have the use of the bats that the sexton says you have in your belfry?"

"Good morning, ma'am," said the TV serviceman, "I understand there's something in this house that won't work."

"That's right," said the lady at the door, "he's upstairs in bed."

Honor Rolls

COTTAGE HONOR ROLL

COTTAGE NO. 1

Danny McGinnis
Jimmy Petway

COTTAGE NO. 2

Larry Barnette
Joe Melton
Leroy Revels
Roger Sheets
Jerry Ward

COTTAGE NO. 3

Terry Brewer
Douglas Creakman
Reeves Ferguson
Wayne Powers
Mitchell Newberry

COTTAGE NO. 4

Jimmy Kelly
Richard Pennell
James Walker

COTTAGE NO. 5

Norman Barton
Norris Carter
Ronnie Crump
Robert Goforth
Sanford Higgs

COTTAGE NO. 6

Robert Church
Kermit Riffle

COTTAGE NO. 7

Eugene Attinelli
Richard Brinkley
Jack George
Darrell Revels
Steve White

COTTAGE NO. 8

Ken Barr
Robert Wright

COTTAGE NO. 9

Larry Bullard
Neal Dickens
Tommy Holbrook
Harry Lowery
Mike Miller
Terry Motley
Jerry Smith
Tony Chester

COTTAGE NO. 10

Randy Boyle
Robert Carswell
Julius Fredell

James McNeil
Williams Phipps
Wayne White
Thomas Shelton

COTTAGE NO. 11

Roy Conner
Garnie Elmore
James Ganit
Cauley Lee
John McNeil
William Warren

COTTAGE NO. 13

Charles Gray
Clarence Hunt
George Mathis
Earnie Reavis

COTTAGE NO. 14

Bobby Carroll
Mike Davis
Hurley Meeks

COTTAGE NO. 15

Lee Roy Kell

COTTAGE NO. 17

Roger Fowler
Harry Newton
Troy Starnes

INFIRMARY

Gerald Baynard

TRADE HONOR ROLL

OFFICE

James Newell
Mitchell Newberry

PRINT SHOP

Larry Barnette
John Hix
Charles Driver
Mike Davis
Edmund Hart
James Petway
James Jones
Ralph Buchanan
Ronald Aiken
Wayne Gurley
Darrell Revels
Leroy Revels

SEWING ROOM

David Hensley
Harold Hoyle
David McMurry

CARPENTER SHOP

Ronnie Grant
Charles Fletcher
James Gantt

MACHINE SHOP

David Poole
Inman Chandler
John McNeill
Eugene Attinelli
Everette Heritage
Sammy Griffin
William Phipps
George Bell

LAUNDRY

Cecil Whiteside
Mitchell Watts
Wayne Powers
Bobby Fulp
Roger Fowler

Troy Starnes
Gary Conner
Bobby Cornwell
Terry Carver
James Sutton
Terry Motley
Horace Jacobs
Clarence Hunt
James Chavis
George Mathis
Claude Williams

POULTRY AND YARD

Roger Sheets
David Justice
Roger Neagle
Roy Wooten
Mack Myers
William Junaluska
Robert Bridges

COTTON MILL

Charles Watson
Jerry Wilson
Harry Brady
Wayne Holland
Ronald McQuaigue
Robert McCaw
Robin Lusk
Larry Lanier
Donald Hargett
Eddie Trivette
Bennie Bloom
Max Burleyson
Terry Brewer

CAFETERIA

Bill Warren
Allen Spivey
Joe Melton
David Lashley
Alfred Peters
Reeves Ferguson
Ronnie Jones
Ernest Hicks
Earl Patterson
Billy Watson
Roy Conner
Bobby Carroll
Gary Hall
Larry Bullard

FARM

Randy Smith
Micky Daniel
Darrell Campbell
Charles Gray
Kenneth Parnell
Richard Estes
Bobby Benton
Marvin Hagan
Randy Church
Gerald Kersey
Ronald Crump
J. C. Lawson
William Patterson
James C. Smith
Larry Barber
Jerry Patterson
John Taylor
John Walker
Dean Carver
Jerry Smith
Ted Gurley
Romey Bostic
Wayne Hagan
Willie Barton

Tourist (in Yellowstone Park): "Those Indians have a blood-curdling yell, don't they?"

Guide: "Yes, Ma'am; every one of them is a college graduate."

COLUMBUS

The most heroic story of history—the story of the voyage of Christopher Columbus and the discovery of America—was celebrated October 12. On that day in 1492 when Columbus discovered a new continent, who could have guessed what important part of the globe that contintent would become, containing, as it does, several of the greatest nations in the world.

The story of Columbus in itself is inspiring and magnificent—the story of a brave pioneer who feared no disaster, spared no effort, to prove to his satisfaction and to the satisfaction of Europe that the world was round. Little honor was paid to Columbus during his life-time; he was jeered and thought crazy; his path was beset with difficulties and dismay, his accomplishment disbelieved, his theories discounted. Yet today his name is held in reverence the world over.

Since the days of Columbus, the Eastern and Western worlds are close neighbors; Linberg, by spanning the Atlantic in an airplane, showed us how close they really are. In the days of Columbus, the way from Europe to America was beset with perils, both real and imaginary,and sailors on comparatively short trips always feared, tremblingly, that they would come to the "edge of the world" and fall off.

Now we do not fear the "edge of the world;" science and improved methods of transportion have destroyed the bugabooes of the past; now a man may talk in one continent, and by radio, be heard across the seas; distance has been demolished—travel has become a pleasure instead of a hazardous undertaking. Yet we still cannot even glimpse the mystery of life, the Divine Purpose of it all—and probably never shall. We know more and more about ourselves-but have no more knowledge, than in the past of the workings of Povidence. But just as Columbus praised God for his accomplishment, so must we too praise God for the things that have come to pass since the days of Columbus.

Think of brave Columbus! Whitman sung of him," old poor and paralyzed," nevertheless thanking God for His Divine help. We who have not to face the marttyrdom of a Columbus nor encounter the difficulties tha he encountered, should surely not be swayed from the spiritual by mechanical and scientific discoveries of this age. The Soul of Man is more jmportant than man's accomplishments, important though they be.

THE BROWNIES' HALLOWEEN

By Annette Cowling

What do you wish, Irma, for Halloween? Would you like a party?"

"Oh no, Mother," replied Irma. "Not a party, but a pretty costume, all spangly with gold stars."

"Did your teachers ever tell you boys and girls about the Brownies?"

"Why yes, Mother. They are the little people who help those who are in trouble, or who are sick, or poor, or getting old."

"That's right, dear. How would you like a Brownie costume for Halloween? You could wear it when you make your calls, but instead of asking for treats, you could do something helpful for those who need it just like the Brownies do. How would you like that?"

"Oh that would be fun," laughed Irma. "It would be fun to surprise people by doing kind things; playing good pranks instead of bad ones."

"Yes," explained Mother. "You could be secret about it if you want to. Sometimes it would be fun to run and not be caught, don't you think?"

"Oh, yes, Mother, it sounds like fun. But what about the costume?"

"It should be brown, dear, but you might have it golden brown like the golden deeds you will be doing."

"Can you get it done by Halloween?" inquired Irma.

'Easily. I'll begin right away. I have some cloth in the attic that will be just the thing."

"Goody, goody," squealed Irma. "Can more than one Brownie play it?"

"Certainly. As many as you like."

"Then I'll ask the other kids. Could we have a parade like the older boys and girls do?"

"You might have one at six o'clock. You could parade around the block."

"Oh, oh, oh! What fun! Can we carry banners? And what will they say," questioned Irma, jumping with joy.

"We'll let's see," suggested Mother. "How would this do? Have three banners. The leading Brownie will carry a white one with these words on it in back: 'We give help.' Another Brownie will carry a banner with these words: 'No treats!' and another one, 'No tricks!' Daddy will make the ban-

ners. I will ask Aunt Mary to help me get the costumes ready."

At six o'clock on Halloween, a small group of little Brownies appeared on the street, attracting much attention as they marched around the block, carrying their banners.

Their first visit was to crippled Benny. In answer to their knock, Benny's mother came to the door. A chours greeted her "We are Brownies come to pay Benny a call!"

"Come right in," said Benny's mother. "He will be glad to see you." And how Benny did enjoy them! When they left they gave him a big picture book that he might color.

The next call was on an old couple living in a tiny little house. There they left a plate of cookies that Irma's mother had made.

At one home they piled up some wood which had been dumped at the back door of the house where old Mrs. White lived.

At each home the Brownies left a little gift, sometimes hiding after they rang the bell, just to see the surprise on the faces when there was no call for tricks or treats.

Many homes were visited and many people were pleasantly surprised on that Halloween night. At last the Brownies made their way back to Irma's house where several of the mothers had helped Irma's to prepare a grand treat of cake and ice cream. They all declared it the best fun they had ever had on Halloween.

—Sunshine Magazine

The highest reward a man can receive for his toil is not what he gets for it, but what he becomes by it.

Many a good man has failed because he had his wishbone where his backbone ought to have been.

It is told there is danger that rice thrown at a wedding may prove awkward if a grain penetrates the bridegroom's ear too deeply, avers a writer in Shaw's Price List of London, England. And that a sugared almond could well knock out a bride. So the best suggestion might be soap flakes, serving the double purpose of "fluttering delicately like a benison upon the bride and eventually cleaning the church paths."

IT'S EASY TO QUIT

Carl Holmes

Babe Ruth struck out 1,330 times. But we remember him not for his strike-out record, but for the 714 home runs which made him the home run king.

Cy Young, perhaps one of the greatest pitchers, accumulated 511 victories, a mark never been threatened. But what is generally forgotten is that Young actually lost almost as many games as he won.

Abraham Lincoln, when a young man, ran for the Legislature in Illinois and was badly beaten. He next entered business, failed, and spent seventeen years of his life paying up the debts of a worthless partner. Entering politics again, he was badly defeated for Congress. He failed to get an appointment to the U. S. Land Office, and he was badly defeated for the U.S. Senate. In 1856, he became a candidate for the vice-presidency and was again defeated, and in 1858 he was defeated by Douglas. One failure after another, bad failures—great setbacks. In the face of all this, he eventually became one of the country's great men.

It's easy to quit. Many a brilliant man with drive, pep, enthusiasm, personality, and seemingly all the qualities of leadership has abandomed his objective simply because he let something stop him. No one is beaten till he no longer tries. No matter how hard failure hits, a man is not down and out till he refuses to rise again.

George Matthew Adams reminds us that "The world's progress has always been constructed from a multitude of tries." What more can anybody want than another chance to try something which may help somebody? Loyality to a cause, and obedience to a job in hand, is all that matters. If we have contributed in any way to the progress of better living in the community where we live and work, we are not failures. There is only one real failure, and that is not to be true to the best one knows. Woodrow Wilson said, "I would rather fail in a cause that will ultimately succeed than succeed in a cause that will ultimately fail."

JONATHAN

By Seth A. Fessenden

Jonathan was born at a picture show. Strange place to be brought into the world, but nevertheless it was there that Jonathan had his first view of mortal existence. You see, Jonathan was an Idea. He was pleased, and jumped around in his little cell until his parent had difficulty in concentrating on the show

Finally, the parent became exasperated and tucked Jonathan away in a remote cell so that the mind would come back to the more serious task of enjoying the picture. Jonathan waited a moment and then quietly stole around exploring his home.

"My," he said to himself, "what a narrow mind I've gotten into!"

After a while Jonathan's parent left the show. Once outside he picked Jonathan up and examined him. He turned him over several times in his mind. Jonathan enjoyed it. At last he was going to be allowed to go to work again.

But no. Jonathan soon found himself locked up in his little cell again. He didn't like that. He wanted to be used. He wanted to show his greatness.

In his anger he jumped up and down and kicked the sides of his cell.

In his anger, he jumped up and down and kicked the sides of his cell. work. He didn't need to be nursed and protected. Evidently he raised so much commotion that the mind complained, for suddenly Jonathan found himself thrown out into the street.

Without a parent, without a mind, or even his protecting cell, he began to wish he had been more quiet. It was cold out here in the street. He was homeless and frightened. He must find a home, for he knew a good idea would die in the streets.

Jonathan sat down on the curb and dangled his feet over the edge. Presently he saw a man swinging down the street. Jonathan got up and looked at him carefully. He wasn't very enticing, but Jonathan decided not to be particular; he wanted a home.

As the man went by, Jonathan grabbed him and climbered up to his hoped-for home. He hurried around the mind looking for a place to enter,

but he could find none. He hammered with his fists to gain attention.

A small portal opened and a red-faced idea looked out. "What do ya want?"

"I want in," answered Jonathan.

"No new ideas. Get away from here!" shouted the red-face one, and slammed the portal.

Frightened, Jonathan fled to the ground. As the man stumbled out of sight, Jonathan's courage came back, but with it came his lonesomeness. He wanted to cry; but, no, he was too great an Idea to cry. He would try again to find a home. He waited.

Two more people came into sight; one was a beautifully dressed lady, and the other was a big handsome man.

"Just the place," thought Jonathan, and climbed up the lady's coat. He found the doors to her mind wide open so he rushed in. But inside it was cold and austere. He felt more lonesome than ever. He hunted around trying to find another idea who would cheer him up. Finally he found one, a small, snippy looking thing, who looked at him and then turned to a mirror to fix her hair. Certainly that was no place for a bright Idea! Jonathan turned slowly back to the door and looked out. There he saw the man, strong and handsome.

"Surely," thought Jonathan, "I can find a home and friends there."

Jumping from her shoulder to his, he hurried to the mind. He peered in. Oh, there were lots of ideas. He could see them rushing around. He stepped through the door and waited for someone to welcome him, but everybody was too busy.

Things were strewn about; ideas dashed in every direction, jumping and rushing, even bumping into one another. It all made Jonathan's head whirl. He tried to make friends with some who were seated at desks, but they waved him away.

Jonathan was bewildered. He stepped through the door back into the night air, drew a long breath, and slid to the ground. So this was the kind of a world he had been so anxious to enter? Everything was so shallow; there were so many closed minds; there seemed to be none to welcome good ideas.

Jonathan sat down on the curb—forgetting that he really was a great Idea. He was sobbing, when presently a small boy sat down beside him.

The boy sat guietly for a long time. He watched the people walking slowly up and down the street—some in the middle of the street among the slow moving vehicles and push carts. He saw men carrying heavy loads, and the women seemed footsore and tired. "Must this be?" thought the boy.

Jonathan snuggled up close to him. "I'll try it just once more," he said to himself, and stole quietly into the boy's mind. It was wide open and warm. The atmosphere was fresh, and felt invigorating.

Suddenly the boy leaped to his feet and shouted, "That's a great idea!" He turned and dashed up the street toward home; and before long Jonathan had been put to work creating something.

At last, Jonathan was happy!

—Sunshine Magazine

* * * *

A LUCKY ACCIDENT

When a young man, the late Robert L. Ripely, of "Believe It or Not" fame, was enthusiastically entering upon a career of big—league baseball. However, after long months of pratice and keen anticipation, he fractured his arm during the first game that he pitched. Doctors warned him not to do any work that would strain his arm.

Disappointed but not despondent, the youthful Ripley taught himself to draw. A job as a newspaper sports and cartoonist afforded him his highly successful career. His word-pictures and penciled drawings, so familiar for many years to radio and television audences and to newspaper readers, brought him world-wide fame as "Mr. Believe It or Not," who unearth more oddities than any other person in history.

During the remainder of his life, Robert L. Ripley continued to regard his fractured arm in his first majorlegue ball game as the luckiest "break" he ever had.

Growing old is no more than a bad habit, which a busy man has no time to form.

A retentive memory may be a good thing, but the ability to forget is the true token of greatness.

BIRTHDAYS

Harry Brady ..... 10—2—62

Leroy Wooten ..... 10—4—62

Thomas Shelton ..... 10—4—62

Joe Owenby ..... 10—6—62

Chris Atwood ..... 10—6—62

Robert Lee ..... 10—7—62

Marvin Carter ..... 10—9—62

Albert Adams ..... 10—10—62

Robert Ritter ..... 10—13—62

Gary Somersett ..... 10—13—62

Kent Spainhour ..... 10—13—62

Kenneth Barr ..... 10—14—62

Charles Driver ..... 10—14—62

Randy Smith ..... 10—16—62

Perry Davis ..... 10—17—62

Jerry Patterson ..... 10—18—62

James Riddle ..... 10—18—62

Gerald Kersey ..... 10—19—62

James Lee Smith ..... 10—20—62

James W. Davis ..... 10—21—62

Danny McGrew ..... 10—25—62

Roger Caviness ..... 10—25—62

Joe Walker ..... 10—27—62

William Vawter ..... 10—28—62

Benny Bloom ..... 10—30—62

Steve Starnes ..... 10—30—62

James Tullock ..... 10—30—62

Cecil Whiteside ..... 10—31—62

* * * *

NEW STUDENTS

Fletcher, Charles Leonard ..... Walkertown

Davis, James William ..... Walkertown

Vincent, Jasper Earl ..... Greenville

Hall, Richard Neville ..... Mebane

Hipps, David Charles ..... Hickory

Culhbertson, Ronald Eugene ..... Hickory

Martin, Edsel Henry, Jr. ..... Topton

Faulkerson, Richard Earl ..... Fayetteville

Grant, Raleigh ..... Almond

Patterson, Carl ..... Greensboro

Patterson, Hoyt Earl, Jr. ..... Greensboro

Triplett, Wayne Bruse ..... Boomer

Shuffler, Ralph Terry ..... Glen Alpine

McCall, Melvin Dewey ..... Bryson City

McCall, Emmett, DeLaid ..... Bryson City

Belanger, Paul Alberic ..... Concord

Martin, Willard Ray ..... Kannapolis

Brown, Gordon ..... Carthage

Atwood, Christopher Lyle ..... Winston-Salem

Lowery, Steven Reece ..... Winston-Salem

Tolbert, Ronnie Ray ..... Winston-Salem

Tullock, James Wilson ..... Winston-Salem

Kinley, Fredrick Paul, Jr. ..... Charlotte

Williams, Charles Oceola, Jr. ..... Charlotte

VonCannon, Steven Michael ..... Greensboro

Clayton, James Carroll ..... Rosman

Pullen, Robert Earl ..... Raleigh

Adams, Albert Lee ..... West Asheville

Moore, David Edward ..... Fairview

Wyatt, Curtis Boyd ..... Waynesville

Riddle, James Garret ..... Green Mountain

Spainhour, Kent Lee ..... Winston-Salem

Heath, Milton Leriy ..... Greenville

Johnson, Harvey Lee ..... Culberson

Hawkins, John Oscar ..... Gastonia

Hawkins, Ralph Jr. ..... Gastonia

Lowry, Willie Marshall ..... Lumberton

Walker, Tony Lee ..... Greensboro

Parham, Wylie Clarence ..... Rowland

Garris,Jackie Lee ..... Thomasville

Funderburk, David ..... Gastonia

GARDEN MAGIC

By LUCILE E. LANGSTON

Lucy was still wearing her formidable cloak of silence when Todd came home that evening. As he removed his snow-powdered wraps, he made a few attempts at conversation, but recieved no response. Lucy's face was as frozen as the fountain in the park that he had passed on his way home. So last night's differences had been no mere domestic spat. A gesture of reconciliation seemed to be in order. For this Todd was prepared. He summoned a grin, and pulled the flower catalog from his briefcase.

"Hocus pocus, honey!" he exclaimed gaily. "Here it's winter, but your old man can make spring for you! How's that for magic?Here—dream over this, kid," and he tossed the book into her lap.

Promptly and wordlessly she flung it back at him. For a minute he stood there, studying her gravely. Then he smiled at her and picked up his rejected peace offering.

"Okay, Lucy. If you're not interested in planning our garden-to-be, I am. We can't plant it now, but there's a spring on the way, and every garden begins with a dream". He sat at the table and opened the brightly illustrated catalog. "Any other husband would bring his wife a few flowers after a quarrel, but not me. I've got imagination. I bring you a whole garden of flowers, right in the middle of winter!"

Only grim silence answered him. Todd turned his attention to the colorful pages before him, but kept on talking cheerfully to his wife's sullen back.

"How about some amaranthus against that back fence, honey?" Todd ventured. "Says here, they grow tall and showy. That fence needs something—"

Lucy sniffed—a small, derisive sound. But a sound, nevertheless.

Encouraged, Todd continued. "And alyssum along the path. It makes a good border, says here. Smells sweet, too. That path is sort of bare-looking, running along there without a border."

This time Lucy's sniff was almost a snort, and an impatient shrug accompanied it.

"Yeah," agreed Todd. "Really needs a border. And larkspur would

look nice by a birdbath, wouldn't it?"

"Ha!" exploded Lucy.

"Sure would?" Todd managed to suppress a chukle. "Oh, the place may be a little run-down now, but it will really look nice when we get it dolled up with flowers and fancy stuff. Big beds of phlox and pinks and petunias and poppies and four-o'-clocks and snapdragons south of the path. Roses on the trellis over the kitchen windows—"

"Sweet peas!" snapped Lucy. "I want sweet peas—"

"By the bedroom windows, honey. Where their fragrance can drift into our sleep," Todd suggested in a poetical tone of voice.

"Morning-glories?" This was Lucy's question, sharp and grudging, but with an undertone of new interest.

"Over the summer cottage-all over it! A bower of bloom," declared Todd. Then, "And against the hedge north of the path we'll plant cosmos and zinnias and asters. And next to the house in back, little plots of nasturtiums, migonette, verbena, agertum, portulaca, pansies—oh a sea of color!" Todd hadn't finished. "In the front yard we'll have roses, lilacs, japonica, and bridal wreath! The walk will be bordered with iris, and there'll be beds of tulips and jonquils under the windows!"

"Takes time for roses to bloom," muttered Lucy. "And shrubbery's slow. They don't bloom the first year."

"No," assented Todd, "they don't. But we've got plenty of time." He stole a cautious look at Lucy. The anger was gone from her face, and she was gazing at the opposite wall with a wistful, dreamy expression, as though a door had opened there, revealing an enchanting scene.

Todd drew a slow breath, and then went on unsteadily. "Just listen to these names, Lucy: 'Rosy Morn,' 'Pink Glory,' 'Golden Queen,' 'Love-in a-Mist,' 'Spanish Peaks,' 'Fantasy,' 'Ruffled Apache.' The fellow who names these must be a poet. There's even a 'Scarlet O'Hara'! Imagine having Scarlet O'Hara in our back yard!" and Todd laughed.

Then he smiled at Lucy again and this time she smiled back! A wistful little smile it was, a bit uncertain of itself. But Todd gazed directly into Lucy's eyes for a moment, and they danced. Then suddenly his vision sank into a mist. His voice became inaudible. "Imagine! Having a back yard!" he exclaimed.

Todd got up abruptly, stalked to the window, and flung up the shade

and sash. Cold air rushed into the room. Ten stories down, street lights blazed, and the roar of traffic filled the night. A neon sign flashed its message blatantly from across the street, and opposite the window a towering brick wall comforted Todd blankly.

"Ah, honey, you were right last night," he admitted. "I'm a failure, plodding along at the same old pace—keeping you in a coup like this."

Lucy came over and laid a gentle hand on his arm in a gesture of understanding.

"You are not a failure!" she said kindly. "Someday we'll really have a house of our own—with a garden! See if we don't! I was just tired last night. I'm sorry I barked at you. Todd you're not a failure! Anybody who can pull a lovely garden out of his pocket like you did just now—why do you know I could really see that garden, just as if it were there in front of me? And do you know something else? I believe it is! Maybe a year—maybe five years from now. As you say, we've got plenty of time. The important thing is, it's there—ours, just waiting for us. I know is, Todd."

The smile came back to Todd's face. Slowly at first, then quick and cocky as before. He squeezed his wife's arm affectionately.

"Now you're cinvicing me, honey. And you're pretty good with hocus-pocus stuff yourself. With you egging me on, I guess I'll just have to make good." And there was a look of determination in Todd's face.....

Todd closed the window against the cold, and together they turned back to their own little living room. But, suddenly, the drabness was gone! And their apartment home again looked beautiful to them, for they saw it through the magic to their love, their faith, and their realistic dreams.

Sunshine Magazine

* * * *

Recent Travel books published on the little-known country of Tibet have confirmed rumors that Tibetans greet each other by sticking their tongues out and wagging them, and that Tibetans delight in putting rancid butter in their tea. It seems that the practice of wagging one's tongue in greeting is used only by inferiors in greeting their superiors, but rancid butter in tea is used by everybody, along with soda and salt. If you can forget your old ideas of what tea should taste like, you may find that the Tibetans, "startling but invigorating brew" tastes like a rich, salty soup.

AUTUMN LIFE

BY EVERETT WENTWORTH HILL

I chased the wind and caught a fallen leaf,
A leaf which had served its purpose to the tree,
Then was cast to earth to fertilize the ground,
Giving it color to blend with Autumn life
Before it disappeared into the earth,
From whence it came.

I felt the kiss of Autumn rain against my upturned face,
And smiled.
The trees were cleansed of Summer dust;
Their painted leaves were drifting down
To make a bed for winter snows.
Nature gives and takes away.
The green of Spring has turned to gold,
Soon to fade, as with all life.

Life is a leaf.
It buds forth in all its freshness,
Gives of its early beauty,
Then grows to full size, serving well
In calmness and adversity.
The winds and rains attack, and often destroy,
Though some cling until frosts come.
Life becomes more colorful in the Autumn age of time,
And fears not the death of winter,
For serving well, it leaves its halo of beauty
In the hearts of those who still live.

—Sunshine Magazine

Library
University of North Carolina
Drawer 870
Chapel Hill, North Carolina

"We all are blind until we see
That in the human plan
Nothing is worth the making
If it does not make a man.
Why build the nations glorious
If the child unbuilded goes?
In vain we build the city
Unless the child also grows."

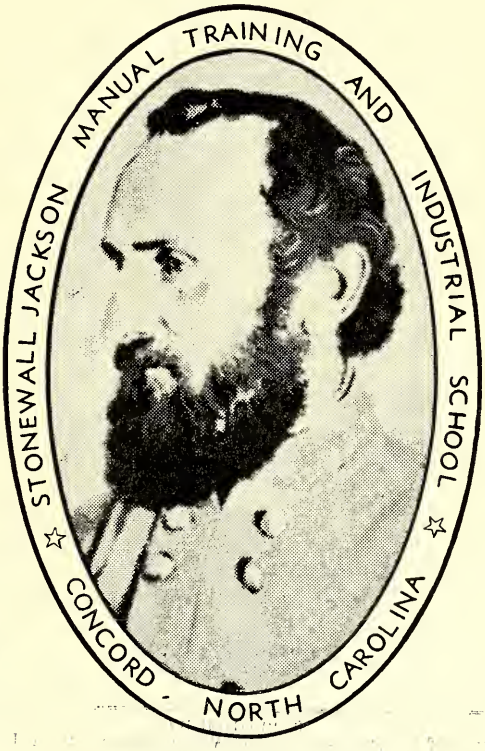
— Edwin Markham

PUBLISHED MONTHLY BY
THE VOCATIONAL PRINTING CLASS
OF STONEWALL JACKSON TRAINING SCHOOL
CONCORD, NORTH CAROLINA

S88u

The UPLIFT

"Maxima Debetur Puero Reverentia"



STONEWALL JACKSON
(1824 — 1863)

NOVEMBER

THE UPLIFT

NORTH CAROLINA BOARD OF CORRECTION AND TRAINING
BLAINE M. MADISON, Commissioner

VOLUME L **NOVEMBER** **NUMBER 11**

CONTENTS

Autumn at Jackson . . .
Meditations 3
Sunday Services 4
Campus News 5
Farm and Trade News 7
School Room News 10
Honor Rolls 14
New Students 19
Birthdays 21
Thanksgiving 23

J. FRANK SCOTT
SUPERINTENDENT

HOYT O. SLOOP
EDITOR

MRS. AGNES YARBROUGH
ASSOCIATE EDITOR

JAMES L. COGGINS
NEWS EDITOR

ROBERT L. READLING
PRINTING INSTRUCTOR

STUDENT REPORTERS
ROBERT WRIGHT
JAMES ROBERTS

LINOTYPE OPERATORS
WAYNE GURLEY
RONALD AIKEN
WILLIAM AUSTIN
JAMES PETWAY
CHARLES DRIVER
JAMES JONES
EDMUND HART
MIKE DAVIS

PRESSMAN
LEROY REVELS
DARRELL REVELS
LARRY BARNETTE
ROBERT LEE
JOHN HIX
RALEIGH GRANT

BINDERY

PUBLISHED BY
The authority of the Stonewall Jackson Manual Training and Industrial School
Founded: 1909
Subscription: Two dollars the year in advance.
Entered as second-class matter December 4, 1920 at the Post Office at Concord, N. C. under Act of March 3, 1897. Acceptance for mailing at a special rate.

AUTUMN AT JACKSON

At a time when screeming headlines and news reports tend to make our blood run cold, it is good to turn our thoughts, briefly, to the activities of Mother Nature. What could be more soothing to the troubled mind than a drive through the country side to wittness the phenomenon taking place around us.

We know of no other place more suited to display the activities of fall more vividly than the beautiful acreage of Jackson Training School. A visit over the farm will give confirmation to the theory that a great and wonderful change is taking place. Fields that were once green with the growth of summer crops have been turned under and made ready for the winter rains and snows to add seasoning for next year's seeds.

A visitor entering the campus would scarcely notice the peony bed now cleaned and bedded down for the winter, but if he had passed this way last summer, he would have marveled at the blaze of pink and white blooms beside the drive. Near by, the wide-spreading pecan trees seem pleased to drop their leaves to show off the nuts that will help fill the Christmas stockings, and the stately oak trees that shade the campus seem to shout out for the world to notice their new fall outfits. Trees that just a short time ago were softly swaying in their peaceful green hues are now rustling with excitement over their brilliant new apparel.

Heading out towards the farm one can see that there is every indication that a transformation is in progress. Bins that were emptied through the summer are now bulging with winter grain. At the barns there is a stored away for the winter use before the first frost.

At the new greenhouse, beds for next spring's lettuce are already

At the new greenhouse beds for next spring's lettuce are already prepared and a new project for raising tomatoes indoors is underway. On the south hillside, over one thousand cans of newly rooted shrubbery (azalea, holly, rotundifolia) have been covered with soil and mulched to protect their tender growth from the winter cold.

The bean patch, which really outdid itself this season with the largest crop in years, waits patiently for the final picking before being plowed under and laid by. Across the road, where just a few weeks back were acres of green sweet potatoe plants, there is only a smooth brown field

already sown with the winter crop. These fields produced a bumper crop of these "golden nuggets" this fall, and the bins are filled and over twelve hundred gallon cans line the storage shelves.

The Chinese cabbage, kale, mustard and collards stand out bright and green in the garden. These will remain in the field untill needed for the cafeteria for they can withstand the early winter cold. Adding a splash of color to this background is the red peppers hanging on brown stalks a-waiting their turn to blend their brilliance and zest to the salads that will put variety into the winter meals. Even the old persimmon trees standing alone by the side of the road contributes their orange colored fruit to the season's harvest.

Passing the fresh green fields of winter wheat behind the new school house and on across the farm, acre after acre of rich brown fields have been carefully terraced and sown for next year's pasture land. Dotting the southwest hillside of the Jackson Training School farm are rows of fruit trees and grape vines, by this time bared of their foliage, standing sturdy and strong against the autumn sky. In this same section can be seen the strange looking grey mounds covering the milo beds that have been packed in large trenches on the hillside and covered with heavy plastic ready for the winter feeding of the cattle when needed.

The dewberry patch on the road to the lake has been carefully cleaned and fertilized, and in the strawberry patch near by are row after row of strong healthy plants that have been fed and bedded down for the winter. On the other side of the road is the irregation system waiting to be cleaned and inspected and carefully stored away until next summer's dry spell. On the other side of the road can be seen neatly stacked fence poles and rolls of wire that will soon be erected around grazing land.

Standing on the hill at the New Barn and looking west down across the garden, one can see the beautiful Lake Propst reflecting the autumn glory that surrounds it. Strolling peacefully and contented in the pasture are the white-faced cattle that munch casually on the tender green winter grass. Under an oak tree a squirrel calmly goes about his job of gathering food for his winter store-house, and overhead a flock of birds are on their way to their winter quarters in the south.

It's autumn at Jackson and every living thing seems to add it's individual color to the canvas of the Master Painter, who wields His brush with a loving hand.

Meditations

A JEWEL FOR YOUR MEMORY COLLECTION

(LET'S MEMORIZE IT)

It is a good thing to give thanks unto the Lord, and to sing praises unto thy name, O most High. Psalms 92:1

* * * *

A little boy was asked one day to explain what the words loving kindness meant to him. He replied, "When I ask my mother for bread and she gives it to me , that is kindness, but when she gives me jelly with it, that is loving kindness."

In the simple language of a child, we find a wonderful definition of the love of God. Our nation was founded on the prayers of our forefathers, who felt the need to set aside a day, not to celebrate, but to give thanks to a loving Father who had given them such a bountiful harvest. Let us never take for granted the rich heritage of our nation. It did not come because we were deserving, but because of the loving kindness of our God.

Just as our storehouses overflow with an abundant harvest, so let our hearts overflow with thankfulness to God, the giver of all good and perfect gifts.

Prayer: For the beauty of the earth, for the beauty of the skies, for the love which from our birth over and around us lies, Christ our God, to thee we raise this our hymn of grateful praise. Amen

Sunday Services

Billy Austin

Our guest minister for Sunday, November 4, was the Reverend Grady Dulin from Kerr Street Methodist Church in Concord. Mr. Dulin talked to us about how brave Daniel, Meshach, and Abednego were. In those days, it was against the king's law to be a Christian. The king had a big feast one day. All the people that were present were supposed to get down and bow to a golden calf.

The golden calf was their idol. All the people got down and worshiped this golden calf except Daniel, Shadrach, Meshach, and Abednego. The king explained that they had to bow unto the golden calf, but the four men refused to bow down. The king then told them if they did not bow down, that he would have them cast into a firey furnace. They did not bow down, so they were cast into the furnace. They did not burn to death, because the Holy Spirit was there to protect them from the flames. Daniel, at every moring, noon, and night would open his window to the heavens and pray to God. The king soon found out about this and ordered Daniel not to worship God any more. But Daniel continued to do so. The king told Daniel he would be cast into a pit of angry and hungry lions, but Daniel remained faithful to God. He knew God would protect him from the lions. He kept right on praying to God and was thrown into the lions den. The next morning he was in perfect health. God had protected him.

——:——

Have courage for the great sorrows of life, and patience for the small ones. And when you have accomplished your daily task, go to sleep in peace. God is awake.

God's love for poor sinners is very wonderful, but God's patience with ill-natured saints is a deeper mystery.

Man is the only creature that dares to light a fire and to live with it. The reason: Because he alone has learned how to put it out.

The same wind snuffs candles, yet kindles fires.

CAMPUS NEWS

COTTAGE FOUR

The boys of Cottage Four and Mr. Cheek have been pretty busy this month cleaning the floors and blinds. We took some spare beds down, which were up for the boys who were sent out during the past months. All of the boys of Cottage Four enjoyed the movie we had Monday night.

The Volleyball Season has started, and we of Cottage Four hope to win the tournament for the "A" League. We have had two practice games, so the play-offs will start soon. The boys would, also, like to thank Mr. Cheek for letting us stay up late to watch television one night last week. We hope we can do this again real soon.

We have a boy going home this month. His name is Charles Watson. We wish him the best of luck at home.

—Wayne Gurley

——:——

COTTAGE THIRTEEN

On Wednesday, October 31, Cottage Thirteen had a birthday party for the boys that had a birthday in the last 6 months. Their names are Cecil Whiteside, Freddy Quick, Roger Younts, Bobby Ritter, Charles Grey, James L. Smith, Clarence Hunt, and Robert E. Brown.

We started the party by singing happy birthday to the boys. Then we played some games. The first game we played was two boys eating a string, which was tied to a prize. The first one to get to the prize by eating the string won. Later, we played Bingo and had a contest to see who could get the best score out of a series of questions. Cecil Whitesides won this with a score of 78.

During the party, we were visited by a few trick-or-treaters. They were Mr. Honeycutt's little boys.

After playing the game, we received refreshments, which consisted of cokes, candy, peanuts, and cake. After the refreshments, we retired for the day.

The boys in Thirteen would like to thank Mr. and Mrs. Tomkinson for planning the party for us. We all had a very good time. We would also like to thank Mr. Erwin for baking us the cake. It was a sort of Halloween and birthday cake combined. It was very pretty. We thank them all.

—James Roberts

——:——

COTTAGE FOURTEEN

On Sunday, November 25, Cottage Fourteen went on a trip to Charlotte and Concord.

We left the campus at around 1:30 and returned at about 4:00. We rode around through Charlotte and looked at the Christmas decorations. We saw many new and old buildings in Charlotte. Some of them were, the Liberty Life Building, the North Carolina National Bank, Wachovia Bank, the

new wing on Memorial Hospital, and Garinger High School. We also stopped at Park Road Shopping Center and Charlottetown Mall. We went through the Mall and looked at the Christmas Scenes. After we left the Mall, we returned to Concord, rode through town and looked at the Christmas Scenes in the store windows. After this, we returned home and ate supper.

We had a wonderful time, and we all thank Mr. and Mrs. Hooker for making the trip possible.

—Mike Davis

—:—

COTTAGE FIFTEEN

On October 31, the Cottage Fifteen boys were surprised because Mr. and Mrs. Peck gave us a Halloween party. At the party, we played several games. Mrs. Peck gave prizes to the winners. We also had some very nice refreshments; drinks, popcorn, and candy. We carved a jack-o-lantern and put it on the front porch. We would like to thank Mr. and Mrs. Peck for making this party possible.

Two new boys came to our Cottage today. They are Curtis Chavis from Gastonia and Bobby Goode from Concord. We hope they get along well and make a fine adjustment.

We had one boy to go home this month. His name is Berlin Cape. We hope he gets along well.

—Rick Broome

—:—

BAND AT J. T. S.

On Friday, November 16, Bill McIntire and his band visited Jackson Training School to play a few instrumental numbers for the boys. His band consisted of an electric guitar, a trombone, a clarinet, three saxophones, an accordian, and a fine set of drums. A few of the numbers that were played were "Raunchy," "Tuxedo Junction," "Pennsylvania 6-5000," "Sentimental Journey," "Autumn Leaves," and a rock and roll number called "Tiger."

Mr. McIntire and his band are not newcomers to the school. They have been here on a number of occasions before to entertain the boys. We would like to express our thanks to the band for playing for us and hope they will return real soon.

—James Roberts
—James Jones

—:—

COUNSELORS VISIT J.T.S.

On Friday, October 26, a group of counselors from the Rowan County Schools came to visit Jackson Training School. They also talked to some of the boys from Rowan County.

The boys took them on a tour of the school. Some of the places they toured were the cafeteria, barber shop, print shop, sewing room, cotton mill, machine shop, and the old and new school buildings.

The visitors were Mrs. Miller, from South Rowan High School, Mr. Temple from North Rowan High School, Mrs. Goble from Knox Junior High School, Miss Duncan from East Rowan High School, Mrs. Sewers from West Rowan High School

and two representatives from the Welfare Department in Rowan County. These were Mr. Koontz and Mrs. Pope.

They were interested in all our activities. A lot of the boys knew the counselers because they had attended the various school at which they work. We were all very pleased that they came. We hope they will come back to visit again sometimes in the future.

—Billy Austin

—:—

FARM AND TRADE NEWS

BARN FORCE

The barn force boys have been very busy at the barn this month. We have been grinding feed and slaughtering hogs and cows this week. We have a new collection of hogs for th fattening pen. We are expecting a good many little pigs soon. All of the boys on the barn force enjoy their work. We have two boys going home this month. They are James Stanley and Mickey Daniels.

—Mickey Daniels

—:—

GYM

We have started playing volleyball in the gym classes and we are learning the rules of the game. We use the same rules that the high school teams use. The cottages have been playing practice games on Wednesday nights and a few games are being played on Saturdays.

In the games that we have played so far, Cottage 2 is leading in "A" league. Cottage 17 is leading in "B" league, and in "C" league, Cottage 3 is out in front.

We have not started playing our tournament games yet, but hope to do so when the regular game is over. The cottages are trying very hard to perfect their teams, so that they can win the trophy in their league.

—Robert Wright

—:—

MACHINE SHOP

The machine shop boys have been working very hard this month. We have been getting all the machines ready for winter. First, we cleaned all the weeds and grass off them. Then, we mixed oil and disel fuel together for the gun we got that sprays it on the machines. After that, we greased them and put them up for the winter.

We are working on two tractors now. They are the old M and the H. We will have to take the radiators off to get them fixed.

—George Bell
—William Phipps

—:—

Man is that foolish creature who shortens his life by working so hard to acquire things that futher shorten his life.

CAFETERIA

In the cafeteria this month, we have been busy finishing up the fresh vegetables. We are now trying to get the cafeteria cleaned up nicely.

The Cafeteria has had something new added. It is an intercom unit. This unit can broadcast important messages and music while we eat. We would like to thank Mr. Burris and his crew for putting this intercom up for us. It is very nice.

We have had two boys to go home this month. Their names are James Haire and Marvin Rogers. We also have two new boys assigned. They are Jackie Garrish and Wylie Parham. Sandford Higgs has been transferred to the morning. We hope he enjoys working at his new time.

—James Bost

——:——

TEXTILES

Sometime ago, Mr. Bryast from Raleigh gave us some little booklets entitled "Textiles and North Carolina." They start with textiles and its beginning in North Carolina. North Carolina is first in the nation in textiles. There are over 1,000 textile plants in North Carolina. Employees earn nearly three quarters of a billion dollars annually. It is basic to the United States economy. There are many career opportunities, such as engineering, administration, finance, accounting, transportation, designing, styling research, sales, advertising, chemistry, quality control, personel and industrial relations, research, and development, to mention a few. I think this has given the boys a better outlook on textiles and some of the things they can accomplish, if they apply themselves.

—Homer Faggart

——:——

CARPENTER SHOP

The Carpenter Shop boys have been working hard this month. We have repaired the ligts in the gym and put up a little hut in back of the cafeteria for Halloween. We have also been making chicken feeders for the chicken house, repairing drains around the cottages, and putting windows in the slaughter house.

We have received seven new boys in the Carpenter Shop this month. We hope they will get along fine.

We have also had two boys to go home this month. Their names are Maxwell Spivey and Marvin Raines.

—Steve Starnes

——:——

LAUNDRY

The Laundry boys have been busy this month cleaning clothes. We have been asigned a new boy. His name is James Tallock. We hope he enjoys working in the Laundry.

There will be two boys released this month, Terry Carver and Horace Jacobs.

——:——

BAKERY

The bakery boys have been working a lot lately. They had to prepare the refreshments for the Halloween party. It took us about a week to get

it all done. We enjoyed doing it because it is our job. We made fifteen-hundred hot dog rolls. We sacked approximately five bushels of peanuts. We made about fifty dozen cookies. We fixed five-hundred boxes of popcorn. We also made a big pot of chili. We hope everyone enjoyed it because we certianly did.

—Charles Creakman

——:——

SEWING ROOM

We have been working hard in the sewing room for the last month but have not been getting to much cloth. We have been making aprons, shirts, towels, and rugs. We have had one boy to leave us this month. He is Harold Hoyle. We have a new boy in the sewing room in the morining, he is David Funderburk. We have a new boy in the evening section, also. His name is Eugene Poston.

—Perry Davis

——:——

SHOE SHOP

We have been working hard this month mending shoes. We had two boys to leave us this month. Their names are Woody Merdith and Herbert Gooding.

Mr. Burr will be leaving us for a week this month. We hope he has a nice trip.

We fixed a total of 149 shoes this month; Richard Christy 45, Mr. Burr 35, Billy McLawhorn 20, Woody Merdith 16, Willard Martin 16, Carl Parker 10, and Herbert Gooding 8.

—Richard Christy

BARBER SHOP

The boys of the Barber Shop have been working very hard this month cutting the boys' hair. We have also cleaned up the shop very nice. We washed the windows and cleaned the floor. We planted flowers in front of the Trades Building, also. It looks very nice.

We have a boy going home this month and we hope he does well and stays out of trouble. His name is Earnest Rich, and he is a very good Barber. We would like to thank Mr. Burr for being such a good supervisor.

—Kennieth Barr
—Steve Somerset

——:——

PRINT SHOP

The boys in the print shop have been very busy this month. The pressmen have been running off C.T. forms and have been doing plenty of work for the office personnel. They have also been running off C.T. forms for other schools.

The linotype operators have also been busy this month. They have been setting up the type for the Uplift and also for a few forms.

The print shop has been assigned two new boys this month. Their names are James Jones and Raliegh Grant. We hope they get along well and like their new trade. We also had a boy to go home this month. His name is Ralph Buchanan. We hope he gets along just fine.

—Billy Austin

SCHOOL ROOM NEWS

SPECIAL D

In geography, we are studying about the life of Columbus.

In language, we are studying about the use of verbs.

In health, we are studying about the care of the skin

In arithmetic, we are studying about the use of fractions. The boys think that this is hardest of all.

——:——

SIXTH GRADE HISTORY

In the sixth grade for this month, we have been studying about China and its problems. We have learned that the Chinese have 470 million people and are even more crowded together than India. The Chinese people live in caves or they have to make their house out of bamboo poles. They feed mostly on grains such as wheat, rice, or barley. They have at least two great rivers. They are the Kwang-Ho and the Yangtze. The most important river is the Kwang-Ho.

In this past month, the sixth grade have been assigned four new boys. Their names are Dick Hall, Gary Bullard, Tony Walker, and David Moose. We have also had three boys promoted. Their names are James C. Smith, Mack Myers, and Sanford Higgs. One boy has gone home this month. His name is Maxwell Spivey.

—Harry Hoffman

SEVENTH GRADE NEWS

For the past few weeks, we have been studying a lot in language. We studied about the plural, possessive, and singular parts of nouns. We have learned very much about possessive forms of words and a great deal about how to change singular words to plural by adding s's and es's to nouns.

The seventh grade has been studying more in their new book of reading, also. We appreciate getting the new reading books and would like to thank Mr. Coggins for covering them for us.

We might also get some new language books in a month or so. We sure hope so. It is to our benefit that we learn from these books to get a better education.

Mr. Coggins has been making musical instruments out of different kinds of wood and bottles and all sorts of different materials. He has done a very nice job on the musical instruments, making them look very nice.

—Steve Somerset

——:——

SEVENTH GRADE SCIENCE

In seventh grade science for this month, we have been studying a great deal about light and how we use it in our everyday life. We have also read about how our early ancestors used torches for light.

We have also read about how Thomas Alva Edison and other scientists made the use of electricity for lighting possible. We have also stud-

ied how light is reflected, how different kinds of materials reflect light, and what a shadow is.

—Steve Somerset

—:—

EIGHTH GRADE HISTORY

In North Carolina History, we have been studying about preparations for War. The winning of American Independence was a hard task. Thirteen poor and thinly settled colonies were fighting the strongest country in the world, at that time. The colonies had to raise men, money, and supplies. They had to train an army and find leaders for it. The problems of the colonists were hard enough, but they made it still harder by the fact that the people of every colony were divided into Patriots and Loyalists. George Washington of Virginia was made Commander-in-chief of the American Army by the Continental Congress. Washington's choice was a popular one . He had become well-known during the French and Indian War. People had confidence in him because they knew that he had wisdom, courage, and patience. It is doubtful if any other leader could have held the American Army together as Washington did. At times it seemed that even he might fail. This was especially true during the winter of 1777 and 1778, when he and his small army suffered from hunger, cold, and sickness at Valley Forge in Pennsylvania. But Washington proved equal to the great task. His patience and perseverance had a great deal to do with the final American victory which was ended by the Treaty of Paris in 1783, when Great Britain reconized the American colonies to be "free, sovereign, and independent states."

—Roger Younts
—Steve Overcash

—:—

TENTH GRADE HISTORY

In history this month,we have been studying Chapter 16. This is an interesting chapter about towns, trade, and national states.

Trade had almost died out in Western Europe during the fifth through the eleventh century. Europe became almost completly agricultural. Towns and cities, which depended mostly on trade and commerce, had greately been reduced.

In the eleventh century, trade was revived by the efforts of the Crusades Silk rugs, cotton, spices, linen cloth, arms, armor, art products of gold, silver, and ivory were a few of the items brought back by the crusaders. These goods had to be sold and traded somewhere, so market places and fairs sprang up over the country. All of these fairs, bazzars, and festivals attracted thousands of people. In this manner, towns and cities were greatly enlarged.

It was also in the 11th century that the guilds were started. The guilds made trade rules and also protected the merchants and craftsmen. These guilds were the forerunners of our trade unions.

By the start of the 14th century, both Frace and England were on the way to becoming strong national kingdoms. In England people could still use Parliment as a check on the king's power. The French king had absolute power in the royal domains, about half of modern France, but was weak outside of them. French kings also used a form of parliment, called the Estates General, to get the support of all classes of the people. The Estates General had no real power of its own.

There were two towns in France which the English kings still held as feudal fields. These towns were Gascony and Guienne. There was much rivalry over these towns and another called Flanders. This rivalry led to a great war called the Hundred Years' War. During this war the English were introduced to a new kind of warfare, that of infantry armed with bows and arrows. This made knights and horses ineffective.

During this war, a French peasant girl, Joan of Arc, was inspired by St. Michael to lead the French to victory and to see that the Dauphin, heir to the French throne, was crowned. She accomplished this and was persuaded to keep on leading the French troops. She was captured by the Burgundians and was tried for witchcraft. She was found guilty and burned at the stake. Several years later her case was retried, and she was found innocent of these crimes. Still later she was proclaimed a saint. The English were finally driven out of France.

This was a very interesting chapter, and we all enjoyed it.

—Mike Davis

SCIENCE CLASSES

In the Sixth Grade Science we are studying simple machines and the work they do. Simple machines are combined to make all other machines. While studying simple machines we also took up the uses of the pulleys and levers. We also put on domostratoins on how they work.

The Eighth Grade classes have been studing how the earth was formed and how mountains, valleys, and other earthly shapes were made. This unit is very interesting because it tells us ways to tell things about the earth such as the age of the earth. This can be determined by the layers of the earths surface.

—J. M. Cheek

SCIENCE CLASS

In 9th Grade Science this month we have just about finished Unit 4. This Unit is about how man has learned to heat and air-condition his home. The chapters in the unit are: (A) What are man's sources of heat; (B) How are temperature and heat measured; (C) How is combustion regulated in a stove or furnace; (D) How is heat transferred from one place to another. (E) How can losses of heat be reduced, and (F) Howis a modern house air-conditioned.

The next unit we will take up will be how man has learned the causes

of changes in weather and climate. We are looking forward to this unit because we love to see Mr. Cheek do experiments for us and explain them as the book could never do. We appreciate him taking the time to plan such experiments for us.

—James Roberts

——:——

LITERATURE CLASSES

In literature class, the boys have gotten new books. We appreciate the time and effort that went into obtaining them. We hope that all the boys will try to keep the books neat and clean. Mr. Coggins gave us a paper cover for each book. This will help to preserve the books.

—Roger Sheets

——:——

LIBRARY

We have been very busy in the library this month typing to keep the magazines and books straight.

The library got a new librarian this month. His name is Emmett McCall. Since he is new, it will take him a little time to get adjusted and learn what to do. We hope he gets along well.

—Freddie Riffle

——:——

HALLOWEEN PARTY

On Saturday, October 27, the boys of Jackson Training School had a Halloween party. The party started at 3:30. The cottages lined up in the back of the cafeteria. We were served hot-dogs, cokes, a bag of peanuts, and candy. We all sat down and ate our refreshments.

After everyone finished eating, we lined up again. This time we were served more hot-dogs, pop corn, and soft drinks. Everyone enjoyed the party.

We would like to thank everyone that made the party possible.

——:——

ART BARRY AND HIS BAND

On Monday, October 29, at seven o'clock, Art Barry and his band came to entertain the students and faculty of Jackson Training School.

Some of the songs the band played were; This Old House, Alexander's Rag Time Band, Don't Break the Heart That Loves You, Sixteen Tons, Rambling Rose, and Roses Are Red.

The band also dedicated a song to Mr. Hahn. The name of the song was Too Old To Cut the Mustard. Mr. Barry asked for a few volunteers to come up on the stage and do the twist. At first nobody went, but finally Larry and Gary Bullard, and a few more boys went up to twist. All the boys at the school enjoyed this very much.

All the boys and the faculty of Jackon Training School would like to thank Mr. Barry and his band for coming to entertain us. We all enjoyed their performance and hope they return very soon.

—John Hix
—Billy Austin

Honor Rolls

COTTAGE HONOR ROLL

COTTAGE NO. 1

Frankie Allen
Harry Huffman
Danny McGinnis
Jimmy Petway
Jame Sutton

COTTAGE NO. 2

Larry Barnette
Joe Melton
Leroy Revels
Jerry Ward

COTTAGE NO. 3

Douglas Creakman
Reeves Ferguson
Ronnie Grant
Wayne Powers
James Roland
Mitchell Newberry
J. C. Clayton

COTTAGE NO. 5

Sanford Higgs
Richard Johnson

COTTAGE NO. 6

Buford Higgs
Kermit Riffle

COTTAGE NO. 7

Steven Starnes
William Steele
Steve White

COTTAGE NO. 9

James Chavis
Tony Chester
Ralph Hawkins, Jr.
George Long
Harry Lowery
Jimmy Lowery
Emmett McCall
Mike Miller
Terry Motley
Jerry Smith
Allen Spivey
Henry Hayes
Vernon Silvers

COTTAGE NO. 10

Randy Boyle
Julius Fredell
James McNeil
William Junaluska
Henry Patterson
William Phipps
Wayne Ramsey
Thomas Shelton

COTTAGE NO. 13

Charles Gray

Clarence Hunt
George Mathis
Earnie Reavis

COTTAGE NO. 14

Floyd Beaver
Max Burleyson
Bruce Calloway
Bobby Carroll
Mike Davis
James Davis
Hurley Meeks
Billy Watson

COTTAGE NO. 15

Jerry Smith

COTTAGE NO. 17

Larry Brown
John Frezell
David Lashley

INFIRMARY

Gerald Baynard
Bill Taylor

SCHOOL HONOR ROLL

SPECIAL EDUCATION "A"

No Honor Roll

SPECIAL EDUCATION "B"

J. C. Lawson
Richard Brinkley
James Haire
Robert Bridges
Joe Melton

SPECIAL EDUCATION "C"

Randy Church
Jerry Smith

SPECIAL EDUCATION "D"

Bobby Cornwell
Ronnie Grant
Gerald Kersey
George Mathis
Leroy Wooten
Geroge Boone
Bill Starling
William Tripplett

SIXTH GRADE

James Smith
Maxwell Spivey

SIX L

James Frick
William Phipps
Charles Watson
Cecil Whitesides

SEVENTH GRADE

William Patterson
Steve Somerset

EIGHTH GRADE

Bill Albro

NINTH GRADE

Larry Barnette
Ollie Campbell
Wayne Holland
William Steele

TENTH GRADE

Mike Davis
Jimmy Petway

TRADE HONOR ROLL

OFFICE

James Newell
Mitchell Newberry

PRINT SHOP

Robert Wright
Robert Lee
Larry Barnette
Billy Austin
Mike Davis
Wayne Hart
Charles Driver
Wayne Gurley
Leroy Revels
Darrell Revels
Ronald Aiken

LIBRARY

Freddie Riffle
Emmet McCall

PLUMBING SHOP

Toy Harrison
Freddie Quick
Clyde Boring
Mike Miller
Dennis Cutshaw

CARPENTER SHOP

Jackie George
Ralph Hawkins
Eugene McClain
Wayne Triplette
Charles Fletcher
Steve Starnes
Ronnie Grant
Milton Heath
Robert Pullen
Curtis Wyatt

SEWING ROOM

David McMurry
William Triplette
Jimmy Musselwhite
David Funderburk
David Hensley
Gurney Reavis
Billy Sain

COTTON MILL

Ronnie McQuaigue
Paul Belanger
Curtis Chavis
Robin Lusk
Larry Lanier
Eddie Trivette
Benny Bloom
Bobby Goode
Terry Brewer
Max Burleyson

CAFETERIA

Tony Chester
Jimmy Mintz
Jerry Fuqua
James Davis
Neale Dickson
Danny McGinnis
William Steele
Jim Walker
Willie Austin
Hurley Meeks
Jerry Brewer
J. C. Clayton
Dewey McCall
Charles Huddle
Sanford Higgs
Jerry Smith
Ronnie Brown

James Bost
David Lashley
Joe Melton
Allen Spivey
Reeves Ferguson
Ronnie Jones
Bill Watts
Earl Patterson
George Weaver
Roger Yountz
Bobby Carroll
Steve White
Dicky Hall
Larry Bullard
Roy Conner

BAKERY

Charles Creakman
Charles Lee
Larry Brown
John Williamson

YARD AND POULTRY

David Justice
Monty Gravitte
Julius Fredell
Roger Neagle
William Holder
Mack Myers
William Junaluska
Tommy Hazelwood
Robert Bridges
Henry Jackson
Jimmy Roland
Jimmy Crouch
Hubert Parker

FARM

Jerry Ward
James Frick
Jimmy Oxendine
Walter Jackson
Wayne Walker
Norman Barton
Jimmy Lowery
Ledger Hunt
Harry Newton
Robert McDaniels
Tommy Lawson
Roger Hilemon
Jerry Patterson
Jimmy C. Smith
John Taylor
Dean Carver
Jerry Smith
John Walker
Norris Carter
Wayne Hogan
Willie Barton
Richard Johnson
James Stanley
Edward Stewart
Randy Smith
Charles Gray
Darrell Campbell
Willam Vauter
Richard Estes
Bobby Benton
Bobby Jacobs
Douglas Grant
Michael Basden
Jerry Helms
Steve Kirby

LAUNDRY

Wayne Conner
Cecil Whiteside
Terry Motley
Ernie Reavis
Bobby Fulp
Troy Starnes
Roger Fowler
Steve Phillips

Arlis Summey
Clarence Hunt
James Sutton
Henry Yates
Vernon Silvers
Bobby Cornwell
Harry Lowery
James Chavis
George Mathis

INFIRMARY

Gerald Baynard
Bill Taylor

GYM

Floyd Austin

SHOE SHOP

Richard Christy
Claude Williams
Edsel Martin
Carl Parker
Billy McLawhorn
Ellis Allen
Ronnie Beach

BARBER SHOP

Gary Bullard
Steve Somerset
Richard Penly
Ernest Rich
Kenneth Barr
James Carter
Ralph Shuffler
Clinton Martin

MACHINE SHOP

John McNeil
David Poole
Sammy Griffin
Ollie Campbell
William Phipps

"I just got out of prison this morning," a traveler told a man on the train. "It's going to be tough, facing old friends."

"I can sympathize with you," replied the other; "I'm just getting home from Congress."

A fellow once asked busy Walt Disney if he ever had the desire to exercise, and Walt replied, "Yes, but when I have the desire to exercise, I always lie down on a couch until the desire passes."

Gladstone used to tell his friends about a neighbor's little girl who really believed in prayer. Her brother had made a trap that caught little sparrows, and she prayed that it might fail.

Suddenly her face became radiant, and for three days she prayed hard, and her faith was so absolute that her mother asked one morning, "Julia, why are you so sure that your prayer will be answered?"

Julia smiled. "I know that my prayer will be answered, because I went out three days ago and kicked the trap to pieces!"

Mandy: "Boy, dat sho' am some ring. What size is dis diamond?"

Rastus: "Dis am de fo'teen year installment size."

It is always hard to find a job for the fellow who doesn't want one.

How time flies! It's just a spring from winter to summer.

NEW STUDENTS

OCTOBER

Chavis, Curtis Ray ..... Gastonia

Helms, Jerry Dean ..... Mt. Holly

Goode, Bobby Ray ..... Concord

Carter, Crawford Lane ..... Concord

Poston, Willie Eugene ..... Rockingham

Case, Larry Dean ..... Balfour

Wallace, Russell Glenn ..... Leaksville

Carter, Thomas Randolph ..... Roanoke Rapids

NOVEMBER 1962

Farrar, Carl Norman ..... Mebane

Knight, Raeford ..... St. Pauls

Hardin, Bobby Franklin ..... St. Pauls

Overstreet, Billy Ray ..... Lumberton

Locklear, Harvey Lee ..... Lumberton

Randolph, Lorin William ..... Greensboro

Beach, John Ronald ..... High Point

Lee, James Ray ..... Kinston

Murr, Faggart Daniel III ..... Burlington

Kemp, Raymond Ross ..... Charlotte

Glisson, Harvey ..... Goldsboro

Crouch, James Coleman ..... Lenoir

Pinkleton, Bobby Lee ..... Greensboro

Martin, Clinton Edward ..... Charlotte

Cook, Ernest Eli, Jr. ..... Greensboro

Parker, Hubert Ray ..... Durham

Johnson, Kenneth Wayne ..... Lenoir

Nelson, Robert Clifford ..... Asheboro

Massey, Bobby Dean ..... Charlotte

Franklin, Johnny Asbury ..... Bryson City

Lowry, Michael Bryon ..... Pembroke

Jacobs, Larce ..... Pembroke

McNeill, James Earl ..... Pembroke

Locklear, Jimmie Roger, Jr. ..... Pembroke

Hagar, Billy Mayhew, Jr. ..... Ft. Bragg

* * * *

Real friends are those who, when you've made a fool of yourself, don't feel that you've done a permanent job.

The blossom cannot tell what becomes of its odor, and no man can tell what becomes of his influence and example, that roll away from him, and go beyond his ken on their perilous mission.

If a man empties his purse into his head, no one can take it from him.

A word of kindness is seldom spoken in vain, while witty sayings are as easily lost as the pearls slipping from a broken string.

A good laugh is sunshine in a house.

BIRTHDAYS

Henry Smith ..... 11—2—62

James Stanley ..... 11—2—62

Ollie Campbell ..... 11—3—62

Robert Bridges ..... 11—3—62

Henry Hayes ..... 11—4—62

Steve Powell ..... 11—4—62

David Poole ..... 11—9—62

Floyd Austin ..... 11—9—62

Ledger Hunt ..... 11—9—62

Wayne Powers ..... 11—10—62

Steve White ..... 11—10—62

Randolph Hogan ..... 11—13—62

Jerry Brewer ..... 11—13—62

Terry Brewer ..... 11—13—62

James Ray Lee ..... 11—13—62

Bobby Cornwell ..... 11—14—62

Freddy Quick ..... 11—19—62

Leroy Kell ..... 11—19—62

Bruce Calloway ..... 11—20—62

Charles Williams ..... 11—22—62

Eddie Capps ..... 11—22—62

Robert Kearns ..... 11—23—62

Jimmy Lowery ..... 11—23—62

Dean Carver ..... 11—23—62

Harvey Johnson ..... 11—23—62

Ernest Rich ..... 11—25—62

Donald Hargett ..... 11—25—62

William Steele ..... 11—26—62

Mack Myers ..... 11—26—62

Randy Boyles ..... 11—27—62

David Funderburk ..... 11—27—62

Darrell Revels ..... 11—28—62

Hal Oxendine ..... 11—30—62

* * * *

The difficulties of life are intended to make us better—not bitter.

Life's greatest tragedy is to lose God and not to miss Him.

When success turns your head, you're facing failure.

When prosperity comes, do not use all of it.

If you cannot win, make the one ahead of you break the record.

When men come to blows, it is a sign that they have run out of ideas.

Sympathy is two hearts tugging at one load.

If a thing is right, it can be done; if wrong, it can be done without.

Worry gives little things big shadows.

AMERICA'S THANKSGIVING DAYS

Since the earliest times and throughout all the nations of earth, there has been and still is observed some sort of festival in celebration of the ingathering of the grains and fruits of the soil. Moreover, religious services of some sort have always had a prominent part in the festival. As in ancient times, the people offered sacrifices and gave offerings to some special diety in gratitude for the present and supplication for the future. So today the sacrifice of praise and thanksgiving for the blessings of the present and solemn prayer for their continuance in the future are offered.

The Old Testament is filled with exhortations calling the Hebrews to bring their "first fruits" to adorn the temple with boughs and palm branches, and continue the feast and rejoicing for seven days. The ancient Egyptians offered sacrifices and gave offerings of corn and wine to Neith, the mother of the sun. The ancient Teutons and Scandanavians offered sacrifices to Frey, the god of rain and sunshine and the author and protector of all fruits of the soil. Although for the most part present-day celebrations are connected with the final ingathering of the crops, the festive observance in many countries is still made with the "first fruits."

Thanksgiving as commemorated in America, however, is distinctively an American institution. The day finds its birth in that Thanksgiving observed by the Pilgrim Fathers of Plymouth Colony in the fall of 1621, who were justly grateful for the first harvest in their new home in Massachusetts, and Governor Bradford appointed three days of Thanksgiving and feasting.

He dispatched a company of hunters into the forest in search of game, and fishermen along the beach to secure fish and oysters, while the women brought forth the best of their store. Chief Massasoit and other friendly Indians were bidden to the feast and brought with them four dressed deer.

As we of this day look back across an interval of more than 300 years to that first Thanksgiving Day in America, it would seem to most comfortloving people that the Pilgrims had little cause to be grateful.

Those Massachusetts colonists were not only far away from their native land, but more than half their number had died during the previous bitter winter. At one time famine and disease had prostrated all save six or seven of the brave 100 men and women who started in 1620 from Leydon, Holland, where they had first sought the religious freedom denied them in the land of their birth.

In the spring of 1621, the settlers worked hard and planted twenty acres of corn and six acres of peas and barley. After the seed were sown, it was watched most anxiously, for well did the colonists realize that upon the harvest of these crops depended not alone the prosperity of the struggling colony, but the very lives of the toilers and their families.

To the great joy of all, the harvest gathered in the fall was most bountiful. After the crops had been stored, Governor Bradford ordered that the three-day festival, religious in atmosphere, be carried out, the idea probably being after that of the English harvest home ceremonies. While the men searched for wood and water for material for the feast, the busy housewives labored faithfully with their primitive cooking utensils to prepare all the delicacies possible under the circumstances. Special mention is made of the fine barley loaves, corn bread and vegetables, and also the lightness of of the dumplings.

Fortunately for these brave pioneers, they could not know the severe hardships before them, nor realize that the year 1622 was to be filled with a series of misfortunes for the colony. A gloomy winter passed, and then the spring of 1622 came around. The settlers finished their planting in April, but a severe drought set in during May, and the growing crops were withered and almost destroyed. June came, and still the drought persisted and continued

For relief in their need, a day was appointed for special fasting and prayer. We can easily imagine the great joy of the Pilgrims when at last they saw clouds begin to spread over the sky, from which descended the following morning a gentle rain that revived the corn and brought renewed hope into the hearts of the colonists.

But a few days later, Captian Miles Standish, returning from a voyage he had undertaken in the hope of obtaining provisions, was

able to bring not only food, but also the glad news that a ship had been sighted bearing the direction of the harbor. In acknowledgement of all these blessings, the grateful colonists held a public service of prayer and thanksgiving.

In 1820, in the town of Plymouth, Mass., was held the bi-centennial celebration of the landing of the Pilgrims. A state dinner was given upon the occasion, and as each guest took his place, he was surprised to find beside his plate five grains of parched corn—no more, no less. This was an appropriate and touching reminder of those heroic men and women who dared famine and slaughter for their principles, who first won plenty from the uncultivated soil of America, and yet who were often in sore need of a morsel of bread. It recalled the time when the first harvest in the new world was still far from ripe, and the leader one day awoke to the grim fact that there remained but one pint of corn in all the settlement. A sorry outlook was this, and well might they exclaim, like the disciples of old, "What is this among so many?"

Little enough, to be sure, since the days of miracles were supposedly past! However, from the seven little log cabins nestled near the shore the people were summoned together, and the tender stock of provisions was impartially divided among them—five kernels of corn being their share, for each man, woman, and the child in the colony. These lines from Governor Bradford tell the story;

"Famine once we had—
But other things God gave us in full store,
As fish and ground-nuts, to supply our strait,
That we might learn on Providence to wait;
And know, by bread alone man lives not in his need,
But by each word that doth from God proceed."

Three or four months passed away before they again tasted either corn or bread, and meanwhile they were forced to live on shellfish, berries, ground-nuts, acorns, and other edibles the wilds provided.

It may well be imagined how anxiously the settlers watched the ripening of the golden corn. At length, in due season, the harvest was gathered in, an ancient report telling us that, "the corn yielded

well and the barley was indifferently good, but the peas were a failure, owing to draught and late sowing." Barley satisfied, however, was the little colony, and Governor Bradford sent out the hunters for meat that the company might, "after a special manner," rejoice together.

William Stoughton, grim old Puritan, 1688, sententiously said: "God sifted a whole nation that He might send choice grain into the wilderness." The founders of America were not restless soldiers of fortune, attracted by promises of plunder in a new world; they were not poor people seeking to improve their economic condition: not traders attracted by the prospect of inodinate profits. They were drawn from the very best elements of the nation from which they came—landed proprietors, yeomen, merchants, religious leaders—a large portion of them university graduates, the progressives of their time, who had the courage of their convictions and were ready, needs be, to die for them.

They came to the savage American wildnerness to establish homes for themselves and their children, where they would be free from the cramping restrictions on religious faith and forms of worship that had led many of them to leave old England and seek sanctuary in Holland.

To establish this colony in America, founded on their ideals of religious and civic rights, they braved the perils of the stormy, uncharted Atlantic, the ferocious red man, the privations and sufferings of pioneer life in a land whose soil is "not sterile unto death nor fruitful unto luxury—and land which nevertheless appeared to them as a New Canaan.

The very names "Puritan" and "Pilgrim" summon a vision of stern men and brave women battling against nature's relentless rigors through the cold winters, in daily peril from savage denizens of the forest—industrious, God-fearing independent, aggressive.

Today their figures stalk across the pages of history in song and story like giants and saints—Bradford, Winthrop, Roger Williams, Priscilla Mullins, the brilliant Anne Hutchinson, the stout soldier, Miles Standish.

These are the brave spirits of the past, faced with famine in a

strange and menacing country, who yet had the faith to look into the face of their Creator and establish the first American Thanksgiving Day.

Were similar conditions to prevail in this year, it would take no prophet to proclaim that complaints rather that supplications would reach high heaven, and that millions would doubt the watchful benevolence for the hundreds possessed with thankful hearts.

Yet, in the face of those discouraging times, when men knew not where the next meal was to come from, our purely American festival, Thanksgiving, was established in the forbidding hills of New England.

Too few Americans of this generation appreciate the real significance of the historic voyage of the Mayflower in the fall of 1620, which marks the beginning of a new era in the world's social, political and religious development.

The Pilgrims sailed by night with the north star and the "pointer" of the little bear as their only guides of direction. As they watched those constant freinds, a man in Leyden sat before a window that opened to the north and dreamed of the Mayflower plowing westward to the unknown land. John Robinson was the figure of orientation for the little band that met the first winter at Plymouth. For several years, at Leyden, he was the domiant form in the Separatist group, and it was in his house that the last day in Holland was spent by the Pilgrims.

The Mayflower voyage appeals strongly to the imagination. A cock-shell of 180 tons, crowded with a hundred Pilgrims, was tossed about like a cork on the wild Atlantic. Saved in mid-ocean by a big iron screw when a cracked timber threatened destruction, the Mayflower was driven hundreds of miles out of its course. Instead of coming to land in Delaware, the snow-shrouded coast of New England was sighted on the 9th of November, 1620.

In Provincetown harbor, the batterd Mayflower cast anchor. Here, Dorothy Bradford met death by drowning, and Peregrine White, the first white child, was born. Here the Mayflower Compact was signed, that historic document which proclaimed to the world that "We, whose names are underwritten . . . having under-

taken . . . to plant the first colony in the northern parts of Virginia; do by these present solemnly and mutually, in the presence of God, and one another, covenant and combine ourselves together into a civil body politic for our better ordering and preservation."

Although the year 1622 was fraught with even more misfortunes than was 1621, nevertheless, again Governor Bradford declared, and the Pilgrims observed Thanksgiving. Later the idea was taken up by other colonies, such as Boston, Salem, and Virginia. The state of Connecticut did much to foster and encourage the annaul celebration of Thanksgiving Day, and by the first quarter of the following century, the fall festival had become well established through the New World.

The Dutch settlers of New Amsterdam had brought with them memories of Thanksgiving Days in Holland, where, indeed, the Pilgrims had also been initiated into the Dutch manner of observing such fectivals. The annual Thanksgiving Day in the Netherlands fell early in October, when the people went to church to thank God for their deliverance from the Spanish: for the Dutch in the seventeenth century cast off the yoke of the Spanish, just as our forefathers later threw off the yoke of the British, because their rights were invaded and they were taxed without their consent. In New Amsterdam (New York), the first Thanksgiving proclamation on record was in 1644, in graditude for deliverance from the Indians.

With the coming of the Revolutionary times, the custom of Thanksgiving Days spread still farther. In October, 1775, a proclamation was issued for Thanksgiving to be observed December 15, signed "by order of the Provincial Congress, John Hancock, president." This proclamation is noteworthy since it was the first to appear without the royal arms and the words "God Save the King."

The first national proclamation for a Thanksgiving was made by the Contenental Congress, designating December 18, 1777. The next year, December 30 was set apart, although in May a special day of thanks had been appointed upon receipt of the news that France had signed a treaty of alliance with the thirteen colonies.

After the signing of peace with Great Britain in October, 1783, Congress appointed December 11 as a day of thanksgiving. In

January, 1795, George Washington issued a national proclamation for February 19, in recognition of our exemption from foreign war, the prospect of continued exemption, and the great degree of internal tranquility," and directing the people to "render thanks to the great Ruler of nations for the manifold and signal mercies which distinguished our lot as a nation."

Not until April, 1815, did another national Thanksgiving occur, proclaimed by President Madison upon the conclusion of the War of 1812. During the Civil War, President Lincoln appointed a day of Thanksgiving following the victory at Gettysburg, and it was he who established the custom of Presidents issuing annual Thanksgiving proclamations, appointing the last Thursday of November. Today the Governors of most of the states issue proclamations in conjuntion with that of the President, so that Thanksgiving is the one holiday of the year receiving official sanction and personal support on the part of Americans of all political and religious beliefs.

Well may loyal Americans remember the little band of colonists at Plymouth, who established this unique and peculiarly American festival, as they cluster about the Thanksgiving board and keep the national November harvest feast.

* * * *

If the Sun were hollow, a million earths could easily fit inside of it.

The sun is moving toward the constellation Hercules at around 12 miles per second.

On a clear night one can see approximatly 2000 stars.

Pluto circles the sun once in 250 years.

Our galaxy, the Milky Way, is 80,000 light years in diameter.

The 200 inch telescope on Palomar Mountain can photograph galaxies over two billion light years away.

North Carolina Collection
The Library,
University of N. C.
Chapel Hill, N. C.

"We all are blind until we see
That in the human plan
Nothing is worth the making
If it does not make a man.
Why build the nations glorious
If the child unbuilded goes?
In vain we build the city
Unless the child also grows."

— Edwin Markham

— PUBLISHED MONTHLY BY —
THE VOCATIONAL PRINTING CLASS
OF STONEWALL JACKSON TRAINING SCHOOL
CONCORD, NORTH CAROLINA

C364
S88u

The UPLIFT

"Maxima Debetur Puero Reverentia"

MERRY CHRISTMAS

HAPPY NEW YEAR

STONEWALL JACKSON
(1824 — 1863)

December

"The Uplift"

Its Staff and Management

Wish for each of its boys

And for All People Everywhere

A Merry Christmas

and

A Happy and Prosperous New Year

THE UPLIFT

NORTH CAROLINA BOARD OF CORRECTION AND TRAINING
BLAINE M. MADISON, Commissioner

VOLUME L **NOVEMBER** **NUMBER 11**

CONTENTS

Meditations 5
Sunday Services 6
Campus News 7
New Students 15
Greetings From Giovanni . . . 17
Birthdays 18
It's In Your Face 19
Stepping Stones 20
Christmas 22
There Is Always Hope 24
The Christmas Story 25
Carols 28

J. FRANK SCOTT
SUPERINTENDENT

HOYT O. SLOOP
EDITOR

MRS. AGNES YARBROUGH
ASSOCIATE EDITOR

JAMES L. COGGINS
NEWS EDITOR

ROBERT L. READLING
PRINTING INSTRUCTOR

STUDENT REPORTERS
ROBERT WRIGHT
JAMES ROBERTS

LINOTYPE OPERATORS
RONALD AIKEN
WILLIAM AUSTIN
JAMES PETWAY
CHARLES DRIVER
JAMES JONES
EDMUND HART
MIKE DAVIS
LORIN RANDOLPH

PRESSMAN
DARRELL REVELS
CARL PRUITT
ROBERT LEE
RALEIGH GRANT

BINDERY
RAYMOND KEMP

PUBLISHED BY
The authority of the Stonewall Jackson Manual Training and Industrial School
Founded: 1909
Subscription: Two dollars the year in advance.
Entered as second-class matter December 4, 1920 at the Post Office at Concord, N. C. under Act of March 3, 1897. Acceptance for mailing at a special rate.

THE STUBBORN UNBELIEVER

By Arthur Gordon

More than seven hundred years ago in the little village of Greccio in Italy there lived a man who was at war with God. His name was Luigi, and he had his reasons.

He was a strong man, black-eyed, hot-tempered, with wonderful sensitive hands. From childhood, he had had the gift of shaping wood into marvelous imitations of life. And for a long time, he accepted this talent with gratitude, as a sign of God's favor. But the day came when Luigi cursed heaven. It was the day that he learned his daughter—his only child—had been born blind.

After that day, Luigi went no more to the little church on the hill. He refused to allow prayers in his house. His child had been called Maria, after the Queen of Heaven. He changed her name to Rosa.

His wife pleaded in vain; nothing could move him. "I will have nothing to do," he said, "with a God who condemns innocent children to darkness!" To an artist, blindness is like a sentence of death.

Then in mid-December, in the year 1207. a muletrain came through Greccio. Among the treasures on display was a magnificent piece of ivory. As soon as he saw it, Luigi had the thought that he would carve it into a doll — a bambino — for his little girl. In three days it was finished. Life-sized, smiling, the ivory bambino seemed almost to breathe. Luigi told no one about the ivory image except his wife, and he told her only because he wanted her to make some clothes for the doll.

Meanwhile, in the village, everyone was talking about the young friar who had come from a neighboring town to preach. No one could say exactly what it was about his preaching, but people came away with an extraordinary sense of peace, as if all the anger and pain of living had been lifted from their hearts.

Luigi's wife heard the young friar preach, and she begged her husband to come to the church with her. But Luigi shook his head. "When this God of yours shows me that He can cure blindness, then

I will believe in Him."

He would not let his wife take Rosa, either. But she wanted desperately to bring her child into some sort of contact with the love and warmth that seemed to flow from the young friar. On Christmas Eve, she thought of a way.

When, by chance, Luigi went into his workshop, his shout of fury brought the servants running. The ivory bambino was gone. From a terrified maid, Luigi learned that his wife had taken the ivory image to the church to have it blessed.

Out into the street and up the hill stalked Luigi, black anger in his heart. But before he could reach the church door, a cavalcade swept up, three young nobles, richly dressed, then six mounted servants, and finally two carts loaded with animals: sheep, goats, oxen, a donkey.

A young man in a purple coat sprang down from his horse. "Francesco Bernardone!" he shouted. "We got your message and we are here!"

Luigi spoke roughly to one of the servants "Who is this Francesco Bernardone that you seek here in Greccio?"

The servant pointed "That is he— the friar!" The church door had opened, and a slender, brown-clad figure had come out. "Welcome my friends," he said smiiing, "and God's peace be upon you all."

"We've brought the animals," the young noble said. "But really, Francesco, how long are you going to play this farce? Assisi isn't the same without you!"

Luigi tightened his hold on the servant's shoulder. "Who is this man?"

The servant shrugged despairingly. "In Assisi, until not long ago, he was my master's friend and drinking companion. Now, they say, he preaches the word of God. It is very strange."

Other servants were unloading the carts, where the frightened animals reared and plunged. "A moment please," the friar said. He walked over to the nearest cart and laid his hand on one of the oxen. "Be calm ,there, Brother Ox. And you, Sister Sheep, do not baa so pitifully."

And even as he spoke, the animals grew calm and still.

A hush seemed to fall upon the people who had gathered. In this sudden quiet, the friar said to the young man in the purple cloak, "Come into the church, Lorenzo. I want to show you my manger scene."

The young man hesitated, "I am no believer, Francesco."

"All the more reason for coming," the little friar said. He turned back into the church, and all the animals followed him, and the people, too. Even Luigi followed, because he could not help it.

Inside near the altar was a shelter made of green boughs, and in the shelter was a manger. Luigi knew what it contained, for a woman was kneeling near it, her face beautiful in the candlelight. The woman was his wife.

Without being led, without being driven. the animals gathered around the manger. Then the little friar stood before them. "I was going to read you the Christmas story from the Gospel," he said. "But my nativity scene makes me so happy that I am going to sing it to you."

No one who heard his song ever forgot its sweetness. He told the ageless story of the angels and the shepherds, of the Wise Men. Even the animals seemed to be listening. And Luigi was prepared to believe that they could understand the words too, because an even greater miracle was taking place within himself. His anger seemed to be fading away. A strange peace had come upon him.

Nor was his the only heart that was being changed. The young man in the purple cloak moved forward. From around his neck he took a chain of gold, and he knelt down and put it beside the manger. And after him his companions came and put down gifts.

Luigi felt a touch on his arm. Looking around, he saw the little friar smiling a him. "You wondered if God could cure blindness," the friar said. "Well, we are watching him do it, are we not?"

Luigi did not answer, for there was a tightness in his throat. He could see the villagers crowding forward to look into the manger, and the awe and wonder in their faces as they gazed up on his handiwork. Afterwards, there were those who swore that the ivory bambino stirred and smiled and lifted his arms to them. But this, no

doubt, was the flickering candlelight.

Then the friar said, "Please thank your daughter for the loan of her Christmas present. And now you may take it back.

Luigi shook his head. "It is where it belongs. Let it stay."

The friar said, "Tomorrow is Christmas. Your little girl would be disappointed."

"No" said Luigi, "I will make her another bambino. I will carve her a whole manger scene, so that Ro . . . I mean Maria, will have Christmas at her finger tips whenever she wants it."

So Luigi went home, leaving behind him the ivory bambino with St. Francis of Assisi in what, according to legend, was the first actual creche. Hand in hand with his wife, he walked back down the hill. And he worked all night with gratitude in his heart because he knew that in his house blindness had indeed been cured — not his daughter's, but his own.

—From Guidepost

* * * *

All men are born equal, but some outgrow it.

When you put your faith to the test, and dare to act as if fear were not present, fear will disappear.

A learned man has always wealth within him.

Friendship is the only cement that will ever hold the world together.

The enemies a man makes by taking a decided stand generally have more respect for him than the friends he makes by being on the fence.

Success consists in getting up once oftener than you fall down.

No matter how widely you have traveled, you haven't seen the world if you have failed to look into the human hearts that inhabit it.

Grow angry slowly; there's plenty of time.

Meditations

A JEWEL FOR YOUR MEMORY COLLECTION

(LET'S MEMORIZE IT)

* * * *

For unto you is born this day in the city of David a Savior, who is Christ the Lord. Luke 2:11

Such a little Child to be this world's Hope; such a humble place to be this world's Cathedral; such a lowly town to be this world's Center. Yet Christmas turns our footsteps, as those of the shepherds and wise men before us, to lowly Bethlehem, to a humble manger, and to a little Child. May the manger-born Child of Bethlehem, the Christ who reveals God's love for us, be your Light, your Hope, your Life now and throughout the coming year.

Prayer: Our Father, as we celebrate the birth of Thy Son, help us to welcome Him into our hearts, and may His love and peace encompass the earth as we sing "Glory to God In the Highest". Amen

Sunday Services

Billy Austin

Our guest minister for Sunday, December 9, was the Reverend John Garner from the Wil-Mar Baptist Church in Concord.

Mr. Garner took his scripture reading from the book of St. Mark. He read from the second chapter.

Mr. Garner talked to us about a man who was on a train heading to a city where his relatives were. With him was his baby boy. The baby cried continuously during the trip. The rest of the people on the train were all annoyed by the baby's crying. Finally one of the passengers said, "where is the baby's mother? The baby should be with her." The father said, "she is in a pine box in the baggage car." From then on, all the people helped as much as they could to keep the baby from crying. Some of the peole that helped were a football player, a bank president, and an old lady. People should always be helpful if they can.

——:——

Our guest minister for Sunday, December 16, was the Reverend John Taylor from St. Stevens Lutheran Church, Gold Hill.

Mr. Taylor took his scripture reading from the second chapter of St. Luke.

Mr. Taylor talked to us about all the people who had heard that Jesus Christ was going to be their Savior. Some of the people who knew this great news were one of the wise men, and Annas, Herod, and Joseph. Each of these pictured Christ in his mind the way they thought that he would be when he gew up. Herod feared that Jesus would grow up to be a great king of the Jews. He then ordered that all baby boys two years old and younger to be killed. But God took care of his son and did not allow Him killed.

God also loves all his children and doesn't want any harm to come to them.

——:——

For unto you is born this day in the city of David a Savior, which is Christ the Lord. *St. Luke, 2:11*

CAMPUS NEWS

COTTAGE THREE

The boys and Mr. and Mrs. Lowder have been very busy this month trying to get the cottage and other things to look nice for Christmas. We have been busy waxing the floors, raking the yards, and cleaning the basement. Everything is begining to look real good. We have been busy fixing some pretty decorations for Christmas. They have been working hard to make a wonderful Christmas for us.

Cottage Three went on a trip to the country. While we were there we had refreshments.

When we got back we had a birthday party which all the boys enjoyed. The boys whose birthdays were celebrated were: Robin Lusk, George Boone, Mitchell Newberry, John Walker, Steve Somerset, David Funderburk, Terry Brewer, Charles Huddle, J. C. Clayton, Ronnie Grant, David Justice, Mitchell Watts, Wiley Parham, Timmy Tilghan, Henry Jackson,

We would like to thank Mr. Ervin, and the boys at the bakery for baking such a beautiful and delicious cake. We would also like to thank everyone for giving us such a wonderful party.

We had one boy to go home this month, his name is Mitchell Watts. We wish him the best of luck.

—Steve Somerset

—:—

COTTAGE FOUR

The boys of Cottage Four and Mr. Cheek have been very busy this month with the Christmas decorations. We are all looking forward to having a very Merry Christmas.

We have also had a birthday party this month for all the boys having a birthday recently.

Since it was cold and there wasn't hardly any place to go and enjoy ourselves, we just rode around to see the Christmas decorations. We went through Concord, Kannapolis, China Grove, and Salisbury. We were accompanied by Mr. and Mrs. Cheek, their daughter, Jane, and one of her friends. Everyone throughly enjoyed themselves, and wish to thank Mr. and Mrs. Cheek for taking us on this trip.

We have received some new boys in Cottage Four recently. They are Carl Pruitt, James McNeil, David Talbert, Donnie Osborne, and Melvin Foss. We hope they get along well at the school.

Three boys are expecting to go home, out of Cottage Four, this month. They are Wayne Gurley, Steve Powell, and Marvin Hagan. We all wish them the best of luck and a very Merry Christmas and a Happy New Year.

—Wayne Gurley
—Bobby Lee
—Carl Pruitt

—:—

COTTAGE EIGHT

On Saturday, October 13, Cottage Eight celebrated Kenneth Barr's

16th birthday with a supper. We had fried chicken, mashed potatoes, tossed salad, biscuits, and soft drinks. We all had a very nice time.

On Friday, November 9, Mr. and Mrs. Henderson came back from a week-end at the beach. They brought back a bushel of oysters. We ate raw oysters, stewed, and roasted ones. They were really delicious. The raw and roasted oysters was a new experience for most of the boys, but everybody enjoyed them.

On November 19, we gave John Hix a going away party. The party turned out to be a supper. The menu consisted of hamburgers, slaw onions, pickles, tossed salad, chili, ice cream, and cherry pie for dessert. We also had coffee and cold drinks.

John was released November 21. We all wished him the very best of luck and we miss him very much. He was a regular boy in the Receiving Cottage for a year helping with the new boys. He did a very good job.

The Young Married Couples Sunday School Class from the Second Presbyterian Church in Kannapolis came to our cottage Sunday night, December 15, and gave us a Christmas party. They brought games as gifts, including a Carrom Board.

Our refreshments consisted of hot chocolate with marshmellows, black walnut fudge candy, and an assortment of homemade cookies.

Rev. and Mrs. Zane Moore came with the goup and he played the piano for us while we sang Christmas Carols.

Mrs. Frank Melton, the daughter of Mr. and Mrs. Henderson, is teacher of the class. She invited the class down for the party. The class seemed to enjoy the party as well as the boys.

—Robert Wright

——:——

COTTAGE ELEVEN

On Monday, November 12, Cottage Eleven enjoyed a wonderful trip given by Mr. and Mrs. Rouse. We went down to Mr. Rouse's farm. There we played in the woods and on the grass around the lake. We also played some football too.

As the day ran out we ate supper. It consisted of chow chow, baked sweet potatoes, tomato and bologna sandwiches, persimmon pudding, pinto beans, apples, and milk.

After supper we got on the bus and toured Charlotte. There we saw the Coliseum, Charlottetown Mall, and other well known buildings. Then we went to the Douglas Airport. There we watched some airplanes land and take-off.

We arrived back on the campus at 8:30. We all enjoyed the trip very much and hope to go on many more real soon. We would like to express our thanks to Mr. and Mrs. Rouse for making the trip possible.

—Ronald Aiken

——:——

The best way to save face is to keep the lower end of it shut.

Even a mosquito doesn't get a slap on the back until he starts working.

SCHOOL ROOM NEWS

SPECIAL "A"

Mrs. Barbee's boys have been very busy making a very pretty Christmas bulletin board. We have the board lined with poinsettias. Some of the boys have made snowmen.

We like to work in health because we think it is fun to get pictures to match our health rules. Every day we look forward to our story period. We have just finished reading about Daniel Boone, and now we are starting to read about Heidi.

—Henry Patterson

——:——

SPECIAL D

The boys have just finished decorating our room for Christmas. We have some beautiful decorations and everyone likes them.

Our arithmetic class is working hard on fractions. In health we are studying the care of our teeth and the importance of it. Our Social Study class is studying the Early Colonial Life of our country. In Language we are trying to write good sentences.

We have received three new boys in our room this month. We also have some boys going home for Christmas. We wish them good luck and a Merry Christmas.

—Mr. Caldwell

——:——

ENGLISH DEPARTMENT
SIXTH GRADE

The sixth grades have just received a set of new reading books and language books. We certainly appreciate having a book of our own in these two subjects as well as in spelling. It gives us more opportunity to do our work and to spend more time on it.

We have reached lesson twenty in our spelling books. This lesson was very appropriate, because it was about Thanksgiving, and we recently celebrated Thanksgiving. It gave the words added meaning.

We are reading a unit entitled "The Word of Nature" in our reading books. This is a collection of interesting stories about animals. It tells about their eating and living habits, which we find very interesting.

In language, we have been studying about letter writing. We have learned the parts of the letter and their correct construction, capitalizing, and punctuation rules for letters, and the four different types of sentences that are used in letters. Along with this, we have also been studying subjects, predicates, paragraph construction, and how to correct incomplete and "run-on" sentences.

——:——

SEVENTH GRADE

The seventh grades also have new books in reading and language, which we appreciate greatly. We think our reading book which is entitled "Adventure Bound," has some terrific stories in it and the language book

seems to explain things more clearly. We are also enjoying our new school building very much.

Reading really is enjoyable when you have stories to read which are written by such well known authors as Walt Disney; Jesse Stewart; Lloyd McCaughey; James Tippett; George Franklin; Alfred, Lord Tennyson; Arthur Gunterman; Rudyard Kipling; and Osa Johnson. These authors contributed stories to the chapter we just finished entitled "Animals." We have learned to appreciate the smaller animals of nature more by having read these stories.

We have reached lesson twenty-five in our spelling books which deals with words that are gathered and used to try to get us students to use the dictionary habit. It tells us that the dictionary is a students right arm and that we should use it to establish the spelling, meaning, and pronunciation of each puzzling word. We think this is an excellent suggestion.

In language, we have been studying the four types of sentences and their construction. We have also been studying subjects, predicates, and direct objects. We have been studying about verbs, whether these verbs are action or state of being verbs, and how to tell what voice they are in. The three types of voice are transitive active, transitive passive, and intransitive. We are also learning to recognize incomplete sentences, which are called fragments, and "run-on" sentences and how to correct them. Our next unit of study will include capitalization and punctuation.

EIGHTH GRADE

The Eighth Grades have been studying the foundations of sentences, the three main kinds of verbs, agreement of subject and predicate, recognizing good sentence structure, and studying the parts of speech in their classes. The foundations of sentences includes picking out subjects, predicates, and making them agree. The three main types of verbs are transitive active, transitive passive, and intransitive. There are also four kinds of sentences; declarative, interrogative, imperative, and exclamatory. The parts of speech that we have studied are nouns, pronouns, verbs, adjectives, and adverbs. We expect to study the other three parts of speech shortly. We have also been studying the singulars, plurals, singular possessives, and plural possessives of nouns, the two types of verbs, the seven types of adjectives, and the different ways adverbs can be used. We have been very busy, but are enjoying our new books.

Some of the stories that we have been reading in our new reading books are: "Battle by the Breadfruit Tree," "Encounter with an Octopus," "The Twins," "The Legacy of Canyon John," Getting Ready for the Big Show," Inside the F. B. I.," "The Mystery in Four-and-a-Half Street," "The Ransom of Red Chief," and some limericks, which are short, funny, five line, one verse poems with the first, second, and fifth lines rhyming and the third and fourth lines rhyming. We also wrote some limericks of our own. Some of them were very good. We enjoyed these stories, by well

known authors, very much.

We have completed twenty lessons in our spelling book. We take each lesson and place the words in alphabetical order, look up the definitions, and answer questions about the words. We then study the words and have a test spelling the words and writing the definitions from memory. We are very busy but we learn a great deal and we would like to express our thanks to all of our teachers.

——:——

NINTH GRADE

The Ninth Grade has completed twenty-three lessons in their spelling books. We place our words in alphabetical order, write the definitions, answer questions about the words, and then we are tested on our knowledge of these words and their definitions.

We are enjoying our new literature books very much. There are certainly some good stories in it. We have finished two chapters.

The stories in the first chapter, "All In Fun", were devoted to "Good Stories—Old and New." These stories were written by such well known authors as Henri Duverois, "Clothes Make the Man"; Max Steele, "Ah Love, Ah Me!;" William Schramm, "Dan Peters and Casey Jones;" and O. Henry, whose real name was William Sidney Porter; "The Ranson of Red Chief."

The authors and stories in the second chapter entitled "Outside the Circle" were Jessamyn West, "Trademark;" B. J. Chute, "Off the Track," and Elsie Singmaster, "Mr. Brown lees' Roses."

We also wrote an original poem after we finished our unit on poetry.

In English, we have just finished a long unit on diagramming sentences and have now started a unit on capitalization and punctuation of sentences.

——:——

TENTH GRADE

In English, we are studying capital letters and correct punctuation in sentences. We have finished our unit on diagramming, which was a long unit. We studied many other things along with our diagramming. Diagramming is a lot of fun and helps us to learn sentence structure word by word and helps one to see the sentence as a whole. Building good sentence structure is like building a good structure for a building, bridge, road, and many other things, so it is very important to have a good background in the fundamentals of English.

The stories that we have been reading in our new literature books, Adventures In Appreciation, have been very informative as well as enjoyable. Such stories as "Blue Jays" by Mark Twain, "The Open Window" by Saki, "The Zone of Quiet" by Ring Lardner, "The Affair at 7 Rue de M— by John Stienbeck, "The Red Dog" by Howard Maier, "The Bishop's Candlesticks" by Victor Hugo, "The Quiet Man" by Maurice Walsh, and "A Slander" by Anton Checkov are a few examples of the good reading that is in store for us. We look forward to the other stories with anticipation.

FARM AND TRADE NEWS

BARN FORCE

The Barn Force boys have been working pretty hard this month. We have been killing cows and hogs. We have been grinding feed for the hogs and cows. We also have been grinding special hog feed.

We have had some new pigs this month and are expecting some more.

We have a boy going home this month. His name is James Stanley.

—Edward Stewart

——:——

YARD FORCE

On the Yard Force this month, we have been very busy keeping the chickens fed and watered. We have also been very busy raking leaves in various yards except on rainy days.

We have set out some pansies. They are blooming and look very beautiful.

We have two boys going home this month. They are Mack Myers and David Justice. We wish them the best of luck.

—Mack Myers

——:——

DAIRY

In the dairy this month, we have been getting about forty crates of milk a day. Our new milkers are doing fine and we are getting done a lot sooner. We have added three or four new cows to our herd.

There have been plans about a new milk house for the dairy. We think we will get it soon.

We now have six boys in the morning and seven for the afternoon in the dairy.

For this month we have made ice-cream about four times and we hope to make some more soon.

—Mike Bercini

——:——

PRINT SHOP

The boys in the Print Shop have been very busy this month. The linotype operators have been very busy setting up material for the Uplift and Biennial Reports of all the Correction and Training Institutions of North Carolina. We are all glad that we have this opportunity to get more experience on the linotype.

The pressmen have also been printing material for the report. They have also been working on a lot of C.T. forms.

We have had three boys assigned to the Print Shop this month. Their names are Carl Pruitt, Raymond Kemp, and Lorin Randolph. We have also had four boys to go home this month. Their names are John Hix, Larry Barnette, Wayne Gurley, and Leroy Revels. We all wish them the best of luck.

—Billy Austin
—Bobby Lee

——:——

BARBER SHOP

The boys in the Barber Shop have been very busy this month. The

number of haircuts this month are Jerry Penley 101, James Carter 82, Kenneth Barr 81, Steve Somerset 79, Ernest Rich 57, Gary Bullard 40, Phillip Jenkins 37, Ralph Shuffler 16, Mr. Burr 14, and Clinton Martin 8.

We have one new boy in the Barber Shop, his name is Clinton Martin. We hope he like his work.

—Jerry Penley

——:——

SHOE SHOP

We have been working very hard in the Shoe Shop this month. We have mostly been putting soles on shoes.

We have five new boys in the Shoe Shop. They are John Beach, Ellis Allen, Donnie Osborne, Edsel Martin, and Ernest Cook. They are learning to put soles on shoes. We all hope they like their work.

—Billy McLawhorn

——:——

PLUMBING SHOP

The Plumbing Shop boys have been working very hard this month. We have put up speakers and fixed a heating unit in the Cafeteria. We have also repaired the Gym boiler, put new light switches in Cottage 5, 9, and 15, and we have put up a new boiler switch over at Cottage 17.

The Plumbing Shop has two boys expecting to go home this month. They are Toy Harrison and Freddie Quick.

—Toy Harrison
—Clyde Boring

——:——

CARPENTER SHOP

The Carpenter Shop boys haven't been too busy this month. Mr. Von-Cannon is letting all the boys make something for Christmas. We would all like to thank him for this privilege.

—Ricky Broome
—Johnny Clark

——:——

MACHINE SHOP

The machine shop boys have been very busy this month. We have been over at the bulldozer most of the time. We have hooked the earthmover up so we could build the football field. We have been keeping them in tip top condition, greasing them daily, cleaning them off in the evening, and putting diesel fuel in.

We have all the equipment put up for the winter. It has been so cold we had to put coal in the boiler every morning and evening.

We have two new boys in the machine shop. They are Henry Faircloth, and Bobby Massey. We hope they like it in the shop.

—George Bell
—Sammy Griffin

——:——

COTTON MILL

The boys in the Cotton Mill have been working at the Laundry and Trades Building. Mr. Faggart has been running the Laundry.

The cotton mill is being remodeled and is coming along very well. We are very happy about the remodeling.

—Max Burleyson

CAFETERIA

The boys in the cafeteria have been working hard this month. We have waxed the boys and the staffs dining hall.

We have been getting ready for Christmas too.

We have some new boys in the cafeteria and also some going home.

The boys in the cafeteria would like to wish you a Merry Christmas and a Happy New Year.

—Wayne Ramsey

——:——

GYM

The regular volley ball season is out now and we have started playing the tournament games. The cottages are trying hard to win the trophy for their league.

In the games played so far, Cottage One beat Cottage Four by a score of 21 to 19. Cottage One is trying hard to win the trophy in the "A" League. Cottage Seventeen put Cottage Fourteen out of the tournament by a score of 21 to 10. They are trying for the "B" League trophy. Cottage Nine beat Cottage Three with a score of 21 to 17 for a chance to win the "C" League trophy. There are six more games to be played. Some of the games will be played on Saturday.

Some of the gym classes are ready for football and they play when they get the chance. The games are tough, but the boys like them. The boys will not get to play much of their sports because of the cold weather.

—Carl Pruitt

An American official in an Asiatic country wished to test the honesty of his native houseboy. He left a ten-franc note exposed to easy view, and later the boy brought it to him.

"You may keep it as a token of your honesty," the official told him.

This same test was repeated at irregular intervals. The boy never failed to deliver the planted money, and was always told, "You may keep it as a token of your honesty."

One day the official unwittingly left, on the table, his wallet containing several thousand franc notes. It disappeared, and the servent was mum.

"Haven't you found my wallet?" inquired the American.

"Yes, sir, I did," said the boy, quite calmly.

"Well, where is it?"

"I kept it, sir, as a token of my honesty."

——:——

Shortly after a Vermonter had a telephone installed, a neighbor dropped in and found him immersed in the business of filling out a form from a mail-order catalog. The telephone was ringing presistently, but the old man took no heed whatever.

"Alex," ventured the caller, "ain't that your ring?"

"Eh—yaw, 'tis," was the unconcerned answer.

"Wal, ain'cha goin' t' answer it?"

"William," said the man, "I'm busy, an' I had that thing put in fer my convenience."

NEW STUDENTS

NOVEMBER

Wilhite, Billy Lee ..... Mt. Airy
Allen, Ellis Oakley ..... Mt. Airy
Carver, Randy Blake ..... Hickory
Williams, Lester Ray ..... Rural Hall
Tolbert, David Luther ..... Concord
Foss, Eugene ..... Seven Springs
Foss, Melvin, Jr. ..... Seven Springs
Honeycutt, Lynn Perry ..... Albemarle
Howie, Glenn Avery ..... Charlotte
Osborne, Donnie ..... Durham
Bullock, Karl Jarvis ..... Fayetteville
Crouch, Charles Robert ..... Whitnell
Darnell, Floyd Edison ..... Lenoir
Phillips, David ..... Siloam
Phillips, Robert Lee ..... Siloam
Sain, Johnny Denton ..... Winston Salem
Hollingsworth, Benny Lee ..... East Spencer
Rayle, John Howard ..... Greensboro

DECEMBER

Dunn, Franklin Delano ..... Belmont
Worley, Barry Melgar ..... West Asheville

McIntosh, Lloyd ..... Candler

McIntosh, Elbert William ..... Candler

Sutton, David Lee ..... Burlington

Faircloth, Henry Boston ..... Burlington

Bolding, Thomas Joseph ..... Gastonia

Lovings, William Lee ..... Monroe

Westbrook, Kenneth Earl ..... Kinston

Galyean, Ronald Wayne ..... Hendersonville

Allen, Robert Quinton ..... Asheville

Sheppard, Johnny Ray ..... High Piint

* * * *

Daniel Webster, when asked what was the greatest thought that had ever entered his mind, replied: "My accountability to Almighty God."

Did you ever hear of a man who had striven all his life faithfully and singly toward an objective, and in no measure attained it?

The man who wins may have been counted out several times, but was too busy to hear the referee.

"I would rather have the disposition to look on the bright side than ten thousand dollars a year."

So often we seek a change in our condition when what we need is a change in our attitude.

Personality has the power to open many doors, but character must keep them open.

Every dissipation of youth must be paid for with a draft on old age.

Better shun the bait than struggle in the snare.

GREETINGS FROM GIOVANNI

I am your friend, and my love for you goes deep.
There is nothing I can give you which you have not got;
But there is much, very much, that, while I cannot give it,
You can take.

No heaven can come to us unless our hearts
Find rest in today. Take heaven!
No peace lies in the future which is not hidden
In this present little instant. Take peace!

The gloom of the world is but a shadow.
Behind it, yet within our reach, is Joy.
There is radiance and glory in the darkness,
Could we but see, and to see, we have only to look.
I beseech you to look.

Life is so generous a giver, but we,
Judging its gifts by their covering,
Cast them away as ugly, or heavy, or hard.
Remove the covering, and you will find beneath it
A living splendor, woven of love, by wisdom, with power.

Welcome it, grasp it, and you touch the
Angel's hand that brings it to you.
Everything we call a trial, a sorrow, or a duty,
Believe me, that Angel's hand is there; the gift is there,
And the wonder of an overshadowing Presence.
Our joys too: be not content with them as joys.
They, too, conceal Diviner gifts.

Life is so full of meaning and purpose,
So full of Beauty—beneath its covering—
That you will find earth but cloaks your heaven.

Courage then to claim it: that is all!
But courage you have; and the knowledge that we
Are pilgrims together,
Wending through unknown country, home.

And so, at this time, I greet you.
Not quiet as the world sends greetings,
But with profound esteem and with the prayer
That for you now and forever,
The day breaks, and the shadows flee away.

—FRA GIOVANNI

BIRTHDAYS

Henry Yates	12-2-62
William Triplette	12-4-62
Bruce Triplette	12-2-62
Edsel Martin	12-5-62
Gerald Overcash	12-8-62
Willie Austin	12-9-62
Bobby Carroll	12-12-62
Sanford Higgs	12-14-62
Gerald Baynard	12-4-62
Steve Phillips	12-18-62
James Carter	12-15-62
Milton Heath	12-19-62
Ernest Hicks	12-20-62
Charles Fletcher	12-20-62
Gary Bullard	12-21-62
Ronald McQuaig	12 21-62
John McNeil	12-22 62
Thomas Purser	12-23-62
William Holder	12-23-62
Ronald Aiken	12-24-62
Earvin Ward	12-25-62
Terry Edwards	12-26-62
James Locklear	12-27-62

IT'S IN YOUR FACE

You don't have to tell how you live each day,
You don't have to say if you work or you play;
A tried, true barometer serves in the place--
However you live, it will show in your face.

The false, the deceit, that you bear in your heart
Will not stay inside where it first got the start;
For sinew and blood are thin veil of lace--
What you wear in your heart you wear in your face.

If you have gambled and won in the great game of life,
If you feel you have conquered the sorrow and strife,
If you've played the game fair and you stand on first base--
You don't have to say so, it shows on your face.

If your life is unselfish, and for others you live,
For not what you get, but how much you can give.
If you live in good will toward the whole human race,
You don't have to tell it--it shows on your face.

Author unknown

* * * *

Some people go about doing good; some just go about.

If you cannot love your enemies, treat your friends a little better.

Nothing in the world, including talent, genius, and education, can take the place of persistence.

Not only to say the right thing in the right place, but far more difficult is to leave unsaid the wrong thing at the tempting moment.

STEPPING STONES

I'm the type of person who likes to look at the bright side of things, but there are times when even I don't see any sense in being a "Pollyanna" about everything. That is, I used to feel that way, but now—well I'm about to change my mind. Let me tell you about a friend of mine, whom we'll call Dan.

Dan and his mother lived on their small income in a shabby little rented cottage in a crowded section of town. He had worked his way through high school doing odd jobs, but he had a nagging cough which he could not seem to get rid of, winter or summer. He had always dreamed that he would buy a home for his mother someday, with a garden where they could raise vegetables and fruit. He had scrimped and saved from his meager salary and denied himself many things, but the nest egg did not grow very fast.

I met Dan on the street one day, and he wore such a cheerful grin that I stopped him and asked, "Why the big smile?"

"I just bought a farm! It's about five miles out of town. Mother and I'll live there, soon's ever I can fix it up." His smile was really something to see. Then he invited me out to see his "ranch."

A few days later we drove out in my car. He told me how cheap it was and "all it needed was plenty of work to make it a real nice place." He added with gusto, "And I'm the guy to do the work!"

When we reached the place I tried not to let him see how shocked I was! To think he had wasted their hardearned savings on such a hopeless mass of rocks, so thickly embedded in the ground there wasn't a square foot of good land on which to plant your foot! It was a shame he had been swindled! Three acres of nothing but stones. Not a sign of a building in sight, except the real estate office flanked by bright-colored flags flapping languidly in the breeze.

It's a new subdivision," he explained. Then, noting my lack of enthusiasm, he waxed eloquent about the wonderful climate. There was a big sign with the name "SUNLAND" —sunshine and stones! It didn't appeal to me at all.

I did not see Dan again for a couple of years. Then one day I ran into him as he came out of a seed store. To my suprise he still wore that per-

petual smile of his. He had put on considerable weight. His hands showed the effect of hard work.

"Well, how did your rock farm turn out?" I asked, fully expecting to hear his plan had been abandoned.

"Not bad! Not bad at all!" he chuckled, as though it was some huge joke. "How about taking a run out there in my jalopy?

As we drove along, Dan talked about anything and everything but his stone farm. I figured he wanted to suprise me—and he certainly succeeded. When we stopped in front of a charming little stone cottage which he had built out of those good-for-nothing rocks that I would have carted away and dumped down the nearest canyon, you could have knocked me over with a feather! The stone pillars supporting the porch roof gave the home an air of real distinction!

We went through the rustic gate and spoke to his mother sitting on the side porch, shelling peas. She gave me a warm welcome, and then I had to go around to the back and see a small building containing Dan's work bench and tools. He was making rustic furniture for the folks who were gradually coming to settle in Sunland.

The garden was a joy to behold, and the whole place was enclosed in a stone wall with wild roses climbing over it and blooming their pretty heads off in unrestrained freedom. Later I joined Dan's mother.

"Why wouldn't I be happy here!" she exclaimed in answer to my rather senseless question. "Can't you see the change in Dan?" She hesitated, then went on. "At first I thought there were too many stones."

"I can quite understand that," I assured her.

"It really looked that way," she shook her head at the remembrance. "It was pretty rough for awhile. But Dan never was discouraged. He always kept his smile. And before long he was finding a use for every one of those old stones. I almost hated them at first, but now—" she smiled at me a little shyly, "I call them stepping stones to happiness. Besides building this nice home, which he did with his own hands, he has worked out in the sun and fresh air, planning and building something out of nothing, as you might say, and it has made a real man out of him. He is strong and healthy, and he doesn't cough any more."

As Dan drive me back to town, I was unusually silent, preoccupied with my own thoughts. I was trying to figure out how I could best turn the "unsurmountable" obstacles in my life into "stepping stones."

CHRISTMAS

God gave us hills,
White hills in the moonlight;
And lacy gray shadows
That quiver and run;
And light, fluffy snowflakes
That sift in the dusklight,
To a world veiled in stillness
As night is begun.

God gave us waters,
Ice-bound and frozen;
God gave us a little white
Tracks in the snow;
And little, fat sparrows
That sleep in the church-tops;
And bells that peal out
To the stillness below.

God gave us Christmas
And bright wreaths of holly;
Taught us, like Jesus,
To bless and forgive;
Tilled all our hearts
With that peace universal
And God gave us love
And the spirit to give.

* * * *

Being reproached for giving to an unworthy person, Aristotle said, "I did not give to the man, but to humanity."

It is mucn easier to be critical than to be correct.

THERE IS SOMETHING

There is something in the very season of the year that gives a charm to the festivity of Christmas.

At other times we derive a great portion of our pleasures from the mere beauties of nature. Our feelings sally forth and dissipate themselves over the sunny landscape, and we "live abroad and everywhere." The song of the bird, the murmur of the stream, the breathing fragrance of spring, the soft voluptuousness of summer, the golden pomp of autumn, earth with its mantle of refreshing green, and heaven with its deep delicious blue and its cloudy magnificence — all fill us with mute but exquisite delight, and we revel in the luxury of mere sensation. But in the depth of winter, when nature lies despoiled of every charm and wrapped in her shroud of sheeted snow, we turn for gratifications to moral sources. The dreariness and desolation of the landscape, the short and gloomy days and darksome nights, while they circumscribe our wanderings, shut in our feelings also from rambling abroad, and make us more keenly disposed for the pleasure of the social circle. Our thoughts are more concentrated; our friendly sympathies more aroused. We feel more sensibly the charm of each other's society, and are brought more closely together by dependence on each other for enjoyment. Heart calls unto heart; and we draw our pleasures from the deep wells of loving kindness which lie in the quiet recesses of our bosoms, and which, when resorted to, furnish forth the pure element of domestic felicity.

—Washington Irving

* * * *

If your batting average is high enough, the big league will find you.

Happiness is like perfume. You cannot sprinkle it on others without getting a few drops on yourself.

If there is any truer measure of a man than by what he does, it must be by what he gives.

THERE IS ALWAYS HOPE

Since the very first Christmas when the Three Wise Men rode out of the East to follow the Star, and arrived at the manger birthplace of the little Child Jesus, Christmas has come to mean a time of Hope, Peace on Earth and Goodwill toward men. For the past twenty five years, the spirit of Christmas time has been a leading light that has guided a large portion of mankind in maintaining its faith and Hope for a better future.

Certainly this past quarter century has been one of Hope. Hope not always fulfilled, but Hope, nevertheless. In 1918 the first of the international leagues, the League of Nations, was founded in an atmosphere of Hope. The Hope that never again would the world be torn with greed, chaos and bitter struggle. Then in 1939 Europe was threatened by tyranny and war. In 1941 we found ourselves once again embroiled in terrible hostility.

When Peace finally embraced the earth again in 1945, a feeling of tremendous Hope spread over everyone, and there was a time of great rejoicing. There was Hope in all our hearts that now, finally, we could have peace forever and ever.

With the formation of the United Nations sixteen years ogo, a greater Hope for peace everlasting spread throughout the other nations of the world.

It has been said that, "Hope springs eternal in the human breast". So with our Christmas renewal of Hope for Peace on earth, we may all find help and courage from a united world. Remembering that, while an individual must settle his struggles within himself, he may gain considerable help and strength from the examples of the united actions of a group.

> "And,lo, the angel of the Lord came upon them, and the glory of the Lord shone round about them and they were sore afraid. And the angel said unto them, Fear not: for, behold, I bring you good tidings of great joy, which shall be to all people. For unto you is born this day a Savior, which is Christ the Lord."

—Thoroughbred

THE CHRISTMAS STORY

In the days of Herod, King of Judea, the angel Gabriel was sent from God to a town of Galilee called Nazareth, to a virgin betrothed to a man named Joseph, of the house of David, and the virgin's name was Mary.

And the angel came unto her and said, "Hail, full of grace, the Lord is with thee. Blessed art thou among women."

But Mary was troubled at this word and pondered the manner of greeting.

And the angel said, "Do not be afraid, Mary, for thou hast found grace with God. And behold, thou shalt conceive in thy womb and shalt bring forth a son; and thou shalt call His name Jesus. He shall be great and shall be called the Son of the Most High; and the Lord God will give Him the throne of David His father, and He shall be king over the house of Jacob forever; and of His kingdom there shall be no end."

And Mary said, "Behold the handmaid of the Lord; be it done to me according to thy word." And the angel departed from her.

Now it came to pass in those days, that there went forth a decree from Caesar Augustus that a census of the whole world should be taken.

This first census took place while Cyrinus was governor of Syria. And all went to be registered, each to his own city. And Joseph also went from Galiee out of the city of Nazareth into Judea to the city of David—to register, together with Mary his espoused wife who was with child.

And so it was that while they were there the days were accomplished that she should be delivered. And she brought forth her first-born son and wrapped Him in swaddling clothes and laid Him in a manger; because there was no room for them at the inn.

And there were in the same country shepherds abiding in the field keeping watch over their flocks by night. And, lo, the angel of the Lord came upon them and the glory of the Lord shown round about them and they were sore afraid.

And the angel said unto them, "Fear not for behold I bring you

good tidings of great joy which shall be to all people. For unto you is born this day in the city of David a Savior which is Christ the Lord. And this shall be a sign unto you: Ye shall find the babe wrapped in swaddling clothes and lying in a manger."

And suddenly there was with the angel a multitude of the heavenly host Praising God and saying: "Glory to God in the highest and on earth peace good will toward men."

And it came to pass as the angels were gone away from them into heaven, the shepherds said one to another, "Let us now go even unto Bethlehem and see this thing which is come to pass, which the Lord hath made known unto us." And they came with haste and found Mary and Joseph and the Baby lying in a manger. And when they had seen it they made known abroad the saying which was told them concerning this child. And all they that heard it wondered at those things which were told them by the shepherds.

But Mary kept all these things and pondered them in her heart. And the shepherds returned, glorifying and praising God for all things that they had heard and seen.

Now when Jesus was born in Bethlehem of Judea, in the days of King Herod, behold, there came Magi from the East to Jerusalem, saying, "Where is the newly born King of the Jews? For we have seen His star in the East and have come to worship Him." And he inquired of all the chief priests and Scribes of the people where the Christ was to be born.

And they said, "In Bethlehem of Judea; for thus it is written through the prophet."

Then Herod secretly summoned the Magi and carefully ascertained from them the time the star had appeared to them. And sending them to Bethlehem, he said, "Go and make careful inquiry concerning the Child, and when you have found Him bring me word, that I too may go and worship Him."

Having heard the king, they went their way. And behold, the star that they had seen in the East went before them, until it came and stood over the place where the Child was. And when they saw the star they rejoiced exceedingly. And entering the house, they found the Child with Mary His mother, and falling down they wor-

shipped Him. And opening their treasures they offered Him gifts of gold, frankincense and myrrh. And being warned in a dream not to return to Herod, they went back to their own country by another way.

But when they had departed, behold, an angel of the Lord appeared in a dream to Joseph, saying, "Arise, and take the Child and His mother, and flee into Egypt, and remain there until I tell thee. For Herod will seek the Child to destroy Him." So he arose, and took the Child and His mother by night, and withdrew into Egypt, and remained there until the death of Herod; that there might be fulfilled what was spoken by the Lord through the prophet, saying, "Out of Egypt I called my Son."

Then Herod when he saw that he was mocked of the wise men, was exceedingly wroth, and sent forth, and slew all the children that were in Bethlehem, and in all the coasts thereof, from two years old and under, according to the time which he had diligently enquired of the wise men.

But when Herod was dead, behold an angel of the Lord appeareth in a dream to Joseph in Egypt, saying, "Arise, and take the young Child and his mother, and go into the land of Israel: for they are dead which sought the young Child's life." And he arose, and took the young Child and His mother, and came into the land of Israel. And he came and dwelt in a city called Nazareth; that it might be fulfilled which was spoken by the prophets, He shall be called a Nazarene.

* * * *

There is a German proverb which says that "Take it easy," and "Live long," are brothers.

An object weighing 100 pounds on Earth would weigh 264 pounds on Jupiter.

CHRISTMAS CAROLS

OH COME ALL YE FAITHFUL

O come, all ye faithful, joyful and triumphant
O come ye, O come ye to Bethlehem!
Come and behold Him, born the king of angels!

Chorus

Sing, choirs of angels, sing in exultation
O sing, all ye citizens of heav'n above!
Glory to God all glory in the highest!

Chorus

Yea, Lord, we greet Thee, born this happy morning,
Jesus, to Thee be all glory giv'n;
Word of the Father, now in flesh appearing

Chorus

O come, let us adore Him, O come, let us adore Him,
O come, let us adore Him, Christ,

HARK THE HEARLD ANGELS SING

Hark! the herald angels sing, "Glory to the newborn King;
Peace on earth , and mercy mild; God and sinners reconcile."
Joyful, all ye nations rise, Join the triump of the skies;
With angelic host proclaim, "Christ is born in Bethlehem!"

Chorus

Hail the heav'n born Prince of Peace! Hail the Son of rigtheousness!
Light and life to all he brings, Risen with healing in His Wings.
Mild He lays His glory by, Born that man no more may die,
Born to raise the sons of earth, Born to them second birth.

Chorus

Hark! the herald angels sing, "Glory to the newborn King."

OH LITTLE TOWN OF BETHLEHEM

O little town of Bethlehem, How still we see thee lie!
Above thy deep and dreamless sleep The silent stars go by;
Yet in the dark street shineth The everlasting Light;
The hopes and fears of all the years Are met in thee tonight.

For Christ is born of Mary, And gathered all above
While mortals sleep, the angels keep Their watch of wondering love.
O morning stars together Proclaim the holy birth,
And praises sing to God our King, And peace to men on earth

O holy Child of Bethlehem! Descend to us we pray
Cast out our sin, and enter in, Be born in us today
We hear the Christmas angles The great glad tidings tell;
O come to us, abide with us, Our Lord Immanuel!

WE THREE KINGS

We three kings of orient are Bearing gifts we traverse afar
Field and fountain, moor and moun-

tain Following yonder star.

Chorus

Born a King on Bethlehem's plain,
Gold I bring to crown Him again,
King for ever, ceasing never Over us all to reign.

Chorus

Frankincense to offer have I; Incense owns a Deity high;
Prayer and praising all men raising, Worship Him God on high.

Chorus

Myrrh is mine: its bitter perfume Breathes a life of gathering gloom:
Sorrowing, sighing; bleeding, dying, Sealed in the stone cold tomb.

Chorus

Glorious now behold Him arise, King and God and sacrifice;
Alleluia, Alleluia! Sounds thro' the earth and skies

Chorus

O star of wonder, star of night, Star with royal beauty bright,
Westward leading, still proceeding, Guide us to thy perfect light.

IT CAME UPON A MIDNIGHT CLEAR

It came upon the midnight clear That glorious song of old,
From angels bending near the earth, To touch their harps of gold:
"Peace on the earth, good will to men From heaven's all gracious King."
The world in solemn stillness lay, To hear the angels sing.

Still thro' the cloven skies they come, With peaceful wings unfurled,
And still their heavenly music floats O'er all the weary world:
Above it's sad and lowly plains They bend on hovering wing,
And ever O'er its Bable sounds The blessed angels sing.

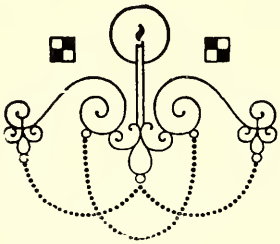
For lo! the days are hastening on. By prophet bards foretold,
When with the evercircling years Comes round the age of gold;
When peace shall over all the earth Its ancient splendors fling,
And the whole-world send back the song Which now the angels sing.

SILENT NIGHT

Silent night, holy night, All is calm, all is bright;
Round yon Virgin Mother and Child! Holy Infant so tender and mild,
Sleep in heavenly peace, Sleep in heavenly peace.

Silent night, holy night. Darkness flees, all is light;
Shephards hear the angels sing, "Alleluia! hall the King!
Christ the Savior is born, Christ the Savior is born."

Silent night, holy night, Wondrous Star, lend thy light;
With the angels let us sing, Alleluia to our King;
Christ the Savior is born, Christ the Savior is born.



North Carolina Collection
The Library,
University of N. C.
Chapel Hill, N. C.

"We all are blind until we see
That in the human plan
Nothing is worth the making
If it does not make a man.
Why build the nations glorious
If the child unbuilded goes?
In vain we build the city
Unless the child also grows."

— Edwin Markham

— PUBLISHED MONTHLY BY —
THE VOCATIONAL PRINTING CLASS
OF STONEWALL JACKSON TRAINING SCHOOL
CONCORD, NORTH CAROLINA